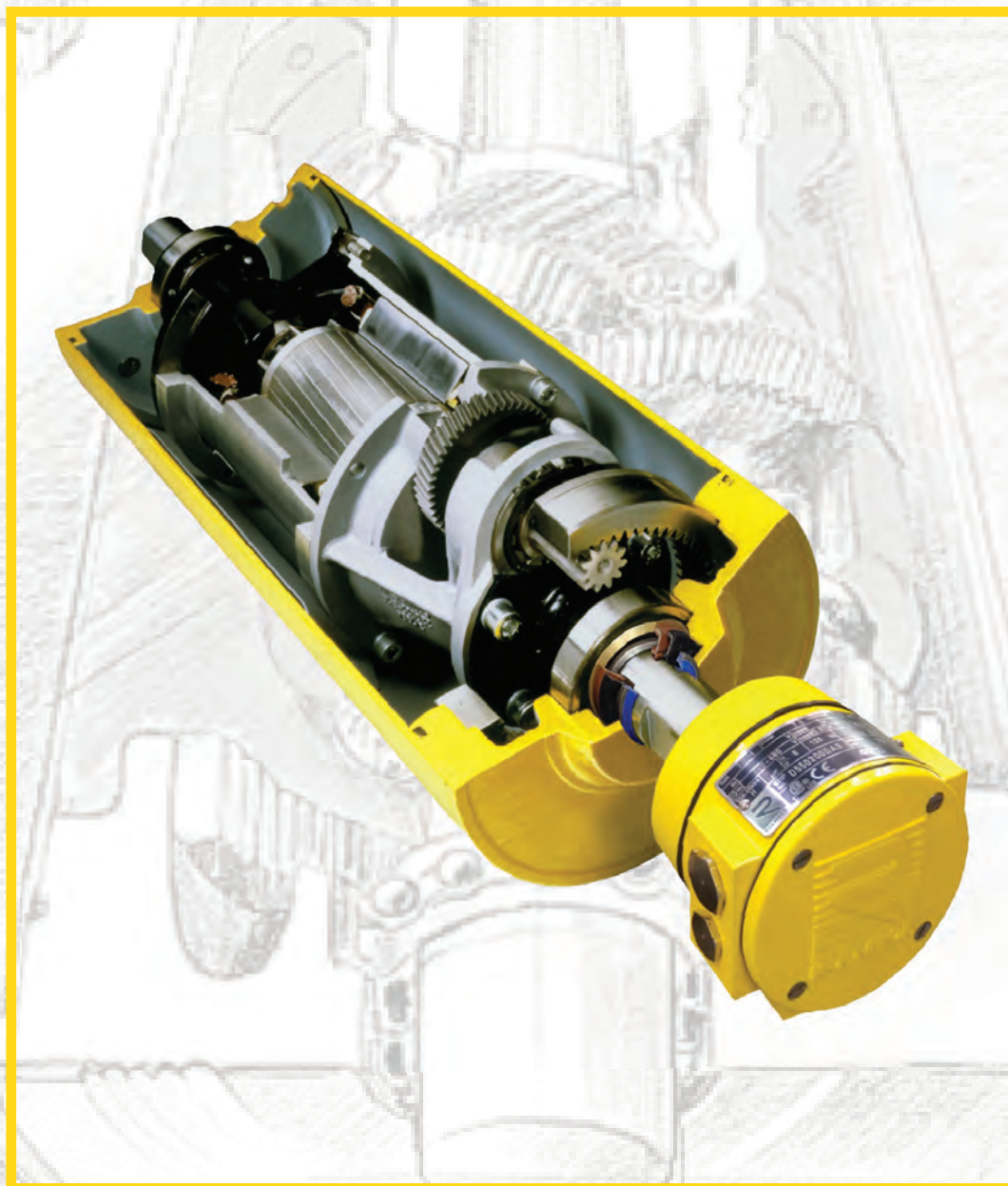


# Motorized Pulleys for belt conveyors

**50**  
RULMECA 1962  
2012

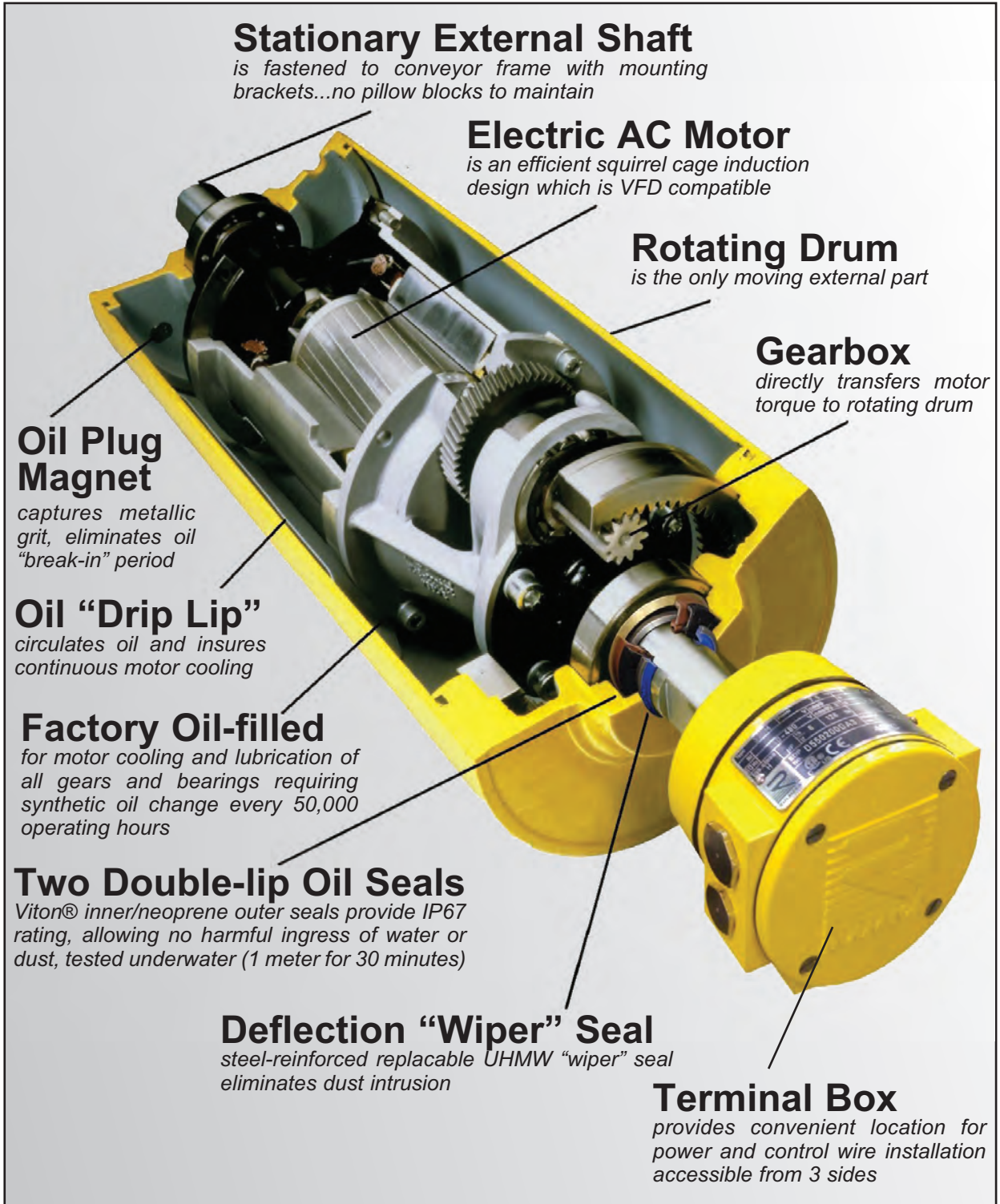


TC101: 08/11

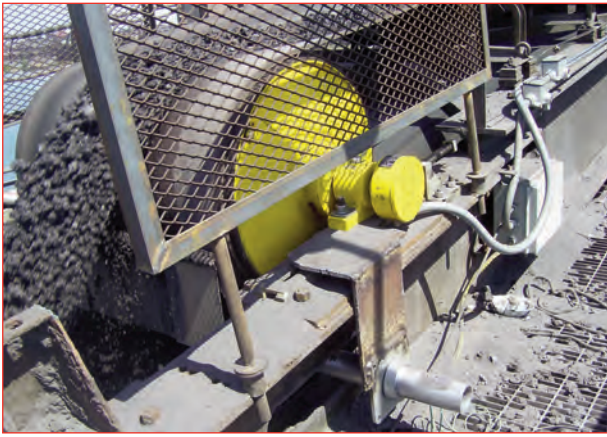
**BULK HANDLING**



# Rulmecca Motorized Pulley Cut-away View Summary of Key Benefits



Cut away view of Motorized Pulley Model 220M.



Mobile and fixed plants for extraction, processing, loading...a Motorized Pulley's environment!



**RULMECCA GERMANY GmbH, Aschersleben, Germany - Rulmecca Motorized Pulley Manufacturing Facility.**



**CNC gear shaping**



**CNC gear hobbing system**



**Motor construction**



**Administrative offices**



**Plate rolling system for large diameter shells**



**Large Motorized Pulley shipment for North America**



**Motor and gearbox assembly**



# Table of Contents

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Rulmeca Motorized Pulley Cut-away View and Summary of Key Benefits.....   | cover        |
| Rulmeca Motorized Pulleys Application Photos.....                         | cover        |
| Rulmeca Germany GmbH Manufacturing Facility Photos .....                  | cover        |
| Table of Contents .....   | 1            |
| Rulmeca Motorized Pulleys - Introduction & General Description .....      | 2            |
| Features and Benefits of Rulmeca Motorized Pulleys .....                  | 3            |
| Bulk Handling Engineering Principles .....                                | 4            |
| Application Worksheet .....   | 5            |
| <b>Model 138E (5.45" diameter) specifications</b> .....                   | <b>6-11</b>  |
| <b>Model 165E (6.49" diameter) specifications</b> .....                   | <b>12-17</b> |
| <b>Model 220M &amp; 220H (8.50" diameter) specifications</b> .....        | <b>18-26</b> |
| • Ordering Information .....  | 27           |
| <b>Model 320L, 320M &amp; 320H (12.64" diameter) specifications</b> ..... | <b>28-36</b> |
| • International Protection - IP ratings.....                              | 37           |
| <b>Model 400L, 400M &amp; 400H (15.91" diameter) specifications</b> ..... | <b>38-46</b> |
| • Motorized Pulley Options: "Lagging".....                                | 47           |
| <b>Model 500L, 500M &amp; 500H (19.72" diameter) specifications</b> ..... | <b>48-58</b> |
| • Motorized Pulley Options: "Backstops & Brakes" .....                    | 59           |
| <b>Model 630M &amp; 630H (24.80" diameter) specifications</b> .....       | <b>60-65</b> |
| <b>Model 800M &amp; 800H (31.50" diameter) specifications</b> .....       | <b>66-72</b> |
| <b>Model 1000HD (40.16" diameter) specifications</b> .....                | <b>73-75</b> |
| Special Environmental Conditions .....                                    | 76-77        |
| Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance .....      | 78-89        |
| Oil Quantities and Oil Types .....  | 90-91        |
| Electrical Connection Diagrams - 138E - 1000HD .....                      | 92-98        |
| Summary of Optional Extras .....  | cover        |
| International Directory.....  | cover        |



## Rulmeca Motorized Pulleys: a new name with deep roots

The Rulmeca Motorized Pulleys presented in this catalogue have a long history, beginning in the 1950's, when the product was developed in Germany and Denmark.

Eventually, through a merging process the German Förder und Antriebstechnik Aschersleben GmbH and the Danish John Kirkegaard Maskinfabrik A/S became partners in the Interroll Group.

From the early 1990's the manufacturing of all BULK Motorized Pulleys were centralized in Aschersleben, Germany.

In July 2003 Rulli Rulmeca S.p.A. purchased the production facility in Germany, where Motorized Pulleys have been developed and produced for almost half a century.

Today this plant, renamed Rulmeca Germany GmbH, continues the JOKI tradition for quality and reliability under the Rulmeca brand.

With this long history Rulmeca is a very experienced manufacturer of BULK Motorized Pulleys, offering the world's largest product range.

## General Description

The Rulmeca Motorized Pulley was first produced in 1953 specifically for use on conveyor belt applications.

Until recently it was known as the JOKI Motorized Pulley or JOKI drum motor.

**The objective was to produce a compact, hermetically sealed, highly efficient conveyor drive unit that would be unaffected by dust, water, oil, grease or other harmful substances. A Motorized Pulley that would be quick and simple to install and require virtually no maintenance.**

The Rulmeca Motorized Pulley achieved this objective and today is considered to be one of the most reliable, effective and safe conveyor drive systems available throughout the world.

The Rulmeca Motorized Pulley is a highly efficient geared motor drive, which is hermetically sealed within a steel cylindrical shell.

The shell, which is normally crowned to ensure belt tracking, is fitted with bearing housings incorporating precision bearings and double lipped oil seals and rotates on a pair of fixed shafts.

The motor stator is fixed to the shafts and the motor winding cables pass through one of the shafts, eliminating the need for slip rings and brushes.

The squirrel cage induction motor, manufactured in steel laminate, is machined concentric to high tolerances and designed to give 200% starting torque for 3 phase versions.

The rotor pinion is coupled directly to the gearbox.

The gearbox transmits torque to the shell through a geared rim and allows very little frictional torque loss.

The Motorized Pulley is filled with oil, which acts as a lubricant and coolant. Heat is dissipated through the shell and conveyor belt.

All vital parts are CNC machined.

**The Rulmeca Motorized Pulley is supplied as standard with:**

- Machined mild steel crowned shell.
- Electric motor manufactured in accordance with IEC 34-1 (EN60034-1), (VDE 0530).
- Class H insulation according to IEC 34-1 (EN60034-1), (VDE 0530).
- Most international voltages.
- Stan. voltages supplied with +/-10% tolerance in accordance with IEC 38.
- Factory oil filled and tested.
- Degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5).
- Motorized Pulleys are labelled in compliance with the Safety norm ANSI 535.4 and ISO 3864-2.

Rulmeca Motorized Pulleys are manufactured according to the Council Directives of the European Communities.

The CE-marking is according to Directive 73/23/EEC relating to electrical equipment and according to Directive 89/336EEC relating to electrical magnetic compatibility and amendments.



## Features and Benefits of Rulmeca Motorized Pulleys

### **Purpose-built design**

The Rulmeca Motorized Pulley has been specifically designed for belt conveyors.

### **Hermetically Sealed**

The motor, gearbox and bearings are hermetically sealed inside a steel shell. Therefore they are unlikely to fail due to harmful environmental conditions such as water, dust, grit, chemicals, grease, oil, etc.

### **Space saving design**

Because the drive unit and the bearings are mounted inside the Motorized Pulley shell, it requires much less room than an exposed drive. No need for costly extras like chains, v-belts, couplings, bearings, support structure and special guarding.

### **Safety**

The Rulmeca Motorized Pulley is one of the safest drives available because the motor is completely enclosed and the external shafts are always stationary. The only moving external parts are the Motorized Pulley shell and bearing housings.

### **Low purchasing and installation cost**

The Rulmeca Motorized Pulley is quite often less expensive than exposed drives because it has fewer parts. Therefore less conveyor design time and parts purchasing costs. It is also much quicker and easier to install - certainly less than a quarter of the time taken to fit an exposed system.

### **Low maintenance cost**

The end user also benefits from the Rulmeca Motorized Pulley, because it requires no maintenance other than the recommended oil change every 50,000 operating hours for synthetic oil and oil

seal change every 30,000 operating hours. That equates to 8 years between oil changes based on a 24 hrs/day and 7 day/week operating schedule. Mineral oil is also available requiring an oil change every 20,000 operating hours.

### **Efficiency**

The Rulmeca Motorized Pulley usually has a much higher efficiency from electrical motor to shell (Pulley face) than exposed drives, because it has fewer frictional losses. Therefore, efficiencies of up to 97% can be achieved.

### **Cleanliness**

Because the Rulmeca Motorized Pulley is hermetically sealed it cannot contaminate any conveying materials such as food, electrical components, plastics and other materials that must be kept perfectly clean during handling.

### **Aesthetic appearance**

If installed correctly the Rulmeca Motorized Pulley always looks good. Due to its compact size and smooth lines, the Motorized Pulley is out of sight, because it is hidden within the conveyor frame.

### **Thermal protection**

All three phase Rulmeca Motorized Pulleys are protected by our thermal protection switches. These heat-sensitive switches are built into the motor windings to protect the motor from overheating. The thermal protectors must be connected to a normally closed control circuit in order to protect the motor.

### **Weight saving and distribution**

The Rulmeca Motorized Pulley is often lighter than exposed drives. It is possible to reduce the weight and cost of the conveyor structure, because the convey-

or drive weight is evenly distributed within the conveyor frame.

### **Variable frequency drive**

All Rulmeca Motorized Pulleys with 3 phase motors are easily controlled by variable frequency drives. See Technical Precautions.

### **Fewer parts**

A Rulmeca Motorized Pulley consists of the Motorized Pulley and two fixing brackets! Exposed drives can require up to eight or more separate components, most of which have to be purchased from different suppliers or custom manufactured.

### **Low noise**

Thanks to the totally sealed enclosure and high quality gears the Rulmeca Motorized Pulley runs almost at a whisper — a very important fact in today's modern factory environments.

The Rulmeca Motorized Pulley — the ideal drive unit for conveyors **“Fit it and forget it!”**



# Bulk Materials Handling Engineering Principles

## Introduction

Designers should use the following engineering principles in selecting the optimal belt conveyor drive for bulk handling applications. Refer to the latest edition of "Belt Conveyors for Bulk Materials," published by the Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association (CEMA) for a comprehensive design guide.

## Design Parameters

Determine desired design parameters:

- product flow rate (Q)
- belt speed (V)
- belt width (w)
- conveyor length (L)
- product size
- lift height (H)
- type & thickness of belt
- type of belt support

Make the following control choices:

- continuous or intermittent flow
- fixed or variable belt speed
- conveyor duty cycle
- extremes of process flow
- ambient environment extremes
- applicable safety requirements

## Optimize Belt Speed & Belt Width

Select Belt Width:

- with bulk density & belt speed fixed, select width to yield product flow rate, not exceeding CEMA "standard edge distance"
- width must be  $\geq 3x$  max lump for 20° surcharge and  $\geq 6x$  max lump for 30° surcharge
- width must be wide enough to prevent loading chute and skirtboard jamming (i.e.  $\geq 3x$  to  $5x$  max lump)

Select Belt Speed:

- with bulk density & width fixed, select speed to yield product flow rate, not exceeding CEMA "standard edge distance"
- for dusty material, select speed to minimize fugitive emissions
- for heavy sharp material, select speed to protect belt and chute lining

## Calculate Power to Drive Belt

CEMA has empirically developed a variety of factors to simplify the determination of belt pull. Some of these factors include: idler roller bearing friction ( $K_x$ ), belt and load flexure resistance ( $K_y$ ), and skirtboard friction ( $T_{sb}$ .) To determine required HP calculate required belt pull at specified belt speed as follows:

- with belt width and speed fixed, select conveyor components and calculate belt tension ( $T_e$ ) required to overcome gravity, friction, and momentum using:  

$$T_e = LK_t (K_x + K_y W_b + 0.015 W_b) + W_m (LK_y + H) + T_p + T_{am} + T_{ac}$$

- calculate power required to drive belt using:  

$$HP = (T_e V) / 33,000$$

Go to [www.rulmecacorp.com](http://www.rulmecacorp.com) for free "downloadable" conveyor design software incorporating equations above and a complete set of definitions for all pertinent terminology.

## Select Drive & Check Geometry

Finally, select conveyor drive and check design using final parameters as follows:

- select Motorized Pulley to match design belt speed and required HP
- check selected pulley diameter verifying that wrap factor and belt life are acceptable
- recalculate required belt pull and HP using selected "actual belt speed"
- check material cross section on belt verifying that edge distance is acceptable
- check material trajectory verifying that transfer chute will not plug and material will drop at desired location

Go to [www.rulmecacorp.com](http://www.rulmecacorp.com) for free "downloadable" conveyor design software incorporating material cross section and trajectory plotting programs and pulley diameter check.

## Special Loading Conditions

Certain loading are beyond the scope of the 5th Edition of the CEMA manual.

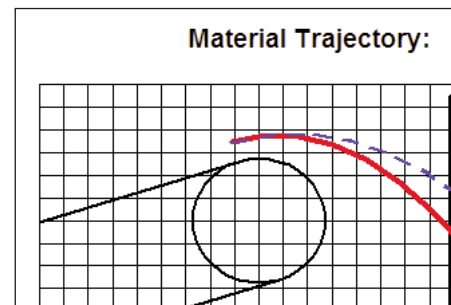
These include:

- hopper feeder conveyors
- slider bed conveyor supports
- cleated and/or sidewall belt

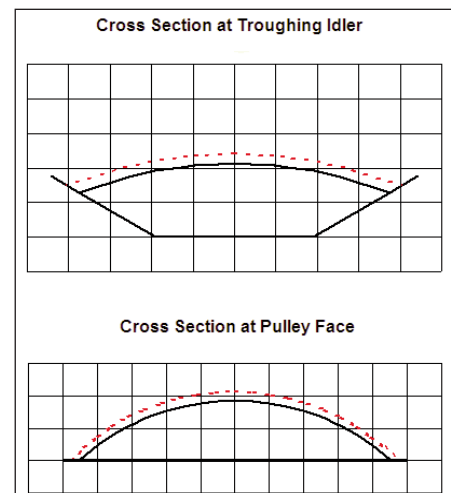
Go to [www.rulmecacorp.com](http://www.rulmecacorp.com) for free "downloadable" conveyor design software incorporating HP calculations for these special conditions.

## Examples

The drawings below were generated by Rulmeca design software and illustrate how the programs can help designers avoid errors.



Trajectory plot shows that slower belt speed (solid line) will not plug chute while faster belt speed (dotted line) will. This is because trajectory of center of material mass impacts against vertical chute wall above horizontal centerline of pulley.



Plot shows that selected belt speed (dotted line) may cause material spillage because cross section exceeds CEMA recommendation (solid line.)





# APPLICATION WORKSHEET - BULK MATERIALS HANDLING

## Motorized Pulleys

Complete this form and submit to Rulmeca for a power calculation and Motorized Pulley recommendation.

**Contact Person** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date** \_\_\_\_\_ **Ref #** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Company** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Address** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Phone** \_\_\_\_\_ **Fax** \_\_\_\_\_ **Email** \_\_\_\_\_

### Standard Loading Conditions:

Conveyor Length (ft) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tonnage Rate (tph) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belt Speed (fpm) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Material Lift Height (ft) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ambient Temperature (°F) Min \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ambient Temperature (°F) Max \_\_\_\_\_  
 Initial Velocity of Material (fpm) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of Belt Cleaners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of Belt Plows \_\_\_\_\_  
 Length of Skirt Zone (ft) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth of Material in Skirt Zone (in) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of Non-driven Pulleys \_\_\_\_\_

| Elevation (ft)           |                | Idler Roll Diam. (in)    |     | Type of Llagging         |           |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 3,300          | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Full      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 5,000          | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Partial   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 6,600          | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5   | <input type="checkbox"/> | None      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 6              |                          |     |                          |           |
| Belt Width (in)          |                | CEMA Type                |     | Type of Take-up          |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 18             | <input type="checkbox"/> | A   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Automatic |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 24             | <input type="checkbox"/> | B   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Manual    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 30             | <input type="checkbox"/> | C   |                          |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 36             | <input type="checkbox"/> | D   |                          |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 42             | <input type="checkbox"/> | E   |                          |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 48             |                          |     | Angle of Wrap (deg)      |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 54             |                          |     | <input type="checkbox"/> | 180       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 60             |                          |     | <input type="checkbox"/> | 200       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 66             |                          |     | <input type="checkbox"/> | 210       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 72             |                          |     | <input type="checkbox"/> | 220       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 84             | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3.0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 240       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 96             | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3.5 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 240       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Other          | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 360       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |                | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.5 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 360       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |                | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5.0 |                          |           |
| Type of Belt             |                |                          |     |                          |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 ply, 160 piw |                          |     |                          |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 ply, 225 piw |                          |     |                          |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 ply, 330 piw |                          |     |                          |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 ply, 440 piw |                          |     |                          |           |
| Belt Carcass             |                |                          |     |                          |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | fabric         |                          |     |                          |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | steel cord     |                          |     |                          |           |

| Material (frictional coefficient) |                            |        |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | ashes, coal, dry           | 0.0571 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | bauxite, ground            | 0.1881 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | cement, Portland, dry      | 0.2120 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | cement clinker             | 0.1228 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | clay, ceramic, dry fines   | 0.0924 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | coal, bituminous mined     | 0.0754 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | coke, ground fine          | 0.0452 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | cullet (broken glass)      | 0.0836 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | grains, wheat, corn, rye   | 0.0433 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | gravel, bank run           | 0.1145 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | iron ore, 200 lbs/cu ft    | 0.2760 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | limestone, pulverized dry  | 0.1280 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | phosphate rock, dry        | 0.1086 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | salt, common, dry fine     | 0.0814 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | sand, dry, bank            | 0.1378 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | wood chips                 | 0.0095 |
| Material Bulk Density (pcf)       |                            |        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | ashes, coal, wet           | 50     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | bagasse                    | 10     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | bark, wood                 | 20     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | bauxite, ground, dry       | 68     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | bauxite, crushed           | 85     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | beans, navy, dry           | 48     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | beets, whole               | 48     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | borax, 3" & under          | 70     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | cement, portland           | 99     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | clay, ceramic, dry, fines, | 80     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | clay, dry, fines           | 120    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | coal, bituminous           | 55     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | coal, lignite              | 45     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | coke,                      | 45     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | corn, ear,                 | 56     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | cullet,                    | 120    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | gravel, bank run,          | 100    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | iron ore,                  | 200    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | iron ore pellets           | 130    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | limestone, crushed         | 90     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | paper pulp stock           | 60     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | phosphate rock             | 85     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | potash salts               | 80     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | rock, crushed,             | 145    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | rock, soft,                | 110    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | rye,                       | 46     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | sale, common dry, fine,    | 80     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | sand, bank, damp,          | 130    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | sand, bank, dry,           | 110    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | sand, foundry,             | 100    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | sawdust                    | 13     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | sewage sludge, moist,      | 55     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | soybeans, whole,           | 50     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | sugar, raw, cane,          | 65     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | taconite pellets           | 130    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | traprock, 2-3" lumps,      | 110    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | wheat, cracked,            | 45     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>          | wood chips                 | 30     |

### Operating Conditions:

Duty Cycle (Start/stops per hour) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Hours of Operation (hrs/day) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Days of Operation (days/week) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Is this a reversing belt? \_\_\_\_\_  
 Additional Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

### Special Loading Conditions:

#### Hopper Feeder Parameters:

Hopper Opening Width (in) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Hopper Opening Length (in) \_\_\_\_\_

#### Slider Bed Parameters:

Slider Bed Length (ft) \_\_\_\_\_

| Slider Bed Material (frictional coefficient) |                   |       |
|--|-------------------|-------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>                     | steel             | 0.90  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                     | UHMW polyethylene | 0.545 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                     | urethane          | 0.88  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                     | wood              | 1.00  |

#### Sidewall & Cleated Belt Parameters:

Sidewall & cleat height (in) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Thickness of sidewall (in) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Distance between cleats (in) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Thickness of cleats (in) \_\_\_\_\_

#### Tripper Design Parameters:

Tripper Length (ft) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tripper Material Lift Height (ft) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of Tripper Belt Cleaners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tripper Skirt Zone Length (ft) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth of Material in Skirt Zone (in) \_\_\_\_\_  
 No. of Tripper Non-driven Pulleys \_\_\_\_\_

**For free "downloadable" power calculation program, complete with definitions of all terminology, go to [www.rulmecacorp.com](http://www.rulmecacorp.com).**



## Motorized Pulley 138E, Ø 5.45 in. (138 mm)

Motorized Pulley 138E, with machined helical gearbox, performs with a gearbox efficiency of 95% of nominal power, in a compact diameter of 5.45 inches. With a minimum roller length (RL) of 11.81" and powers ranging from 0.13 to 1.0 HP, this Motorized Pulley is suitable for most small diameter applications. These include:

- Light agricultural conveyors
- Light C & D debris conveyors
- Mobile and portable conveyors

Motorized Pulley 138E features a standard enclosure class of IP66/67 and is also available in stainless steel for wash down applications.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATION of Motorized Pulley

- Crowned mild steel 5.45" shell treated with anti-rust wax
- Die cast aluminum bearing housing
- Mild steel shaft treated with anti-rust wax
- Die cast lightweight aluminum gearbox housing
- Sealing system — degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5.) See page 37.
- Compact die cast aluminum terminal box with WAGO connectors
- Voltage: All common voltages available. Please specify.
- Three phase induction motor
- One out of two oil plugs is fitted with a magnet to filter the oil.
- Motor winding insulation class H
- Dynamically balanced rotor
- Oil change recommended every 50,000 operational hours for synthetic oil (or 20,000 operational hours for mineral oil.)
- Maximum RL 70.87"
- Non standard RL lengths available
- Single phase is available in 0.33, 0.50, and 0.75 HP, supplied with a running capacitor
- To be used in the horizontal position only.

### STAINLESS STEEL options

#### TS7N

- Stainless steel shell — AISI 304 range
- Stainless steel shafts — AISI 303 range
- Stainless steel covered aluminum bearing housings — AISI 304 range
- Stainless steel oil plugs with magnet — AISI 304 range
- Compact stainless steel terminal box — AISI 304 range
- Alternatively, straight stainless steel connector — AISI 303 range with power cord.
- Regreasable stainless steel seals — AISI 303 range
- Degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5.) See page 37.
- FDA & USDA food grade grease
- Option: FDA & USDA food grade recognized oil.
- Special mounting brackets are available

#### Please note:

- **Noise-sensitive Areas:** High speed 2-pole motors can cause higher noise levels and are not recommended for noise-sensitive areas
- **Technical Precautions for Design, Installation, and Maintenance:** pages 78-98.
- **Environmental Considerations:** page 76-77.
- **Optional Extras:** pg 7 and back cover
- **Electrical Connection Diagrams:** pages 92-98.



# OPTIONAL EXTRAS

## Motorized Pulley 138E

| Specification  | Availability                                   |      |
|--|--|------|
| Total stainless steel option AISI 304 range  | TS7N with regreasable labyrinth seals          | x    |
| Food grade oil & grease - FDA & USDA recognized  |  | x    |
| Dust explosion proof Motorized Pulleys - ATEX 95 - Zone 22 - for applications handling dusty grain etc. According to European Directive 94/9/EC. |  | o    |
| Total acid resistant stainless steel option - AISI 316   |  | x    |
| Black rubber lagging - Standard specifications (See page 82-83.)<br>1/8" smooth lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A                                 |  | o    |
| White smooth rubber lagging (FDA). Oil, fat & grease resistant   |  | o    |
| Special lagging (e.g. hot vulcanized)  |  | o    |
| Electromagnetic brake  | Min. RL increases by 1.97"                     | x    |
| Mechanical backstop  | Min. RL does not increase with backstop option | x    |
| Modified for vertical mounting   |  | o    |
| Modified for mounting between 5° and 90° (e.g. for magnetic separators)  |  | o    |
| Insulation class F with standard oil: (Allowable ambient temperature: -13°F/+104°F)  |  | x    |
| Insulation class H with synthetic oil: (Allowable ambient temperature: -13°F/+120°F)   |  | Std. |
| Special motors for applications with no belt contact   |  | o    |
| Low noise drives for noise sensitive areas   |  | x    |
| Parallel shell   |  | x    |
| Thermal protector  |  | Std. |
| IP66/67 Compact unpainted aluminum terminal box  |  | Std. |
| IP66/67 Compact stainless steel terminal box- AISI 304 or 316 range  |  | x    |
| Straight or elbow connector with standard power cord   |  | x    |
| Straight connector with screened power cord  | (See page 86 for VFD precautions)              | x    |
| Straight connector with standard power cord  | (Stainless steel in AISI 304 range)            | x    |
| Voltage: single voltage (460) stator (Y winding) wired for 460v/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box  |  | Std. |
| single voltage (230) stator (Y winding) wired for 230v/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box   |  | x    |
| 2 speed motors   |  | x    |
| Special voltage motors   |  | x    |
| Single phase motors  |  | o    |
| CSA approved motors  |  | o    |

x = Optional extra's

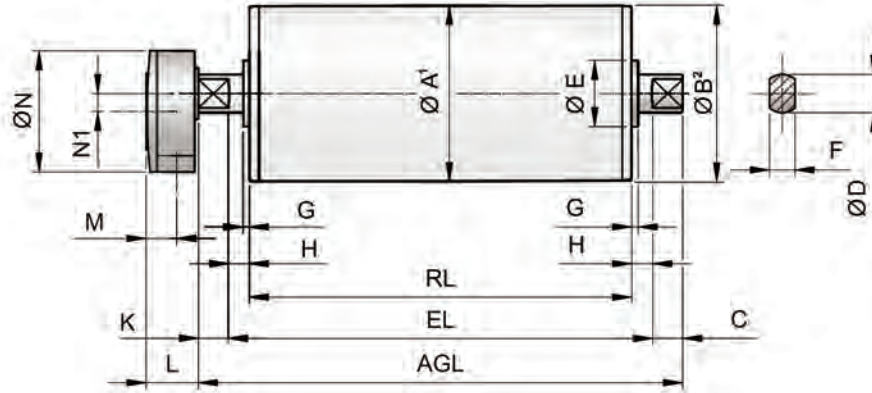
o = An option with certain limitations. Please refer to Technical precautions pages 78-98.

Std. = Fitted as standard



# Motorized Pulley 138E, Ø 5.45 in. (138 mm)

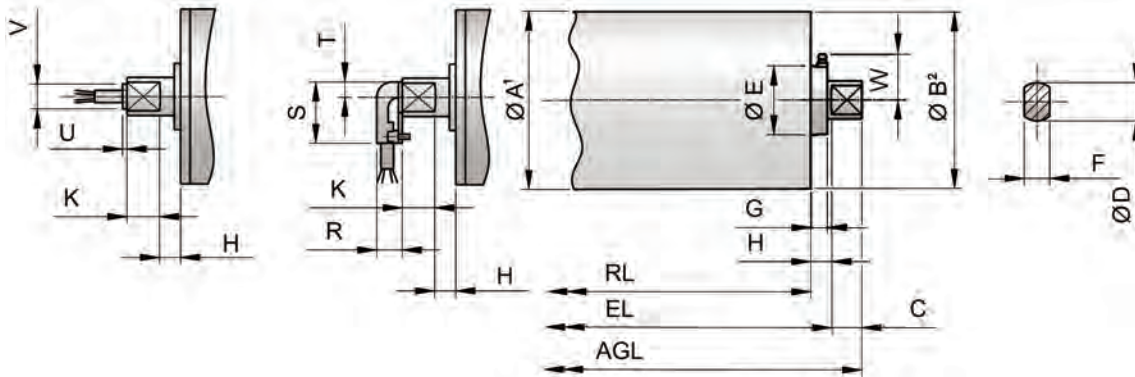
Motorized Pulley with Terminal box



Motorized Pulley with cable straight connector

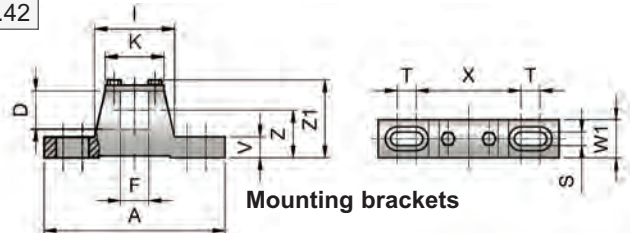
Elbow connector (not for TS7N)

Idler Pulley<sup>3</sup> TS7N version (not for TS7N)



| Model  | Motorized Pulley or idler Pulley (UT) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Compact terminal box |      |      |       | Straight connector |      | Elbow connector |      |      |      |
|--------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------------|------|------|-------|--------------------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|
|        | A in                                  | B in | C in | D in | E in | F in | G in | H in | K in | L in                 | M in | N in | N1 in | U in               | V in | R in            | S in | T in |      |
| 138E   | 5.45                                  | 5.39 | 0.93 | 1.18 | 2.13 | 0.79 | 0.20 | 0.65 | 0.93 | —                    | 1.61 | 0.95 | 3.74  | 0.55               | 0.14 | 0.77            | 0.79 | 1.89 | 0.47 |
| UT138E | 5.45                                  | 5.45 | 0.93 | 1.18 | 2.13 | 0.79 | 0.53 | 0.65 | —    | 1.42                 |      |      |       |                    |      |                 |      |      |      |

- 1 A dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at pulley centerline.
- 2 B dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at each end of shell.
- 3 Idler pulley shown is non-crowned TS7N version with regreasable seals.



| Motorized Pulleys Model | Material            | Bracket Size | Part Number | Dimensions |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |       | Weight lbs |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------------|--|--|--|
|                         |                     |              |             | A in       | D in | F in | I in | K in | S in | T in | V in | W1 in | X in | Z in | Z1 in |            |  |  |  |
| 138E                    | Cast iron painted   | KL30         | S2YAKL      |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |       |            |  |  |  |
|                         | Cast iron Ni plated |              | S2YAKM      | 7.09       | 1.18 | 0.79 | 3.39 | 2.24 | 0.43 | 0.67 | 0.47 | 0.95  | 4.33 | 1.75 | 2.83  | 1.54       |  |  |  |
|                         | Stainless steel     |              | S3KL33      |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |       |            |  |  |  |



# Motorized Pulley 138E, Ø 5.45 in. (138 mm)

# 60 Hz

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs      | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL <sub>max</sub> = 70.87") |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            | Type of Bracket   |                   |                   |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|---------------------------------|---|------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |                                 |   |            | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |                                 |   |            |  | 11.81 | 12.60 | 13.78 | 15.75 | 17.72 | 19.69 | 21.65 | 23.62 | 25.59                      | longer than 25.59 |                   |                   |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| 0.13     | 12           | 3               | 138E  | 10<br>12<br>14   | 10<br>14<br>16  | 397<br>318<br>263               | 1,066                                     | 11.81      | 32   | 33    | 34    | 37    | 40    | 42    | 44    | 46    | 49    | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL30 S2YAKL       |                   |                   |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|          |              | 2               | 138E  | 24<br>30   | 24<br>28  | 178<br>152                      |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| 0.25     | 8            | 3               | 138E  | 18<br>24<br>30   | 20<br>24<br>29  | 384<br>309<br>254               |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|          |              | 2               | 138E  | 38<br>48   | 44<br>51  | 172<br>147                      |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| 0.33     | 6            | 3               | 138E  | 24<br>30<br>38   | 25<br>31<br>38  | 404<br>325<br>265               |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|          |              | 2               | 138E  | 48<br>60<br>76   | 55<br>65<br>82  | 182<br>155<br>124               |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| 0.50     | 4            | 3               | 138E  | 38<br>48<br>60   | 38<br>47<br>58  | 412<br>331<br>273               |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|          |              | 2               | 138E  | 76<br>96<br>120<br>150                                 | 85<br>98<br>123<br>150                                | 185<br>158<br>126<br>104        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| 0.75     | 2            | 3               | 138E  | 48<br>60<br>76<br>96<br>120                            | 55<br>64<br>74<br>93<br>113                           | 416<br>363<br>310<br>249<br>205 |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|          |              | 2               | 138E  | 150<br>192<br>240<br>300                               | 166<br>196<br>244<br>296                              | 139<br>119<br>95<br>78          |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
| 1.0      | 4            | 3               | 138E  | 76<br>96<br>120<br>150                                 | 88<br>104<br>129<br>157                               | 357<br>304<br>244<br>201        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                   | 12.60             | -                 | 34                | 37 | 41 | 43 | 45 | 47 | 49 | 53 |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 2  | 2   | 138E                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                   | 192<br>240<br>300 | 207<br>258<br>314 | 152<br>122<br>100 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |

Standard RL →

|                     |              |       |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                            |             |
|---------------------|--------------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Idler Pulley</b> | Model UT138E | 1,066 | 11.81 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 21 | 23 | 25 | 27 | 29 | 32 | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL30 S2YAKL |
|---------------------|--------------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------------------------|-------------|

- Use "nominal belt speed" to specify pulley. "Actual belt speed" is presented (for pulley lagged with 1/8" thick rubber) to assist with process design calculations. See Technical Precautions page 79. Note that "actual belt speed" decreases when lagging is not used due to decreased pulley diameter.
- Belt pull value allows for gearbox loss.
- Pulley must not be subjected to radial load exceeding "Maximum radial load" defined above. See "Belt Tension" section in Technical Precautions, page 80.
- Additional Motorized Pulley and Idler Pulley weight, specified per Roller Length:  
 $25.59" \leq RL < 39.37"$  Wt = 1.3 lbs/inch  
 $39.37" \leq RL < 59.06"$  Wt = 1.5 lbs/inch  
 $59.06" \leq RL < 70.87"$  Wt = 2.0 lbs/inch
- All weights shown above are for pulleys with 1/8" thick rubber lagging and do not include mounting bracket. To calculate unlagged pulley weight subtract 0.1 lbs/in of Roller Length from above.

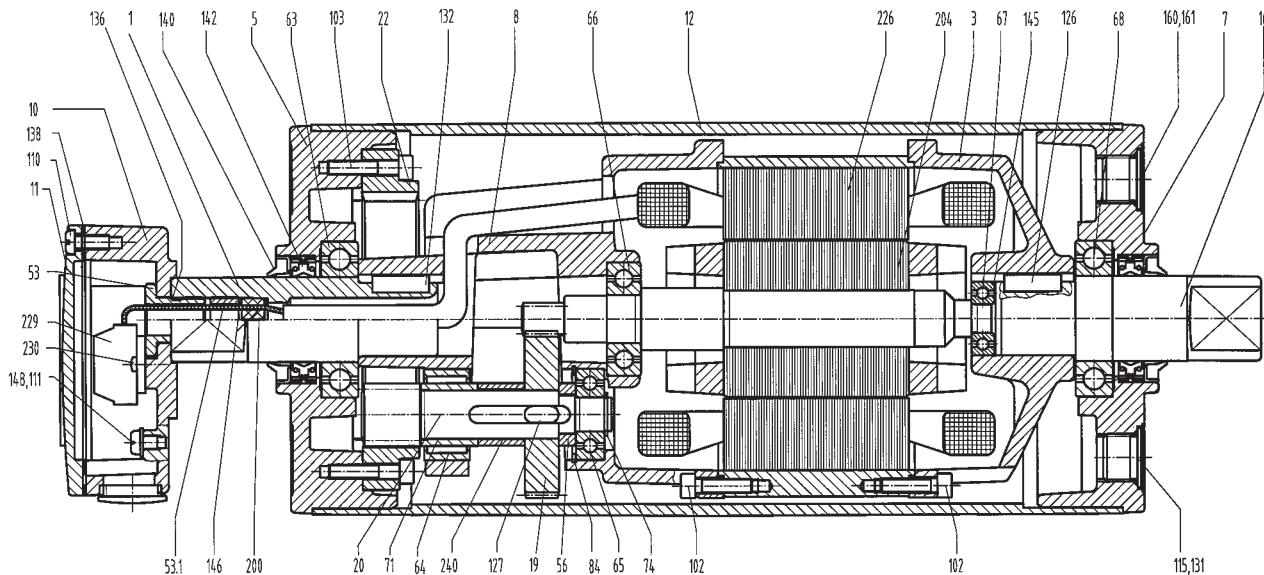


# Motorized Pulley 138E, Ø 5.45 in. (138 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                              | Pos.  | Description                      | Pos. | Description          |
|------|--|-------|----------------------------------|------|----------------------|
| 1    | Front shaft                              | 31    | Labyrinth seal cover             | 110  | Screw                |
| 3    | Rear flange                              | 53    | Nipple (terminal box             | 111  | Screw                |
| 5    | Bearing housing complete with geared rim | 53.1  | Cable seal nipple (cable option) | 113  | Screw                |
| 7    | Bearing housing complete                 | 55    | Spacer bushing                   | 114  | Socket set screw     |
| 8    | Gearbox                                  | 56    | Spacer bushing                   | 115  | Oil plug with magnet |
| 10   | Terminal box — bottom part               | 63    | Ball bearing                     | 126  | Key                  |
| 11   | Terminal box cover                       | 64    | Needle bearing                   | 127  | Key                  |
| 12   | Shell                                    | 65—70 | Ball bearing                     | 131  | Key                  |
| 16   | Rear shaft                               | 71    | Inner race                       | 132  | Key                  |
| 19   | Input wheel                              | 74    | Locking ring                     | 136  | O-ring/Rubber seal   |
| 20   | Output pinion                            | 84    | Locking ring                     | 138  | Rubber seal          |
| 22   | Geared rim                               | 86    | Locking ring                     | 139  | Grease nipple        |
| 23   | Intermediate pinion shaft                | 93    | Elbow or straight connector      | 140  | Deflection seal      |
| 24   | Intermediate wheel                       | 102   | Screw                            | 142  | Double lip seal      |
|      |  | 103   | Screw                            | 143  | O-ring               |

2-stage gearbox



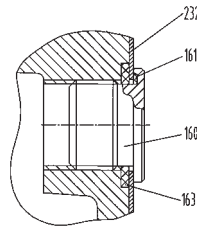


# Motorized Pulley 138E, Ø 5.45 in. (138 mm)

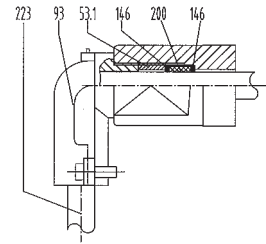
## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos.  | Description           | Pos. | Description                | Pos. | Description                      |
|-------|-----------------------|------|----------------------------|------|----------------------------------|
| 145   | Distance washer       | 160  | Oil plug                   | 208  | Stainless steel cover — gear end |
| 146   | Washer                | 161  | O-ring                     | 210  | Fixing guard                     |
| 148   | Washer                | 163  | O-ring                     | 223  | Cable                            |
| 150   | Electromagnetic brake | 167  | Screw                      | 226  | Stator complete                  |
| 150.1 | Friction disc         | 200  | Rubber seal                | 240  | Distance ring                    |
| 156   | Rectifier (not shown) | 204  | Rotor complete with pinion |      |                                  |

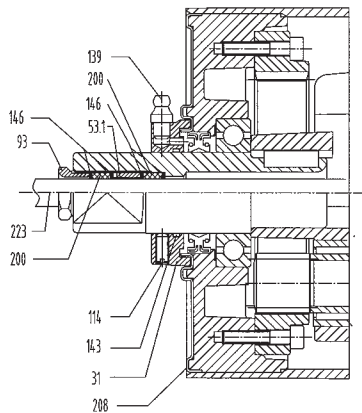
TS7N with cable connection



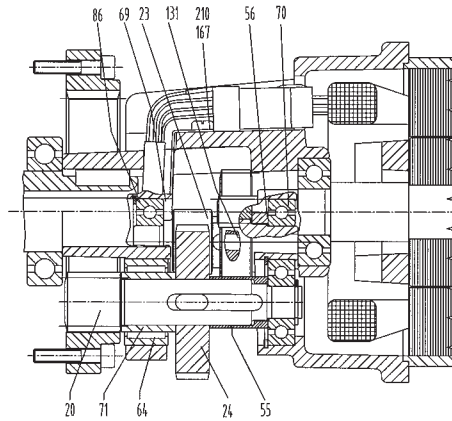
Elbow connector



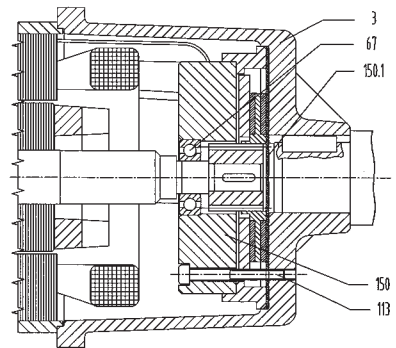
TS7N with cable connection



3-stage gearbox



Electromagnetic brake





## Motorized Pulley 165E, Ø 6.49 in. (165 mm)

Motorized Pulley 165E, with machined helical gearbox, performs with a gearbox efficiency of 95% of nominal power, in a compact diameter of 6.49 inches. With a minimum roller length (RL) of 15.75" and powers ranging from 0.15 to 3.0 HP, this Motorized Pulley is suitable for most small diameter applications. These include:

- Light agricultural conveyors
- Light C & D debris conveyors
- Mobile and portable conveyors

Motorized Pulley 165E features a standard enclosure class of IP66/67 and is also available in stainless steel for wash down applications.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATION of Motorized Pulley

- Crowned mild steel 6.49" shell treated with anti-rust wax
- Die cast aluminum bearing housing
- Mild steel shaft treated with anti-rust wax
- Die cast lightweight aluminum gearbox housing
- Sealing system — degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5.) See page 37.
- Compact die cast aluminum terminal box with WAGO connectors
- Voltage: All common voltages available. Please specify.
- Three phase induction motor
- One out of two oil plugs is fitted with a magnet to filter the oil.
- Motor winding insulation class H
- Dynamically balanced rotor
- Oil change recommended every 50,000 operational hours for synthetic oil (or 20,000 operational hours for mineral oil.)
- Maximum RL 70.87"
- Non standard RL lengths available.
- To be used in the horizontal position only.

### STAINLESS STEEL options

#### TS7N

- Stainless steel shell — AISI 304 range
- Stainless steel shafts — AISI 303 range
- Stainless steel covered aluminum bearing housings — AISI 304 range
- Stainless steel oil plugs with magnet — AISI 304 range
- Compact stainless steel terminal box — AISI 304 range
- Alternatively, straight stainless steel connector — AISI 303 range with power cord.
- Regreasable stainless steel seals — AISI 303 range
- Degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5.) See page 37.
- FDA & USDA food grade grease
- Option: FDA & USDA food grade recognized oil.
- Special mounting brackets are available.

#### Please note:

- **Noise-sensitive Areas:** High speed 2-pole motors can cause higher noise levels and are not recommended for noise-sensitive areas
- **Technical Precautions for Design, Installation, and Maintenance:** pages 78-98.
- **Environmental Considerations:** page 76-77.
- **Optional Extras:** pg 13 and back cover
- **Electrical Connection Diagrams:** pages 92-98.





# OPTIONAL EXTRAS

## Motorized Pulley 165E

| Specification  | Availability                                   |      |
|--|--|------|
| Total stainless steel option AISI 304 range  | TS7N with regreasable labyrinth seals          | x    |
| Food grade oil & grease - FDA & USDA recognized  |  | x    |
| Dust explosion proof Motorized Pulleys - ATEX 95 - Zone 22 - for applications handling dusty grain etc. According to European Directive 94/9/EC. |  | o    |
| Total acid resistant stainless steel option - AISI 316   |  | x    |
| Black rubber lagging - Standard specifications (See page 82-83.)<br>1/8" smooth lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A                                 |  | o    |
| White smooth rubber lagging (FDA). Oil, fat & grease resistant   |  | o    |
| Special lagging (e.g. hot vulcanized)  |  | o    |
| Electromagnetic brake  | Min. RL increases by 1.97"                     | x    |
| Mechanical backstop  | Min. RL does not increase with backstop option | x    |
| Modified for vertical mounting   |  | o    |
| Modified for mounting between 5° and 90° (e.g. for magnetic separators)  |  | o    |
| Insulation class F with standard oil: (Allowable ambient temperature: -13°F/+104°F)  |  | x    |
| Insulation class H with synthetic oil: (Allowable ambient temperature: -13°F/+120°F)   |  | Std. |
| Special motors for applications with no belt contact   |  | o    |
| Low noise drives for noise sensitive areas   |  | x    |
| Parallel shell   |  | x    |
| Thermal protector  |  | Std. |
| IP66/67 Compact unpainted aluminum terminal box  |  | Std. |
| IP66/67 Compact stainless steel terminal box- AISI 304 or 316 range  |  | x    |
| Straight or elbow connector with standard power cord   |  | x    |
| Straight connector with screened power cord  | (See page 86 for VFD precautions)              | x    |
| Straight connector with standard power cord  | (Stainless steel in AISI 304 range)            | x    |
| Voltage: single voltage (460) stator (Y winding) wired for 460v/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box  |  | Std. |
| single voltage (230) stator (Y winding) wired for 230v/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box   |  | x    |
| Special voltage motors   |  | x    |
| CSA approved motors  |  | x    |

x = Optional extra's

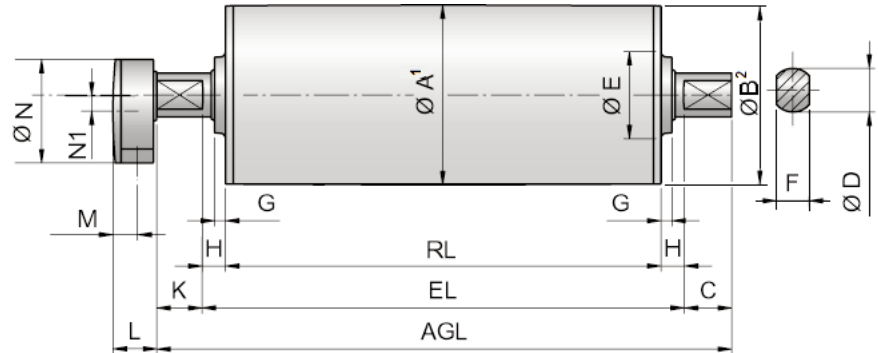
o = An option with certain limitations. Please refer to Technical precautions pages 78-98!

Std. = Fitted as standard



# Motorized Pulley 165E, Ø 6.49 in. (165 mm)

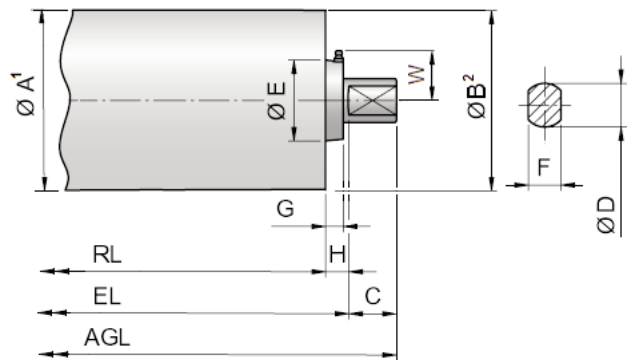
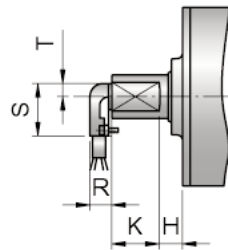
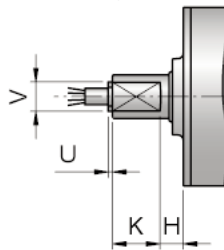
Motorized Pulley with Terminal Box



Motorized Pulley with cable straight connector

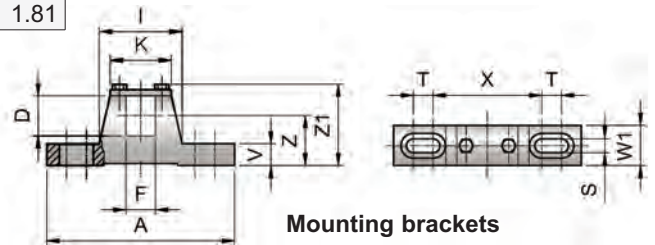
Elbow connector (not for TS7N)

Idler Pulley<sup>3</sup> TS7N version



| Model  | Motorized Pulley or idler Pulley (UT) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Compact terminal box |      |      |       | Straight connector |      | Elbow connector |      |      |
|--------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------------|------|------|-------|--------------------|------|-----------------|------|------|
|        | A in                                  | B in | C in | D in | E in | F in | G in | H in | K in | W in | L in                 | M in | N in | N1 in | U in               | V in | R in            | S in | T in |
| 165E   | 6.49                                  | 6.44 | 1.71 | 1.57 | 3.15 | 1.18 | 0.39 | 0.85 | 1.63 | —    | 1.61                 | 0.95 | 3.74 | 0.55  | 0.16               | 1.06 | 0.79            | 1.89 | 0.47 |
| UT165E | 6.49                                  | 6.49 | 1.71 | 1.57 | 2.95 | 1.18 | 0.65 | 0.85 | —    | 1.81 |                      |      |      |       |                    |      |                 |      |      |

- 1 A dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at pulley centerline.
- 2 B dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at each end of shell.
- 3 Idler pulley shown is non-crowned TS7N version with regreasable seals.



| Motorized Pulleys | Material        | Bracket Size | Part Number | Dimensions |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |       |      | Weight lbs |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------------|
|                   |                 |              |             | A in       | D in | F in | I in | K in | S in | T in | V in | W1 in | X in | Z in | Z1 in |      |            |
| 165E              | Steel painted   | KL41-HD      | 6YA0K       | 7.48       | 1.57 | 1.18 | 3.31 | 2.44 | 0.55 | 0.79 | 0.87 | 1.57  | 4.33 | 1.97 | 3.27  | 4.63 |            |
|                   | Steel Ni plated |              | 6YA0W       |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |            |
|                   | Stainless steel |              | 6YA0U       |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |            |



# Motorized Pulley 165E, Ø 6.49 in. (165 mm)

# 60 Hz

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL <sub>max</sub> = 70.87") |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   | Type of Bracket |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|----------------------------|---|------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |                            |   |            | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |                            |   |            | 15.75  | 17.72 | 19.69 | 21.65 | 23.62 | 25.59 | 27.56 | 29.53 | 31.50 | longer than 31.50 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.15     | 12           | 3               | 165E  | 12   | 14  | 351                        | 2,097                                     | 15.75      | 66   | 69    | 72    | 76    | 78    | 80    | 83    | 87    | 90    |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 14   | 16  | 288                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 18   | 20  | 233                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.50     | 6            | 3               | 165E  | 24   | 25  | 624                        | 2,097                                     | 15.75      | 68   | 71    | 75    | 78    | 80    | 83    | 86    | 89    | 92    |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 30   | 30  | 512                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | 4            | 3               | 165E  | 38   | 37  | 414                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 48   | 48  | 328                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              | 2               | 165E  | 60   | 59  | 265                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 76   | 77  | 202                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 96       | 98           | 160             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.00     | 4            | 3               | 165E  | 120  | 123   | 126                        | 2,097                                     | 15.75      | 70   | 74    | 77    | 80    | 82    | 84    | 88    | 91    | 94    |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 150  | 152   | 102                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 192  | 199   | 78                         |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | 240          | 251             | 62    | 1955   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | 2            | 3               | 165E  | 38   | 38  | 810                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 48   | 48  | 664                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60       |              |                 |       | 59   | 537   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 76       | 77           | 409             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 96       | 98           | 325             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.50     | 4            | 3               | 165E  | 120  | 123   | 256                        | 2,097                                     | 15.75      | 75   | 78    | 81    | 84    | 87    | 89    | 92    | 95    | 99    |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 150  | 152   | 207                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 192  | 199   | 158                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | 240          | 251             | 125   | 1955   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | 2            | 3               | 165E  | 60   | 66  | 730                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 76   | 81  | 569                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 96       |              |                 |       | 99   | 467   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 120      | 123          | 378             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 150      | 161          | 288             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 192      | 203          | 228             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.00     | 2            | 3               | 165E  | 240  | 257   | 180                        | 2,097                                     | 15.75      | 77   | 80    | 83    | 87    | 89    | 91    | 94    | 98    | 101   |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 300  | 318   | 145                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 384  | 416   | 111                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | 480          | 525             | 88    | 1562   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | 600          | 646             | 74    |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | 2            | 2               | 165E  | 120  | 123   | 515                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 150      |              |                 |       | 161  | 393   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 192      |              |                 |       | 203  | 311   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 240      | 257          | 246             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 300      | 318          | 198             | 1955  |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 384      | 416          | 151             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 480      | 525          | 120             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 600      | 651          | 105             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 768      | 787          | 88              |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.00     | 2            | 3               | 165E  | 120  | 132   | 717                        | 2,097                                     | 17.72      | -  | 84    | 87    | 91    | 93    | 95    | 98    | 102   | 105   |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 150  | 161   | 588                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 192  | 192   | 466                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | 240          | 250             | 378   | 1955   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | 300          | 302             | 314   |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | 384          | 417             | 227   |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 480      | 527          | 180             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 600      | 648          | 146             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 768      | 783          | 121             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Standard RL →

|                     |              |       |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                            |               |
|---------------------|--------------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Idler Pulley</b> | Model UT165E | 2,097 | 15.75 | 33 | 35 | 39 | 43 | 45 | 47 | 50 | 54 | 58 | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL41-HD 6YA0K |
|---------------------|--------------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------------------------|---------------|

- Use "nominal belt speed" to specify pulley. "Actual belt speed" is presented (for pulley lagged with 1/8" thick rubber) to assist with process design calculations. See Technical Precautions page 79. Note that "actual belt speed" decreases when lagging is not used due to decreased pulley diameter.
- Belt pull value allows for gearbox loss.
- Pulley must not be subjected to radial load exceeding "Maximum radial load" defined above. See "Belt Tension" section in Technical Precautions, page 80.
- Additional Motorized Pulley and Idler Pulley weight, specified per inch of Roller Length:
  - 31.50" ≤ RL < 45.28" Wt = 1.5 lbs/in
  - 45.28" ≤ RL < 64.96" Wt = 2.1 lbs/in
  - 64.96" ≤ RL < 70.87" Wt = 2.9 lbs/in
- All weights shown above are for pulleys with 1/8" thick rubber lagging and do not include mounting brackets. To calculate unlagged pulley weight subtract 0.1 lbs/in of Roller Length from above.

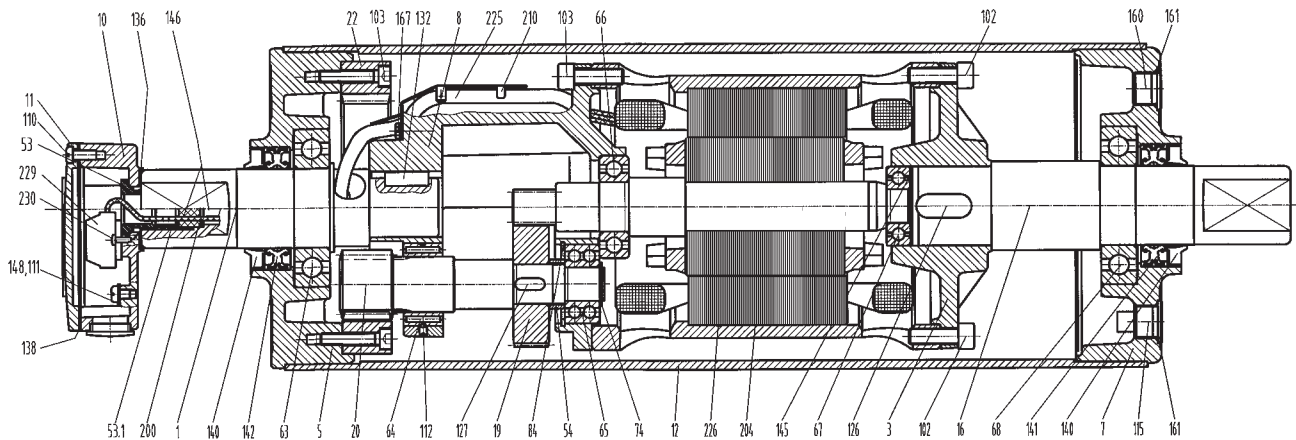


# Motorized Pulley 165E, Ø 6.49 in. (165 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                              | Pos.  | Description                      | Pos. | Description          |
|------|--|-------|----------------------------------|------|----------------------|
| 1    | Front shaft                              | 53    | Cable seal nipple (cable option) | 102  | Screw                |
| 3    | Rear flange                              | 53.1  | Nipple (terminal box)            | 103  | Screw                |
| 5    | Bearing housing complete with geared rim | 55    | Spacer bushing                   | 110  | Screw                |
| 7    | Bearing housing complete                 | 56    | Spacer bushing                   | 111  | Screw                |
| 8    | Gearbox                                  | 63    | Ball bearing                     | 112  | Socket set screw     |
| 10   | Terminal box — bottom part               | 64    | Needle bearing                   | 113  | Screw                |
| 11   | Terminal box cover                       | 65—70 | Ball bearing                     | 114  | Socket set screw     |
| 12   | Shell                                    | 71    | Inner race                       | 115  | Oil plug with magnet |
| 16   | Rear shaft                               | 73    | Locking ring                     | 126  | Key                  |
| 19   | Input wheel                              | 74    | Locking ring                     | 127  | Key                  |
| 20   | Output pinion                            | 74    | Locking ring                     | 131  | Key                  |
| 22   | Geared rim                               | 81    | Locking ring                     | 132  | Key                  |
| 23   | Intermediate pinion shaft                | 84    | Locking ring                     | 136  | O-ring/Rubber seal   |
| 24   | Intermediate wheel                       | 85    | Locking ring                     | 138  | Rubber seal          |
| 31   | Labyrinth seal cover                     | 86    | Locking ring                     |      |                      |
|      |  | 93    | Elbow or straight connector      |      |                      |

2-stage gearbox

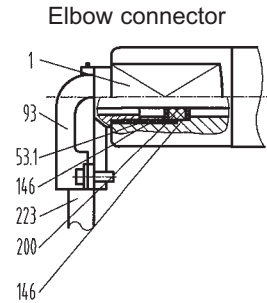
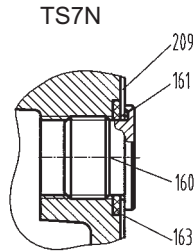




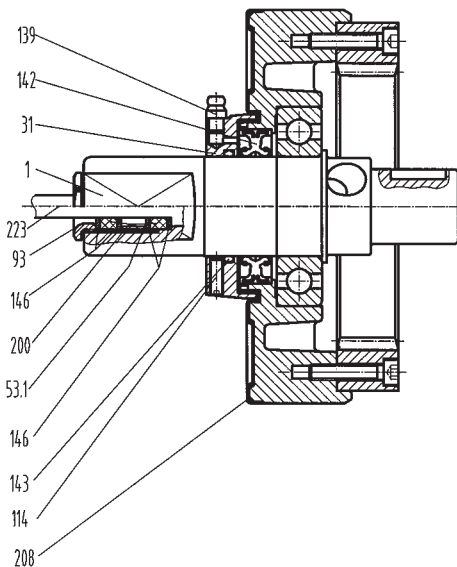
# Motorized Pulley 165E, Ø 6.49 in. (165 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

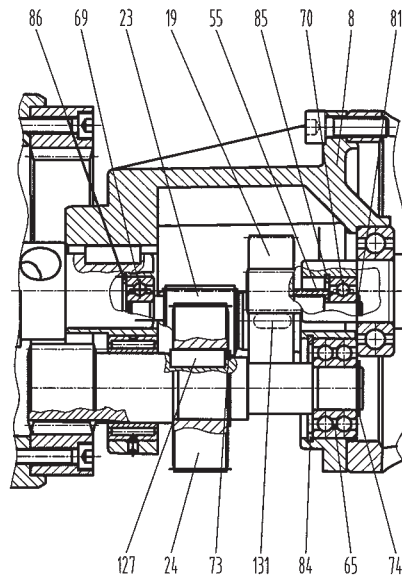
| Pos.  | Description           | Pos. | Description                          | Pos. | Description                          |
|-------|-----------------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 139   | Grease nipple         | 156  | Rectifier (not shown)                |      | end                                  |
| 140   | Deflection seal       | 160  | Oil plug                             | 209  | Stainless steel cover — oil plug end |
| 141   | Double lip seal       | 161  | O-ring                               | 210  | Fixing guard                         |
| 142   | Double lip seal       | 163  | O-ring                               | 223  | Cable                                |
| 143   | O-ring                | 167  | Screw                                | 226  | Stator complete                      |
| 145   | Distance washer       | 200  | Rubber seal                          | 240  | Distance ring                        |
| 146   | Washer                | 204  | Rotor complete with pinion           |      |                                      |
| 148   | Washer                | 206  | Insulated sleeve for wire protection |      |                                      |
| 150   | Electromagnetic brake | 208  | Stainless steel cover — gear         |      |                                      |
| 150.1 | Friction disc         |      |                                      |      |                                      |



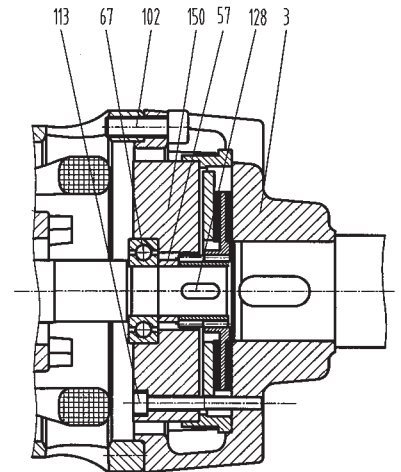
TS7N with cable connection



3-stage gearbox



Electromagnetic brake





## Motorized Pulley 220M & 220H, Ø 8.50 in. (216 mm)

Our 8.50" diameter Motorized Pulley range offers two different performance levels for BULK applications:

- M for Medium duty
- H for Heavy duty

It is important to note the product differences and choose the appropriate pulley based on estimated belt tension (radial load.) See page 80. The actual radial load must be less than the maximum allowable radial load shown in this catalog.

Be aware of increased belt tensions required to drive multi-ply thick heavy belts and/or larger belt widths.

If the 8.50" diameter model is not strong enough to resist estimated belt tension, then select 12.64" diameter model.

### M for Medium duty

The internal parts of 220M are designed to match irregular working conditions in applications such as mobile crushing & screening, cement & concrete plants, mobile conveyors and open stone & gravel pits.

### H for Heavy duty

A reinforced 3-stage-gearbox provides 220H with the necessary strength needed for low speeds and high torque. 220H is popular in recycling (hand sorter conveyors), bunker discharge conveyors and where a combination of slow speed and high torque is required.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATION of Motorized Pulley

- Crowned mild steel 8.50" diameter steel shell treated with anti-rust wax
- Powder coated cast iron bearing housings
- Mild steel shafts treated with anti-rust wax
- Shaft sealing system - degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5.) See page 88.
- Powder coated die cast aluminum terminal box
- 3-phase induction motors with thermal protector
- Voltage: All common voltages available. Please specify.
- Motor winding insulation Class H
- Dynamically balanced rotor
- One out of two oil plugs fitted with a magnet to filter the oil
- Oil change recommended every 50,000 operational hours for synthetic oil (or 20,000 operational hours for mineral oil.)
- Minimum RL. Please refer to pages 21-22.
- Maximum RL — Please inquire
- Non standard RL's available
- To be used in horizontal positions ± 5 degree only

### Please note:

- **Noise-sensitive Areas:** High speed 2-pole motors can cause higher noise levels and are not recommended for noise-sensitive areas
- **Technical Precautions for Design, Installation, and Maintenance:** pages 78-98.
- **Environmental Considerations:** page 76-77.
- **Optional Extras:** pg 19 and back cover
- **Electrical Connection Diagrams:** pages 92-98.

### STAINLESS STEEL options

#### TS9N

- Stainless steel shell — AISI 304 range
- Stainless steel shafts — AISI 303/4 range
- Stainless steel covered bearing housings — AISI 316 range
- Stainless steel oil plugs — AISI 304 range — one out of two with magnet
- Stainless steel exterior bolts — AISI 304 range
- Regreasable labyrinth seals with grease nipples in stainless steel — AISI 304 range
- Shaft sealing system — degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5). See page 37.

#### TS10N

- As TS9N, but without regreasable labyrinth seals.

### SEMI-RUST-FREE options

#### TS11N

- As TS9N, but with crowned mild steel shell treated with anti-rust wax.

#### TS12N

- As TS10N, but with crowned mild steel shell treated with anti-rust wax.

### Other Stainless Options:

- FDA & USDA food grade recognized oil and grease are not included in TS9N to TS12N, but available on request
- Complete Motorized Pulleys in acid resistant stainless steel — AISI 316 range — available on request.
- Special mounting brackets are available

### Electrical connection options:

- Salt water resistant powder coated aluminum terminal box with zinc plated exterior bolts
- Stainless steel terminal box — AISI 304 range (max. 5.5 HP)
- Straight stainless steel connector with flying lead — AISI 304 range.

**Please specify required TS-number when ordering Stainless Steel options.**



# OPTIONAL EXTRAS

## Motorized Pulley 220M & 220H

| Specification   | Availability                                   |      |
|---|--|------|
| Total stainless steel option AISI 304 range   | TS9N with regreasable labyrinth seals          | x    |
| Total stainless steel option AISI 304 range   | TS10N with standard seals                      | x    |
| Semi-rust free option   | TS11N with regreasable labyrinth seals         | x    |
| Semi-rust free option   | TS12N with standard seals                      | x    |
| Regreasable labyrinth seals   |  | x    |
| Food grade oil & grease - FDA & USDA recognized   |  | x    |
| Dust explosion proof Motorized Pulleys - ATEX 95 - Zone 22 - for applications handling of dusty grain etc. According to European Directive 94/9/EC. |  | o    |
| Total acid resistant stainless steel option - AISI 316  |  | x    |
| Black rubber lagging - Standard specifications (See page 82-83.)  |  |      |
| 1/4" smooth lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A  |  | o    |
| 1/4" diamond lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A   |  | o    |
| White smooth rubber lagging (FDA). Oil, fat & grease resistant  |  | o    |
| Special lagging (e.g. hot vulcanized)   |  | o    |
| Electromagnetic brake   | Min. RL increases by 3.94"                     | x    |
| Mechanical backstop   | Min. RL does not increase with backstop option | x    |
| Modified for vertical mounting  |  | o    |
| Modified for mounting between 5° and 90° (e.g. for magnetic separators)   |  | o    |
| Insulation class F with standard oil: (Allowable ambient temperature -13°F/+104°F)  |  | x    |
| Insulation class H with synthetic oil: (Allowable ambient temperature -13°F/+120°F)   |  | Std. |
| Special motors for applications with no belt contact  |  | o    |
| Low noise drives for noise sensitive areas  |  | x    |
| Parallel shell (i.e. no crown)  |  | x    |
| Thermal protector   |  | Std. |
| IP66/67 Yellow powder coated aluminum terminal box  |  | Std. |
| IP66/67 Gray powder coated aluminum terminal box (food grade approved)  |  | x    |
| IP66/67 Compact powder coated aluminum terminal box (food grade approved)   | ≤ 5.5 HP only                                  | o    |
| IP66/67 Compact stainless steel terminal box - AISI 304 or 316 range  | ≤ 5.5 HP only                                  | o    |
| Straight or elbow connector with standard power cord  | ≤ 5.5 HP only                                  | x    |
| Straight connector with screened power cord (See page 86 for VFD precautions.)  | ≤ 5.5 HP only                                  | x    |
| Straight connector with power cord (Stainless steel in AISI 304 range)  | ≤ 5.5 HP only                                  | x    |
| Voltage: single voltage (460) stator (Y winding) wired for 460v/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box   |  | Std  |
| single voltage (230) stator (Y winding) wired for 230v/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box  |  | x    |
| Special voltage motors  |  | x    |
| CSA approved motors   |  | x    |

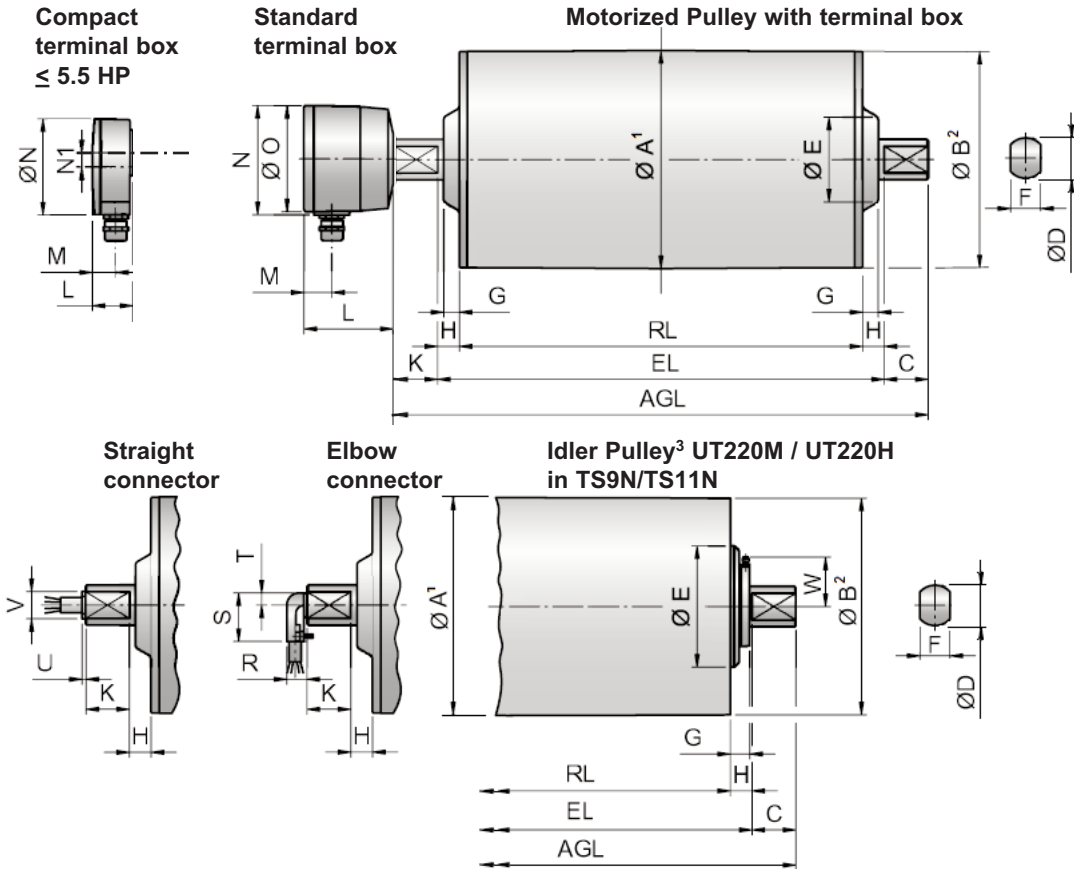
x = Optional extras

o = An option with certain limitations. Please refer to Technical precautions pages 78-98.

Std. = Fitted as standard

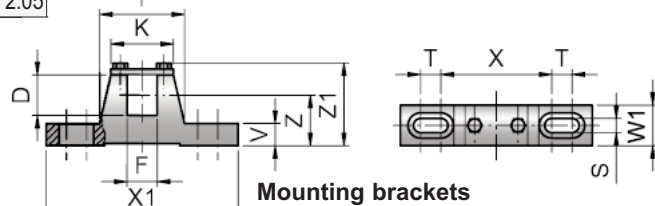


# Motorized Pulley 220M & 220H, Ø 8.50 in. (216 mm)



| Model           | Motorized Pulley or Idler Pulley |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |      | Standard terminal box |      |      |      | Compact terminal box ≤ 5.5 HP |      |      |      | Straight connector ≤ 5.5 HP |      | Elbow connector ≤ 5.5 HP |      |      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|-----------------------|------|------|------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|------|
|                 | A                                | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    | G    | G      | H    | K    | W    | L                     | M    | N    | O    | L                             | M    | N    | N1   | U                           | V    | R                        | S    | T    |
|                 | in                               | in   | in   | in   | in   | in   | in   | TS9/11 | in   | in   | in   | in                    | in   | in   | in   | in                            | in   | in   | in   | in                          | in   | in                       | in   | in   |
| 220M & 220H     | 8.50                             | 8.44 | 1.71 | 1.57 | 3.94 | 1.18 | 0.61 | 0.77   | 0.85 | 1.63 | —    | 3.43                  | 1.06 | 4.21 | 4.13 | 1.61                          | 0.95 | 3.74 | 0.55 | 0.16                        | 1.06 | 0.79                     | 1.89 | 0.47 |
| UT220M & UT220H | 8.50                             | 8.50 | 1.71 | 1.57 | 3.94 | 1.18 | 0.61 | 0.77   | 0.85 | —    | 2.05 |                       |      |      |      |                               |      |      |      |                             |      |                          |      |      |

- 1 A dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at pulley centerline.
- 2 B dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at each end of shell.
- 3 Idler pulley shown is non-crowned TS9N/TS11N version with regreasable seals.



| Motorized Pulleys | Material        | Bracket Size | Part Number | Dimensions |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Weight |     |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-----|
|                   |                 |              |             | D          | F    | I    | K    | S    | T    | V    | W1   | X    | X1   | Z    | Z1   |      |        |     |
| Model             |                 |              |             | in         | in   | in   | in   | in   | in   | in   | in   | in   | in   | in   | in   | in   | in     | lbs |
| 220M & 220H       | Steel painted   | KL41-HD      | 6YA0K       | 1.57       | 1.18 | 3.31 | 2.44 | 0.55 | 0.79 | 0.87 | 1.57 | 4.33 | 7.48 | 1.97 | 3.27 | 4.63 |        |     |
|                   | Steel Ni plated |              | 6YA0W       |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |     |
|                   | Stainless steel |              | 6YA0U       |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |     |





# Motorized Pulley 220M & 220H, Ø 8.50 in. (216 mm) 60 Hz

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm     | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm       | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs                                 | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL>78.74" available on request) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | longer than 31.50 | Type of Bracket            |               |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|--|---|------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |  |   |            | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                            |               |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |  |   |            |  | 15.75 | 17.72 | 19.69 | 21.65 | 23.62 | 25.59 | 27.56 | 29.53 | 31.50 |                   |                            |               |
| 0.50     | 8            | 3               | 220H  | 30<br>38   | 34<br>40  | 458<br>383   | 5620                                      | 17.72      | -  | 146   | 154   | 160   | 168   | 175   | 182   | 189   | 196   |       |                   | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL41-HD 6YA0K |
|          |              | 2               | 220M  | 48<br>60<br>76<br>96<br>120<br>150<br>192<br>240<br>300    | 54<br>69<br>84<br>101<br>128<br>159<br>208<br>250<br>319    | 287<br>227<br>185<br>155<br>122<br>97<br>75<br>62<br>49    | 2585                                      | 15.75      | 111  | 117   | 125   | 132   | 139   | 146   | 154   | 160   | 168   |       |                   |                            |               |
| 0.75     | 8            | 3               | 220H  | 30<br>38   | 34<br>40  | 685<br>577   | 5620                                      | 19.69      | -  | -     | 163   | 169   | 177   | 183   | 191   | 198   | 205   |       |                   |                            |               |
|          |              | 2               | 220M  | 48<br>60<br>76<br>96<br>120<br>150<br>192<br>240<br>300    | 54<br>69<br>84<br>101<br>128<br>159<br>208<br>250<br>319    | 430<br>337<br>277<br>231<br>181<br>146<br>112<br>93<br>73  | 2585                                      | 17.72      | -  | 126   | 134   | 140   | 148   | 155   | 162   | 169   | 177   |       |                   |                            |               |
| 1        | 8            | 3               | 220H  | 30<br>38   | 34<br>40  | 928<br>774   | 5620                                      | 19.69      | -  | -     | 163   | 169   | 177   | 183   | 191   | 198   | 205   |       |                   |                            |               |
|          |              | 2               | 220M  | 48<br>60<br>76<br>96<br>120<br>150<br>192<br>240<br>300    | 54<br>69<br>84<br>101<br>128<br>159<br>208<br>250<br>319    | 583<br>460<br>376<br>314<br>247<br>198<br>152<br>126<br>99 | 2585                                      | 17.72      | -  | 126   | 134   | 140   | 148   | 155   | 162   | 169   | 177   |       |                   |                            |               |
| 1.5      | 6            | 3               | 220H  | 38<br>48   | 46<br>54  | 1021<br>852  | 5620                                      | 19.69      | -  | -     | 156   | 163   | 170   | 177   | 184   | 191   | 199   |       |                   |                            |               |
|          |              | 2               | 220M  | 60<br>76   | 72<br>91  | 641<br>506   | 2585                                      | 17.72      | -  | 122   | 129   | 136   | 144   | 150   | 158   | 165   | 172   |       |                   |                            |               |
|          | 4            | 2               | 220M  | 96<br>120<br>150<br>192<br>240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600 | 108<br>137<br>168<br>201<br>256<br>319<br>415<br>501<br>637 | 427<br>337<br>276<br>230<br>180<br>145<br>111<br>93<br>73  | 2585                                      | 15.75      | 106  | 113   | 121   | 127   | 135   | 141   | 149   | 156   | 163   |       |                   |                            |               |

← Special RL | Standard RL →

| Idler Pulley |  | Model UT220M | 2585 | 15.75 | 60 | 65 | 70 | 74 | 80 | 84 | 90 | 94 | 99  | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL41-HD 6YA0K |
|--------------|--|--------------|------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----------------------------|---------------|
|              |  | Model UT220H | 5620 | 15.75 | 64 | 69 | 74 | 79 | 84 | 89 | 94 | 98 | 104 |                            |               |

- Use "nominal belt speed" to specify pulley. "Actual belt speed" is presented (for pulley lagged with 1/4" thick rubber) to assist with process design calculations. See Technical Precautions page 79. Note that "actual belt speed" decreases when lagging is not used due to decreased pulley diameter.
- Belt pull value allows for gearbox loss.
- Pulley must not be subjected to radial load exceeding "Maximum radial load" defined above. See "Belt Tension" section in Technical Precautions, page 80.
- Additional Motorized Pulley and Idler Pulley weight, specified per Roller Length:  
 $31.50" \leq RL < 59.06" \text{ Wt} = 3.7 \text{ lbs/in}$   
 $59.06" \leq RL < 78.74" \text{ Wt} = 7.1 \text{ lbs/in}$
- All weights shown above are for pulleys with 1/4" thick lagging and do not include mounting brackets. To calculate unlagged pulley weight subtract 0.3 lbs/in of Roller Length from above.



# Motorized Pulley 220M & 220H, Ø 8.50 in. (216 mm) 60 Hz

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL>78.74" available on request) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Type of Bracket   |   |   |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|----------------------------|---|------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|---|---|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |                            |   |            | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |   |   |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  | 15.75 | 17.72 | 19.69 | 21.65 | 23.62 | 25.59 | 27.56 | 29.53 | 31.50 | longer than 31.50 |   |   |
|          | 6            | 3               | 220H  | 48<br>60   | 55<br>68  | 1137<br>928                | 5620                                      | 19.69      | -  | -     | 156   | 163   | 170   | 177   | 184   | 191   | 199   |       |                   |   |   |
|          |              | 2               | 220M  | 76   | 91  | 690                        | 2585                                      | 17.72      | -  | 126   | 134   | 140   | 148   | 155   | 162   | 169   | 177   |       |                   |   |   |
| 2        | 4            | 2               | 220M  | 96   | 108   | 583                        | 2585                                      | 15.75      | 110  | 117   | 125   | 132   | 139   | 146   | 154   | 160   | 164   |       |                   |   |   |
|          |              |                 |       | 120  | 137   | 460                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |   |   |
|          | 4            | 2               | 220M  | 150  | 168   | 376                        | 2585                                      | 17.72      | -  | 126   | 134   | 140   | 148   | 155   | 162   | 169   | 177   |       |                   |   |   |
|          |              |                 |       | 192  | 201   | 314                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |   |   |
|          | 4            | 3               | 220H  | 240  | 256   | 247                        | 5620                                      | 19.69      | -  | -     | 156   | 165   | 172   | 179   | 187   | 193   | 201   |       |                   |   |   |
|          |              |                 |       | 300  | 319   | 198                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |   |   |
|          | 4            | 2               | 220M  | 384  | 415   | 152                        | 5620                                      | 21.65      | -  | -     | -     | 169   | 177   | 183   | 191   | 198   | 201   |       |                   |   |   |
|          |              |                 |       | 480  | 501   | 126                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |   |   |
|          | 4            | 3               | 220H  | 600  | 637   | 99                         | 5620                                      | 19.69      | -  | -     | -     | 169   | 177   | 183   | 191   | 198   | 201   |       |                   |   |   |
|          |              |                 |       | 96   | 104   | 1216                       |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2585  | 19.69             | - |   |
|          | 4            | 2               | 220M  | 120  | 136   | 1237                       | 5620                                      | 21.65      | -  | -     | -     | 169   | 177   | 183   | 191   | 198   | 205   |       |                   |   |   |
|          |              |                 |       | 150  | 163   | 1033                       |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2585  | 19.69             | - | - |
|          | 2            | 3               | 220H  | 192  | 202   | 1146                       | 5620                                      | 21.65      | -  | -     | -     | 169   | 177   | 183   | 191   | 198   | 205   |       |                   |   |   |
|          |              |                 |       | 240  | 254   | 909                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |   |   |
|          | 2            | 2               | 220M  | 300  | 314   | 735                        | 5620                                      | 19.69      | -  | -     | 138   | 145   | 153   | 159   | 167   | 173   | 181   |       |                   |   |   |
|          |              |                 |       | 384  | 408   | 567                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |   |   |
|          | 2            | 3               | 220H  | 480  | 522   | 443                        | 5620                                      | 21.65      | -  | -     | -     | 169   | 177   | 183   | 191   | 198   | 205   |       |                   |   |   |
|          |              |                 |       | 600  | 625   | 370                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |   |   |

← Special RL | Standard RL →

| Idler Pulley | Model UT220M | 2585         | 15.75 | 59    | 65 | 70 | 74 | 80 | 84 | 90 | 94 | 99 | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL41-HD 6YA0K |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------------------------|---------------|
|              |              | Model UT220H | 5620  | 15.75 | 63 | 69 | 74 | 79 | 84 | 89 | 94 | 98 |                            |               |

- Use "nominal belt speed" to specify pulley. "Actual belt speed" is presented (for pulley lagged with 1/4" thick rubber) to assist with process design calculations. See Technical Precautions page 79. Note that "actual belt speed" decreases when lagging is not used due to decreased pulley diameter.
- Belt pull value allows for gearbox loss.
- Pulley must not be subjected to radial load exceeding "Maximum radial load" defined above. See "Belt Tension" section in Technical Precautions, page 80.
- Additional Motorized Pulley and Idler Pulley weight, specified per Roller Length:  
 $31.50" \leq RL < 59.06" \text{ Wt} = 3.7 \text{ lbs/in}$   
 $59.06" \leq RL < 78.74" \text{ Wt} = 7.1 \text{ lbs/in}$
- All weights shown above are for pulleys with 1/4" thick lagging and do not include mounting brackets. To calculate unlagged pulley weight subtract 0.3 lbs/in of Roller Length from above.

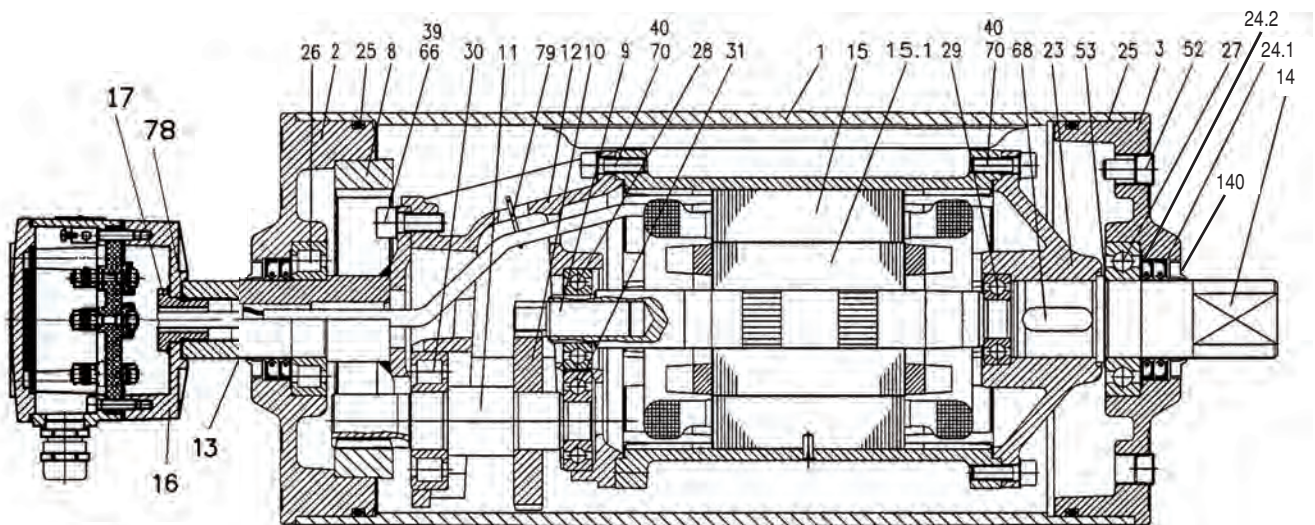
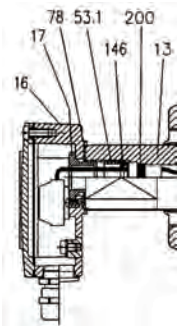


# Motorized Pulley 220M, Ø 8.50 in. (216 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                      | Pos. | Description                  | Pos. | Description                   |
|------|----------------------------------|------|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|
| 1    | Shell                            | 14   | Rear shaft                   | 52   | Magnetic oil plug             |
| 1.1  | Shell (ss option)                | 14.1 | Rear shaft (ss option)       | 52.1 | Magnetic oil plug (ss option) |
| 2    | End housing with geared rim      | 14.2 | Rear shaft (short RL option) | 53   | Distance washer               |
| 2.1  | End hsg w/geared rim (ss option) | 15   | Stator complete              | 53.1 | Compression nipple            |
| 3    | End housing                      | 15.1 | Rotor                        | 59   | Countersunk head screw        |
| 3.1  | End housing (ss option)          | 16   | Terminal box complete        | 66   | Waved spring washer           |
| 8    | Geared rim                       | 17   | Nipple                       | 68   | Key                           |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                     | 20   | Cover                        | 70   | Toothed washer                |
| 10   | Input wheel                      | 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove  | 78   | Gasket                        |
| 11   | Output pinion                    | 23   | Rear flange                  | 79   | Holding clip or plastic tie   |
| 12   | Gear box                         | 23.1 | rear flange for backstop     | 85.1 | Intermediate flange for brake |
| 13   | Front shaft                      | 23.2 | Rear flange for Brake        | 91   | Electromagnetic brake         |
| 13.1 | Front shaft (ss option)          | 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer         | 93   | Retaining ring                |
|      |                                  | 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner         | 95   | Straight connector            |
|      |                                  | 24.3 | Shaft oil seal (lab option)  | 96   | Elbow connector               |
|      |                                  | 25   | O-ring                       | 101  | Key                           |
|      |                                  | 26   | Bearing                      | 104  | Distance washer               |
|      |                                  | 27   | Bearing                      | 120  | Labyrinth cover               |
|      |                                  | 28   | Bearing                      | 121  | Set screw                     |
|      |                                  | 29   | Bearing                      | 122  | O-ring                        |
|      |                                  | 29.1 | Bearing (Backstop option)    | 123  | Grease nipple                 |
|      |                                  | 30   | Bearing                      | 124  | Distance washer               |
|      |                                  | 31   | Bearing                      | 140  | Deflection seal               |
|      |                                  | 39   | Hexagon socket screw         | 143  | O-ring                        |
|      |                                  | 40   | Hexagon socket screw         | 146  | Special compression washer    |
|      |                                  | 41   | Hexagon socket screw         | 200  | Rubber seal                   |

Compact Terminal Box



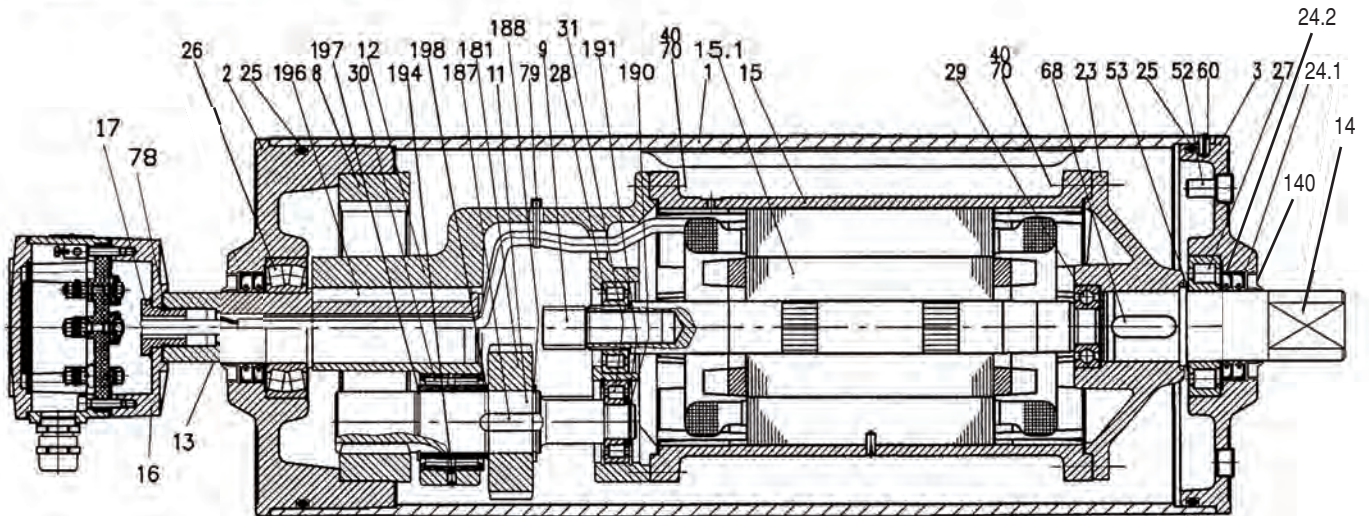
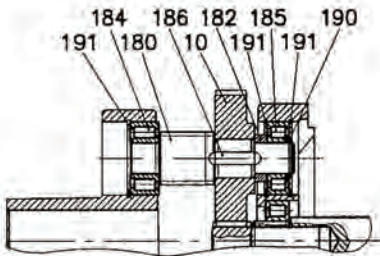


# Motorized Pulley 220H, Ø 8.50 in. (216 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                      | Pos. | Description                     | Pos. | Description                   |
|------|----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|
| 1    | Shell                            | 16   | Terminal box complete           | 85.1 | Intermediate flange for brake |
| 1.1  | Shell (ss option)                | 17   | Nipple                          | 91   | Electromagnetic brake         |
| 2    | End housing with geared rim      | 20   | Cover                           | 93   | Retaining ring                |
| 2.1  | End hsg w/geared rim (ss option) | 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove     | 95   | Straight connector            |
| 3    | End housing                      | 23   | Rear flange                     | 96   | Elbow connector               |
| 3.1  | End housing (ss option)          | 23.1 | Rear flange (backstop option)   | 101  | Key                           |
| 8    | Geared rim                       | 23.2 | Rear flange (int. brake option) | 104  | Distance washer               |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                     | 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer            | 120  | Labyrinth cover               |
| 10   | Input wheel                      | 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner            | 121  | Set screw                     |
| 11   | Output pinion                    | 24.3 | Shaft oil seal (lab option)     | 122  | O-ring                        |
| 12   | Gear box                         | 25   | O-ring                          | 123  | Grease nipple                 |
| 13   | Front shaft                      | 26   | Bearing                         | 124  | Distance washer               |
| 13.1 | Front shaft (ss option)          | 27   | Bearing                         | 140  | Defection seal                |
| 14   | Rear shaft                       | 28   | Bearing                         | 143  | O-ring                        |
| 14.1 | Rear shaft (ss option)           | 29   | Bearing                         | 146  | Special compression washer    |
| 14.2 | Rear shaft (short RL option)     | 29.1 | Bearing (Backstop option)       | 180  | Intermediate pinion           |
| 15   | Stator complete                  | 30   | Bearing                         | 181  | Intermediate wheel            |
| 15.1 | Rotor                            | 31   | Bearing                         | 182  | Distance washer               |
|      |                                  | 40   | Hexagon socket screw            | 184  | Roller bearing                |
|      |                                  | 41   | Hexagon socket screw            | 185  | Roller bearing                |
|      |                                  | 52   | Magnetic oil plug               | 186  | Key                           |
|      |                                  | 52.1 | Magnthetic oil plug (ss option) | 187  | Key                           |
|      |                                  | 53   | Distance washer                 | 188  | Spring washer                 |
|      |                                  | 53.1 | Compression nipple              | 190  | Spring washer                 |
|      |                                  | 59   | Countersunk head screw          | 191  | Spring washer                 |
|      |                                  | 66   | Waved spring washer             | 194  | Set screw                     |
|      |                                  | 68   | Key                             | 196  | Key                           |
|      |                                  | 70   | Toothed washer                  | 197  | Spring washer                 |
|      |                                  | 78   | Gasket                          | 198  | Distance washer               |
|      |                                  | 79   | Holding clip or plastic tie     | 200  | Rubber seal                   |

Intermediate Shaft

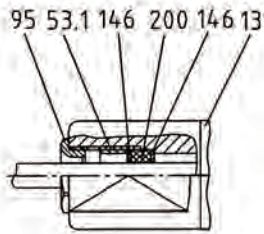




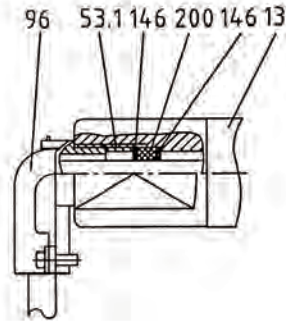
# Motorized Pulley 220M & 220H, Ø 8.50 in. (216 mm)

Sectional drawings (See parts list on pages 23 & 24.)

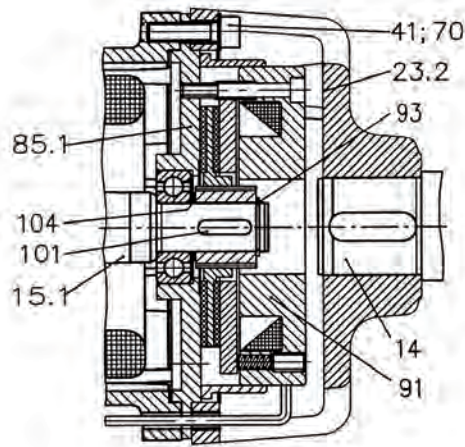
Straight Connector



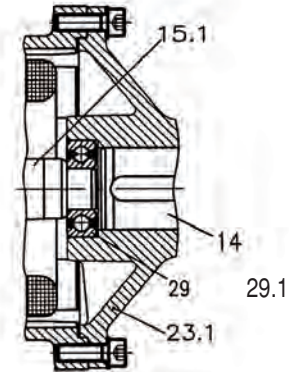
Elbow Connector



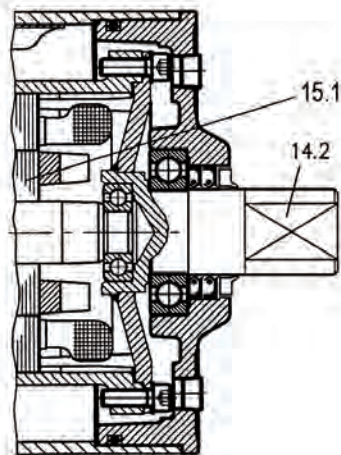
Electromagnetic Brake Option



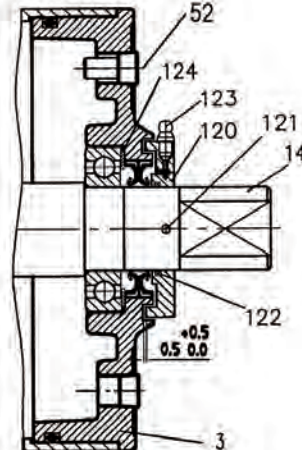
Mechanical Backstop Option



Short Roller Length Option



Carbon Steel Shell & Shaft with Labyrinth Option

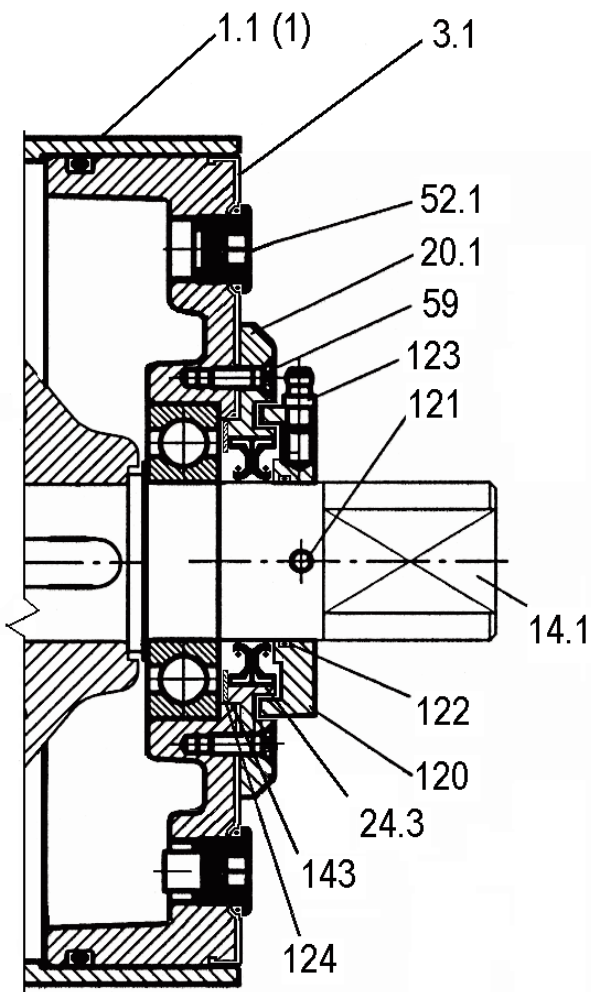




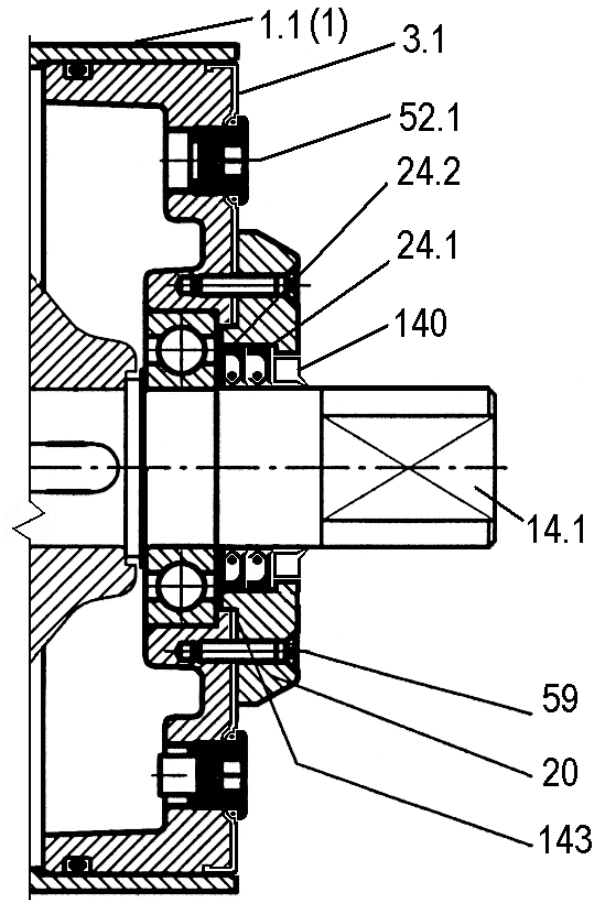
# Motorized Pulley 220M & 220H, Ø 8.50 in. (216 mm)

Sectional drawings (See parts list on pages 23 & 24.)

Stainless Steel with Labyrinth Options TS9N  
(Position 1 for carbon steel shell valid for TS11N only.)



Stainless Steel Non-Labyrinth Options TS10N  
(Position 1 for carbon steel shell valid for TS12N only.)





# ORDERING\* INFORMATION

## Motorized Pulleys

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Ref # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

| Diameter (in)            |       | Roller Length (in)       |       | Belt Speed (fpm)             |          | Lagging Material  | Type of Oil   |
|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|------------------------------|----------|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 5.45  | <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.81 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 10       | <input type="checkbox"/> black rubber, diamond pattern  | <input type="checkbox"/> standard   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 6.49  | <input type="checkbox"/> | 12.60 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 12       | <input type="checkbox"/> black rubber, smooth pattern   | <input type="checkbox"/> synthetic  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 8.50  | <input type="checkbox"/> | 13.78 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 14       | <input type="checkbox"/> white rubber, smooth pattern   | <input type="checkbox"/> food grade   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 12.64 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 15.75 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 18       | <input type="checkbox"/> solid ceramic bonded to pulley shell   | <b>Motor Insulation</b>   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 15.91 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 17.72 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 24       | <input type="checkbox"/> ceramic plates vulc. into rubber   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 19.72 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 19.69 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 30       | <b>Lagging Bond</b>   | <input type="checkbox"/> class F (standard)<br><input type="checkbox"/> class H   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 24.80 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 21.65 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 38       |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 31.50 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 23.62 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 48       | <input type="checkbox"/> cold bonded  | <b>Type of Crown</b>  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 40.16 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 25.59 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 60       | <input type="checkbox"/> hot vulcanized   |   |
| <b>Power (HP)</b>        |       | <input type="checkbox"/> | 27.56 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 76       | <b>Lagging Thickness</b>  | <input type="checkbox"/> center crown<br><input type="checkbox"/> trapezoidal crown<br><input type="checkbox"/> no crown  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0.13  | <input type="checkbox"/> | 29.53 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 96       |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0.15  | <input type="checkbox"/> | 31.50 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 120      | <input type="checkbox"/> 1/8 inch<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1/4 inch<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5/16 inch<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3/8 inch<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1/2 inch  | <b>Mounting Brackets</b>  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0.25  | <input type="checkbox"/> | 33.46 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 150      |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0.33  | <input type="checkbox"/> | 35.43 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 192      | <b>Termination (select one)</b>   | <input type="checkbox"/> standard paint<br><input type="checkbox"/> nickel plated<br><input type="checkbox"/> none  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0.50  | <input type="checkbox"/> | 37.40 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 240      |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0.75  | <input type="checkbox"/> | 39.37 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 300      | <input type="checkbox"/> standard box, standard paint<br><input type="checkbox"/> standard box, food grade paint<br><input type="checkbox"/> standard box, unpainted<br><input type="checkbox"/> compact box, unpainted<br><input type="checkbox"/> compact box, stainless steel<br><input type="checkbox"/> power cord, elbow connector<br><input type="checkbox"/> power cord, stan. straight connector<br><input type="checkbox"/> power cord, SS straight connector | <b>Type of Holdback</b>   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.0   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 41.34 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 384      |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 1.5   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 43.31 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 480      | <b>Power Cord (if applicable)</b>   | <input type="checkbox"/> mech. backstop, clockwise<br><input type="checkbox"/> mech. backstop, counterclockwise<br><input type="checkbox"/> internal brake<br><input type="checkbox"/> external brake shaft                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 2.0   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 45.28 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 600      |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 3.0   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 47.24 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 768      | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 ft, standard insulation<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 ft, screened<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10 ft, standard insulation<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10 ft, screened  | <b>Type of Seals</b>  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 4.0   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 49.21 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 960      |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 5.5   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 51.18 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 1064     | <b>Phase &amp; Frequency</b>  | <input type="checkbox"/> standard<br><input type="checkbox"/> regreasable   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 7.5   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 53.15 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 1320     |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 10    | <input type="checkbox"/> | 55.12 | <b>Voltage</b>               |          | <input type="checkbox"/> mild steel, standard paint<br><input type="checkbox"/> total stainless steel<br><input type="checkbox"/> semi-rust free  | <b>Material &amp; Surface Finish</b>  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 15    | <input type="checkbox"/> | 57.09 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 208v     |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 20    | <input type="checkbox"/> | 59.06 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 230v     | <b>Other Special Options</b>  | <input type="checkbox"/> vertical shaft (see page 91)<br><input type="checkbox"/> inclined shaft (see page 91)<br><input type="checkbox"/> CSA approved motor<br><input type="checkbox"/> dust explosion proof (per ATEX 95, Zone 22) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 25    | <input type="checkbox"/> | 61.02 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 380v     |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 30    | <input type="checkbox"/> | 62.99 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 460v     | <b>Quantity</b> _____ <b>Motorized Pulley(s)</b><br><b>Special Comments:</b> _____<br>_____<br>_____  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 40    | <input type="checkbox"/> | 64.96 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 575v     |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 50    | <input type="checkbox"/> | 66.93 | <b>Phase &amp; Frequency</b> |          |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 61    | <input type="checkbox"/> | 68.90 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 3ph/60Hz |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 75    | <input type="checkbox"/> | 70.87 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 3ph/50Hz |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 100   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 72.83 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 1ph/60Hz |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 122   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 74.80 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | 1ph/50Hz |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 150   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 76.77 | <b>Phase &amp; Frequency</b> |          |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 180   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 78.74 | <input type="checkbox"/>     | Other    |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 220   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 80.71 | <b>Phase &amp; Frequency</b> |          |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 270   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 82.68 | <b>Phase &amp; Frequency</b> |          |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 330   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 84.65 | <b>Phase &amp; Frequency</b> |          |   |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |       | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other | <b>Phase &amp; Frequency</b> |          |   |   |

\* Note that this form displays all powers, speeds, and options available from Rulmeca. Some combinations are unavailable (e.g. 100 HP is not available in 12.64" diameter.) For interactive ordering sheet go to [www.rulmecacorp.com](http://www.rulmecacorp.com).



## Motorized Pulley 320L, 320M & 320H, Ø 12.64 in. (321 mm)

Our 12.64" diameter Motorized Pulley range offers three different performance levels for BULK applications:

- L for Light duty
- M for Medium duty
- H for Heavy duty

It is important to note the product differences and choose the appropriate pulley based on estimated belt tension (radial load.) See page 80. The actual radial load must be less than the maximum allowable radial load shown in this catalog.

Be aware of increased belt tensions required to drive multi-ply thick heavy belts and/or larger belt widths.

If the 12.64" diameter model is not strong enough to resist estimated belt tension, then select 15.91" diameter model.

### L for Light duty

320L is designed for regular and continuous operating conditions. It is advisable to rubber lag these pulleys to grip the belt and limit belt tension. Typical applications are portable conveyors and cross belts in mobile crushing and screening equipment. 320L should not be used for low speed high torque feeder conveyors. 320L uses motor and gearbox from 220M.

### M for Medium duty

The internal parts of 320M are designed for tough and irregular operating conditions (e.g. crushing & screening applications, asphalt, cement, and concrete plants.)

### H for Heavy duty

A solid 3-stage gearbox, larger shafts, and stronger bearings enable the 320H to provide low speed at high torque and handle irregular loadings in harsh operating conditions.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATION of Motorized Pulley

- Crowned mild steel 12.64" diameter steel shell treated with anti-rust wax
- Powder coated cast iron bearing housings
- Mild steel shafts treated with anti-rust wax
- Shaft sealing system — degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5.) See page 37.
- Powder coated die cast aluminum terminal box
- 3-phase induction motors with thermal protector
- Voltage: All common voltages available. Please specify.
- Motor winding insulation Class H
- Dynamically balanced rotor
- One out of two oil plugs fitted with a magnet to filter the oil in 320L
- Two oil plugs fitted with a magnet to filter the oil in 320M & 320H
- Oil change recommended every 50,000 operational hours for synthetic oil. (or 20,000 operational hours for mineral oil)
- Minimum RL. Please refer to pages 31-32.
- Maximum RL — Please inquire.
- Non standard RL's available
- To be used in horizontal positions ± 5 degree only

### Please note:

- **Noise-sensitive Areas:** High speed 2-pole motors can cause higher noise levels and are not recommended for noise-sensitive areas
- **Technical Precautions for Design, Installation, and Maintenance:** pages 78-98.
- **Environmental Considerations:** page 76-77.
- **Optional Extras:** page 29 and back cover
- **Electrical Connection Diagrams:** pages 92-98.

### STAINLESS STEEL options

#### TS9N

- Stainless steel shell — AISI 304 range
- Stainless steel shafts — AISI 303/4 range
- Stainless steel covered bearing housings — AISI 316 range
- Stainless steel oil plugs — AISI 304 range — one out of two with magnet
- Stainless steel exterior bolts — AISI 304 range
- Regreasable labyrinth seals with grease nipples in stainless steel — AISI 304 range
- Shaft sealing system — degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5). Page 37.

#### TS10N

- As TS9N, but without regreasable labyrinth seals.

### SEMI-RUST-FREE options

#### TS11N

- As TS9N, but with crowned mild steel shell treated with anti-rust wax.

#### TS12N

- As TS10N, but with crowned mild steel shell treated with anti-rust wax.

### Other Stainless Options:

- FDA & USDA food grade recognized oil and grease are not included in TS9N to TS12N, but available on request
- Complete Motorized Pulleys in acid resistant stainless steel — AISI 316 range — available on request.
- Special mounting brackets are available.

### Electrical connection options:

- Salt water resistant powder coated aluminum terminal box with zinc plated exterior bolts
- Stainless steel terminal box — AISI 304 range (max. 5.5 HP)
- Straight stainless steel connector with flying lead — AISI 304 range.

Please specify required TS-number when ordering Stainless Steel options.





# OPTIONAL EXTRAS

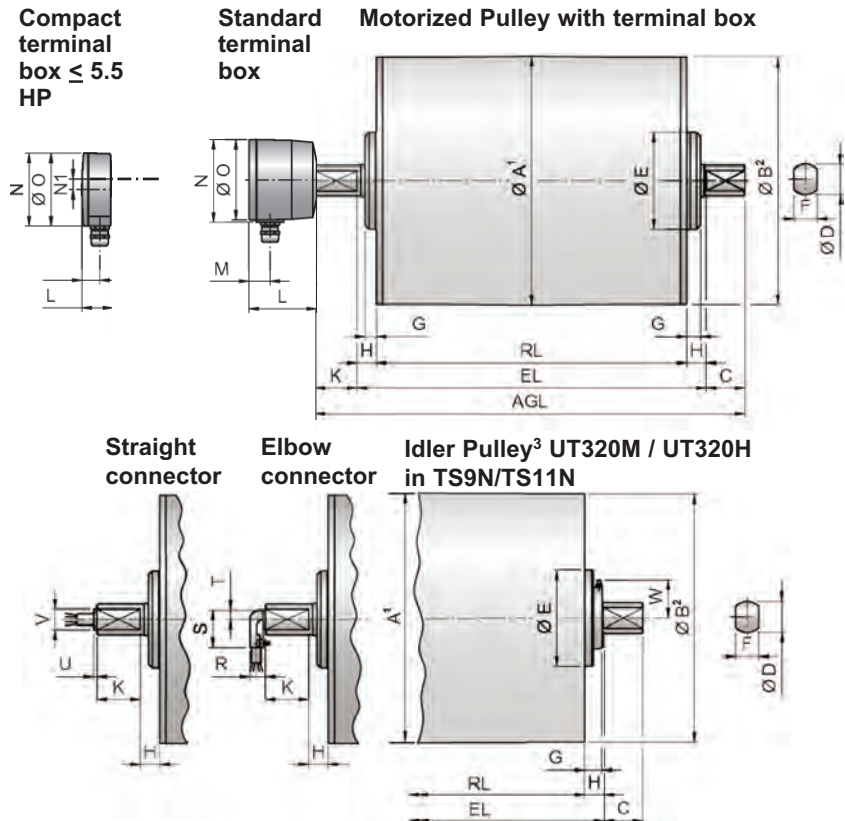
## Motorized Pulley 320L, 320M & 320H

| Specification   | Availability |
|---|--------------|
| Total stainless steel option AISI 304 range TS9N with regreasable labyrinth seals   | x            |
| Total stainless steel option AISI 304 range TS10N with standard seals   | x            |
| Semi-rust free option TS11N with regreasable labyrinth seals  | x            |
| Semi-rust free option TS12N with standard seals   | x            |
| Regreasable labyrinth seals   | x            |
| Food grade oil & grease - FDA & USDA recognized   | x            |
| Dust explosion proof Motorized Pulleys - ATEX 95 - Zone 22 - for applications handling of dusty grain etc. According to European Directive 94/9/EC. | o            |
| Total acid resistant stainless steel option - AISI 316  | x            |
| Black rubber lagging - Standard specifications (See page 82-83.)  |              |
| 5/16" diamond lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A ≤ 7.5 HP   | x            |
| 1/4" diamond lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A 10 HP   | o            |
| White smooth rubber lagging (FDA listed) Oil, fat & grease resistant  | o            |
| Special lagging (e.g. hot vulcanized)   | o            |
| Electromagnetic brake Min RL increases by 3.94"   | x            |
| Mechanical backstop Min RL does not increase for 320L,  | x            |
| Min. RL increases by 1.97" for 320 M & 320H   | x            |
| Modified for vertical mounting  | o            |
| Modified for mounting between 5° and 90° (e.g. for magnetic separators)   | o            |
| Insulation class F with standard oil: (Allowable ambient temperature -13°F/+104°F)  | x            |
| Insulation class H with synthetic oil: (Allowable ambient temperature -13°F/+120°F)   | Std.         |
| Special motors for applications with no belt contact  | o            |
| Low noise drives for noise sensitive areas  | x            |
| Parallel shell (i.e. no crown)  | x            |
| Thermal protector   | Std.         |
| IP66/67 Yellow powder coated aluminum terminal box  | Std.         |
| IP66/67 Gray powder coated aluminum terminal box (food grade approved)  | x            |
| IP66/67 Compact powder coated aluminum terminal box (food grade approved) ≤ 5.5 HP only   | o            |
| IP66/67 Compact stainless steel terminal box - AISI 304 or 316 range ≤ 5.5 HP only  | o            |
| Straight or elbow connector with standard power cord ≤ 5.5 HP only  | x            |
| Straight connector with screened power cord (See page 86 for VFD precautions) ≤ 5.5 HP only   | x            |
| Straight connector with power cord (Stainless steel in AISI 304 range) ≤ 5.5 HP only  | x            |
| Voltage: single voltage (460) stator (Y winding) wired for 460v/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box   | Std          |
| single voltage (230) stator (Y winding) wired for 230v/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box  | x            |
| Special voltage motors  | x            |
| CSA approved motors   | x            |

x = Optional extras  
o = An option with certain limitations. Please refer to Technical precautions pages 78-98!  
Std. = Fitted as standard

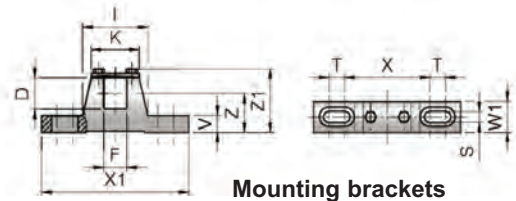


# Motorized Pulley 320L, 320M & 320H, Ø 12.64 in. (321 mm)



| Model  | Motorized Pulley or idler Pulley |       |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |       |    | Standard terminal box |      |      |      | Compact terminal box ≤ 5.5 HP |      |      |      | Straight connector ≤ 5.5 HP |      | Elbow connector ≤ 5.5 HP |      |      |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|-------|----|-----------------------|------|------|------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|------|
|        | A                                | B     | C    | D    | E    | F    | G    | G      | H    | K     | W  | L                     | M    | N    | O    | L                             | M    | N    | N1   | U                           | V    | R                        | S    | T    |
|        | in                               | in    | in   | in   | in   | in   | in   | TS9/11 | in   | in    | in | in                    | in   | in   | in   | in                            | in   | in   | in   | in                          | in   | in                       | in   | in   |
| 320L   | 12.72                            | 12.56 | 1.97 | 1.57 | 3.78 | 1.18 | 0.59 | 0.75   | 0.98 | 2.13  | —  | —                     | —    | —    | 1.61 | 0.95                          | 3.74 | 0.55 | 0.16 | 1.06                        | 0.79 | 1.89                     | 0.47 |      |
| 320M   | 12.64                            | 12.56 | 1.97 | 1.57 | 4.92 | 1.18 | 0.69 | 0.89   | 0.98 | 2.13  | —  | 3.43                  | 1.06 | 4.21 | 4.13 | 1.61                          | 0.95 | 3.74 | 0.55 | 0.16                        | 1.06 | 0.79                     | 1.89 | 0.47 |
| 320H   | 12.64                            | 12.56 | 1.97 | 1.97 | 5.83 | 1.57 | 0.43 | 0.81   | 0.98 | 2.17  | —  | 3.43                  | 1.06 | 4.21 | 4.13 | 1.61                          | 0.95 | 3.74 | 0.55 | 0.16                        | 1.06 | 0.79                     | 1.89 | 0.47 |
| UT320M | 12.64                            | 12.64 | 1.97 | 1.57 | 4.92 | 1.18 | 0.57 | 0.89   | 0.98 | -2.05 |    |                       |      |      |      |                               |      |      |      |                             |      |                          |      |      |
| UT320H | 12.64                            | 12.64 | 1.97 | 1.97 | 5.83 | 1.57 | 0.43 | 0.81   | 0.98 | -2.05 |    |                       |      |      |      |                               |      |      |      |                             |      |                          |      |      |

- 1 A dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at pulley centerline.
- 2 B dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at each end of shell.
- 3 Idler pulley shown is non-crowned TS9N/TS11N version with regreasable seals.



| Motorized Pulleys | Material        | Bracket Size | Part Number | Dimensions |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Weight |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
|                   |                 |              |             | D          | F    | I    | K    | S    | T    | V    | W1   | X    | X1   | Z    | Z1   |      |        |
| Model             |                 |              |             |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | lbs    |
| 320L & 320M       | Steel painted   | KL41-HD      | 6YA0K       | 1.57       | 1.18 | 3.31 | 2.44 | 0.55 | 0.79 | 0.87 | 1.57 | 4.33 | 7.48 | 1.97 | 3.27 | 4.63 |        |
|                   | Steel Ni plated |              | 6YA0W       |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |
|                   | Stainless steel |              | 6YA0U       |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |
| 320H              | Steel painted   | KL42         | 6YA0J       | 1.97       | 1.57 | 4.76 | 3.54 | 0.71 | 1.18 | 0.98 | 1.97 | 5.91 | 9.84 | 2.76 | 4.33 | 9.92 |        |
|                   | Steel Ni plated |              | 6YA0S       |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |



# Motorized Pulley 320L, Ø 12.64 in. (321 mm)

# 60 Hz

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs                    | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in               | RL Dimension inches (RL>78.74" available on request) |   |   |       |       |   |   |   |       |                            |               | Type of Bracket |                                 |                                 |                                 |      |       |     |     |     |     |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|---|---|--------------------------|--|---|---|-------|-------|---|---|---|-------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |   |   |                          | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                           |   |   |       |       |   |   |   |       |                            |               |                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |      |       |     |     |     |     |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |   |   |                          | 15.75  | 17.72   | 19.69   | 21.65 | 23.62 | 25.59   | 27.56   | 29.53   | 31.50 | longer than 31.50"         |               |                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |      |       |     |     |     |     |
| 1        | 8            | 2               | 320L  | 76<br>96<br>120<br>150<br>192<br>240<br>300            | 78<br>100<br>122<br>146<br>186<br>231<br>300          | 402<br>317<br>259<br>216<br>170<br>137<br>105 | 2585                                      | 17.72                    | -  | 180   | 190   | 200   | 209   | 219   | 223   | 239   | 249   | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL41-HD 6YA0K |                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |      |       |     |     |     |     |
|          |              | 6               | 2     | 320L   | 120   | 132   |   |                          | 349  | 2585  | 17.72   | -     | 185   | 194   | 204   | 214   | 224   |                            |               | 234             | 243                             | 253                             |                                 |      |       |     |     |     |     |
| 1.5      | 4            | 2               | 320L  | 150<br>192<br>240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600          | 157<br>199<br>243<br>292<br>371<br>462<br>602         | 294<br>233<br>190<br>159<br>124<br>100<br>77  | 2585                                      | 15.75                    | 168  | 176   | 185   | 195   | 205   | 215   | 225   | 234   | 244   |                            |               |                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |      |       |     |     |     |     |
|          |              |                 |       | 6  | 2   | 320L  |   |                          | 120  | 132   | 476   | 2585  | 17.72 | -   | 189   | 199   | 209   |                            |               | 218             | 228                             | 238                             | 248                             | 258  |       |     |     |     |     |
|          |              |                 |       | 4  | 2   | 320L  |   |                          | 150<br>192<br>240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600        | 157<br>199<br>243<br>292<br>371<br>462<br>602 | 402<br>317<br>259<br>216<br>170<br>137<br>105 | 2585  | 15.75 | 172   | 180   | 190   | 200   |                            |               | 209             | 219                             | 229                             | 239                             | 249  |       |     |     |     |     |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |   |   |                          | 4  | 2   | 320L  |       |       | 150<br>192<br>240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600 | 157<br>199<br>243<br>292<br>371<br>462<br>602 | 590<br>466<br>380<br>317<br>249<br>200<br>154 | 2585  |                            |               | 17.72           | -                               | 189                             | 199                             | 208  | 218   | 228 | 238 | 248 | 258 |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |   |   |                          |  |   |   |       |       | 4   | 2   | 320L  |       |                            |               |                 | 240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600 | 243<br>292<br>371<br>462<br>602 | 518<br>433<br>340<br>273<br>210 | 2585 | 19.69 | -   | -   | 207 | 217 |
| 5.5      | 2            | 2               | 320L  |  |   |   | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600                  | 314<br>397<br>487<br>583 |  |   |   |       |       |   |   |   |       |                            |               |                 | 536<br>423<br>345<br>289        | 2585                            | 19.69                           |      |       | -   | -   | 207 | 217 |
|          |              |                 |       | ← Special RL   |   | Standard RL →                                 |   |                          |  |   |   |       |       |   |   |   |       |                            |               |                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |      |       |     |     |     |     |

# Motorized Pulley 320M & 320H, Ø 12.64 in. (321 mm) 60 Hz

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs                           | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Special min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL>78.74" available on request) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |            | Type of Bracket |  |  |  |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|--|---|--------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |  |   |                    | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |            |                 |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |  |   |                    | 17.72  | 19.69 | 21.65 | 23.62 | 25.59 | 27.56 | 29.53 | 31.50 | 33.46 | longer than 33.46"         |            |                 |  |  |  |
| 1        | 12           | 3               | 320H  | 24<br>30   | 25<br>32  | 1241<br>984  | 7868                                      | 21.65              | -  | -     | 308   | 317   | 329   | 341   | 354   | 366   | 378   | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL42 6YA0J |                 |  |  |  |
|          |              | 2               | 320M  | 38<br>48<br>60<br>76<br>96<br>120<br>150<br>192        | 41<br>54<br>69<br>83<br>108<br>135<br>166<br>212      | 774<br>581<br>461<br>377<br>291<br>233<br>190<br>148 | 4496                                      | 19.69              | -  | 251   | 261   | 271   | 281   | 291   | 301   | 310   | 320   |                            |            | KL41-HD 6YA0K   |  |  |  |
| 1.5      | 12           | 3               | 320H  | 24<br>30   | 25<br>32  | 1821<br>1444   | 7868                                      | 21.65              | -  | -     | 308   | 317   | 329   | 341   | 354   | 366   | 378   | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL42 6YA0J |                 |  |  |  |
|          |              | 2               | 320M  | 38<br>48   | 41<br>54  | 1128<br>851  | 4496                                      | 19.69              | -  | 251   | 261   | 271   | 281   | 291   | 301   | 310   | 320   |                            |            |                 |  |  |  |
|          | 8            | 2               | 320M  | 60<br>76<br>96<br>120<br>150<br>192<br>240<br>300      | 61<br>81<br>103<br>126<br>162<br>203<br>249<br>319    | 752<br>568<br>450<br>368<br>285<br>228<br>186<br>145 |   |                    |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |            |                 |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | ← Special RL   |   | Standard RL →  |   |                    |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |            |                 |  |  |  |

| Idler Pulley |  | Model        | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> lbs | Min. RL in | 17.72 | 19.69 | 21.65 | 23.62 | 25.59 | 27.56 | 29.53 | 31.50 | 33.46 | longer than 33.46"         | Type of Bracket |
|--------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------|
|              |  | Model UT320M | 4496                              | 17.72      | 118   | 128   | 138   | 148   | 158   | 167   | 177   | 187   | 197   | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL41-HD 6YA0K   |
|              |  | Model UT320H | 7868                              | 17.72      | 131   | 143   | 153   | 163   | 173   | 183   | 193   | 202   | 212   | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL42 6YA0J      |

Refer to page 32 for all footnotes cited on page 31.



# Motorized Pulley 320M & 320H, Ø 12.64 in. (321 mm) 60 Hz

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs                           | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs      | Min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL>78.74" available on request) |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |               |                            | Type of Bracket  |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|--|--|------------|--|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |  |  |            | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                           |       |               |       |       |       |       |       |               |                            |                  |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |  |  |            | 17.72  | 19.69 | 21.65         | 23.62 | 25.59 | 27.56 | 29.53 | 31.50 | 33.46         | longer than 33.46"         |                  |
| 2        | 8            | 3               | 320H  | 38<br>48   | 39<br>49  | 1574<br>1253   | 7868   | 21.65      | -  | -     | 308           | 317   | 329   | 341   | 354   | 366   | 378           | KL42<br>6YA0J              |                  |
|          |              | 2               | 320M  | 60<br>76<br>96<br>120<br>150<br>192<br>240<br>300      | 68<br>84<br>104<br>127<br>164<br>205<br>251<br>322    | 903<br>731<br>590<br>483<br>374<br>299<br>245<br>191 | 4496   | 19.69      | -  | 252   | 261           | 271   | 281   | 291   | 301   | 310   | 320           | KL41-HD<br>6YA0K           |                  |
| 3        | 8            | 3               | 320H  | 38<br>48   | 39<br>49  | 2361<br>1879   | 7868   | 21.65      | -  | -     | 308           | 317   | 329   | 341   | 354   | 369   | 378           | KL42                       |                  |
|          |              | 2               | 320M  | 60<br>76<br>96   | 68<br>84<br>104                                       | 1354<br>1096<br>885                                  | 4496   | 19.69      | -  | 252   | 261           | 271   | 281   | 291   | 301   | 310   | 320           | KL41-HD<br>6YA0K           |                  |
|          | 4            | 2               | 320M  | 120<br>150<br>192<br>240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600   | 136<br>168<br>207<br>253<br>328<br>410<br>502<br>643  | 677<br>548<br>445<br>364<br>281<br>225<br>183<br>143 | 4496   | 19.69      | -  | 229   | 239           | 249   | 258   | 268   | 278   | 288   | 298           | KL41-HD<br>6YA0K           |                  |
| 4        | 6            | 3               | 320H  | 48<br>60<br>76   | 52<br>65<br>79  | 2361<br>1889<br>1554                                 | 7868   | 21.65      | -  | -     | 308           | 317   | 329   | 341   | 354   | 366   | 378           | KL42<br>6YA0J              |                  |
|          |              | 2               | 320M  | 96   | 91  | 1349   | 4496   | 19.69      | -  | 229   | 239           | 249   | 258   | 268   | 278   | 288   | 298           | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> |                  |
| 5.5      | 6            | 3               | 320H  | 76<br>96<br>120  | 79<br>102<br>128                                      | 2137<br>1655<br>1319                                 | 7868   | 21.65      | -  | -     | 308           | 317   | 329   | 341   | 354   | 366   | 378           | KL42<br>6YA0J              |                  |
|          |              | 4               | 2     | 320M   | 150<br>192<br>240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600         | 168<br>207<br>253<br>328<br>410<br>502<br>643        | 1005<br>815<br>667<br>515<br>412<br>336<br>263 | 4496       | 19.69  | -     | 252           | 261   | 271   | 281   | 291   | 301   | 310           | 320                        | KL41-HD<br>6YA0K |
| 7.5      | 4            | 3               | 320H  | 96<br>120<br>150                                       | 97<br>118<br>153                                      | 2373<br>1951<br>1504                                 | 7868   | 21.65      | -  | -     | 308           | 317   | 329   | 341   | 354   | 366   | 378           | KL42<br>6YA0J              |                  |
|          |              | 2               | 320M  | 192<br>240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600                 | 207<br>253<br>328<br>410<br>502<br>643                | 1112<br>910<br>702<br>561<br>459<br>358              | 4496   | 19.69      | -  | 252   | 261           | 271   | 281   | 291   | 301   | 310   | 320           | KL41-HD<br>6YA0K           |                  |
| 10       | 2            | 3               | 320H  | 150<br>192<br>240                                      | 157<br>194<br>237                                     | 1955<br>1582<br>1295                                 | 7868   | 21.65      | -  | -     | 308           | 317   | 329   | 341   | 354   | 366   | 378           | KL42<br>6YA0J              |                  |
|          |              | 2               | 320M  | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600                               | 335<br>415<br>506<br>655                              | 916<br>740<br>607<br>469                             | 4496   | 19.69      | -  | 252   | 261           | 271   | 281   | 291   | 301   | 310   | 320           | KL41-HD<br>6YA0K           |                  |
| 15       | 2            | 3               | 320H  | 240<br>300<br>384<br>480                               | 237<br>307<br>384<br>470                              | 1942<br>1500<br>1199<br>979                          | 7868   | 43.31      | ← Special RL   |       | Standard RL → |       |       |       |       |       | KL42<br>6YA0J |                            |                  |
|          |              | 2               | 320M  | 600  | 655   | 703  | 4496   | 43.31      | -  | -     | -             | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -             | -                          | KL41-HD          |

- 1 Use "nominal belt speed" to specify pulley. "Actual belt speed" is presented (for pulley lagged with 5/16" thick rubber) to assist with process design calculations. See Technical Precautions page 79. Note that "actual belt speed" decreases when lagging is not used due to decreased pulley diameter.
- 2 Belt pull value allows for gearbox loss.
- 3 Pulley must not be subjected to radial load exceeding "Maximum radial load" defined above. See "Belt Tension" section in Technical Precautions, page 80.
- 4 Additional Motorized Pulley and Idler Pulley weight, specified per Roller Length: 31.50" ≤ RL < 62.99" Wt = 6.1 lbs/in; 62.99" ≤ RL ≤ 78.74" Wt = 11.7
- 5 Weights above are for pulleys with 5/16" lagging and do not include mounting brackets. To calculate unlagged pulley wt. subtract 0.5 lbs/in of RL from above.

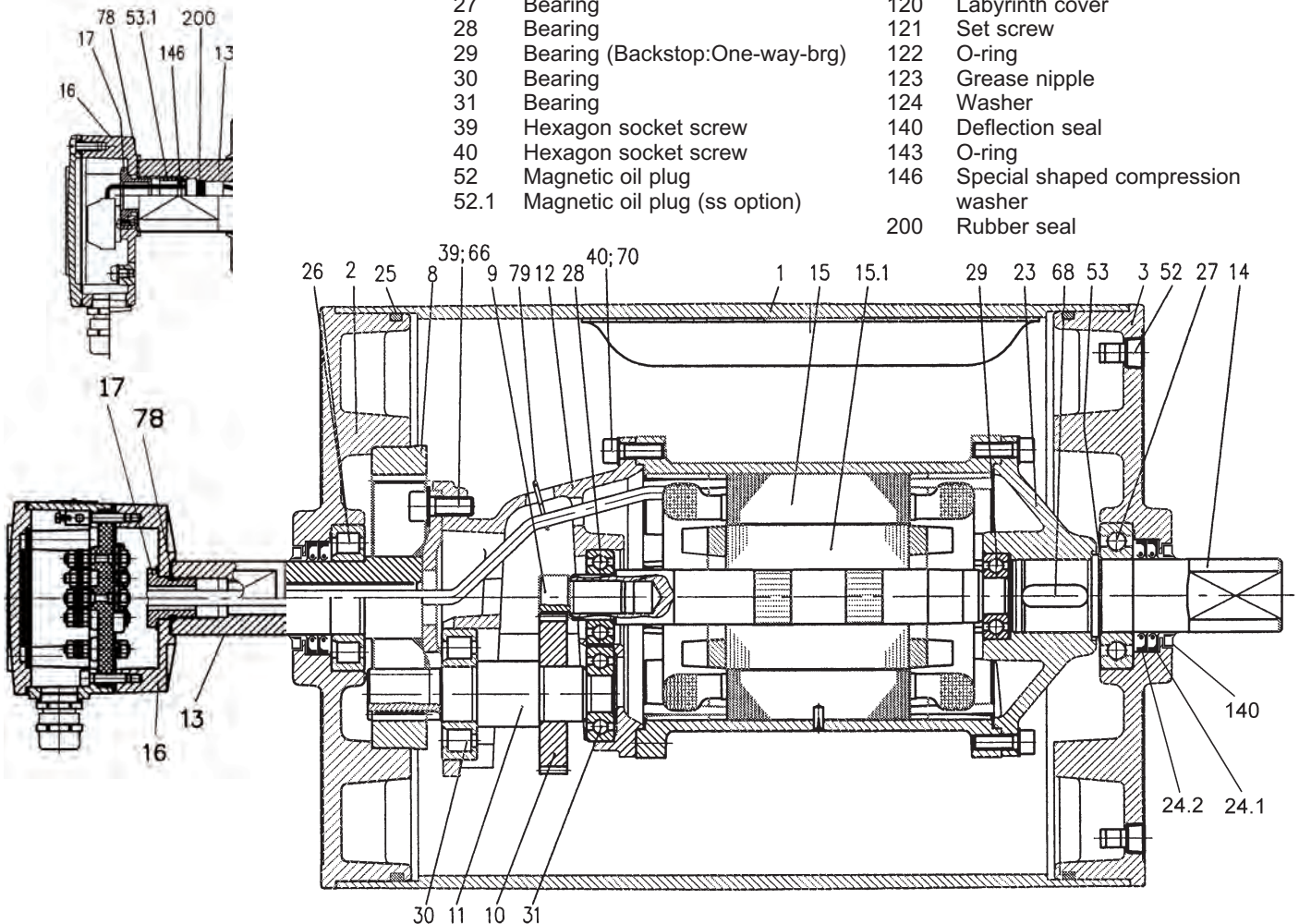


# Motorized Pulley 320L, Ø 12.64 in. (321 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                      | Pos. | Description                       | Pos. | Description                       |
|------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1    | Shell                            | 14   | Rear shaft                        | 53   | Distance washer                   |
| 1.1  | Shell (ss option)                | 14.1 | Rear shaft (ss option)            | 53.1 | Compression nipple                |
| 2    | End housing with geared rim      | 15   | Stator complete                   | 59   | Countersunk head screw            |
| 2.1  | End hsg w/geared rim (ss option) | 15.1 | Rotor                             | 66   | Waved spring washer               |
| 3    | End housing                      | 16   | Terminal box complete             | 68   | Key                               |
| 3.1  | End housing (ss option)          | 17   | Nipple                            | 70   | Toothed washer                    |
| 8    | Geared rim                       | 20   | Cover                             | 78   | Gasket                            |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                     | 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove       | 79   | Holding clip or plastic tie       |
| 10   | Input wheel                      | 23   | Rear flange                       | 85   | Intermediate flange for backstop  |
| 11   | Output pinion                    | 23.1 | Rear flange for backstop          | 85.1 | Intermediate flange for brake     |
| 12   | Gear box                         | 23.2 | Rear flange for brake             | 91   | Electromagnetic brake             |
| 13   | Front shaft                      | 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer              | 93   | Retaining ring                    |
| 13.1 | Front shaft (ss option)          | 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner              | 95   | Straight connector                |
|      |                                  | 24.5 | Shaft oil seal (labyrinth option) | 96   | Elbow connector                   |
|      |                                  | 25   | O-ring                            | 101  | Key                               |
|      |                                  | 26   | Bearing                           | 104  | Distance washer                   |
|      |                                  | 27   | Bearing                           | 120  | Labyrinth cover                   |
|      |                                  | 28   | Bearing                           | 121  | Set screw                         |
|      |                                  | 29   | Bearing (Backstop:One-way-brg)    | 122  | O-ring                            |
|      |                                  | 30   | Bearing                           | 123  | Grease nipple                     |
|      |                                  | 31   | Bearing                           | 124  | Washer                            |
|      |                                  | 39   | Hexagon socket screw              | 140  | Deflection seal                   |
|      |                                  | 40   | Hexagon socket screw              | 143  | O-ring                            |
|      |                                  | 52   | Magnetic oil plug                 | 146  | Special shaped compression washer |
|      |                                  | 52.1 | Magnetic oil plug (ss option)     | 200  | Rubber seal                       |

Compact Terminal Box

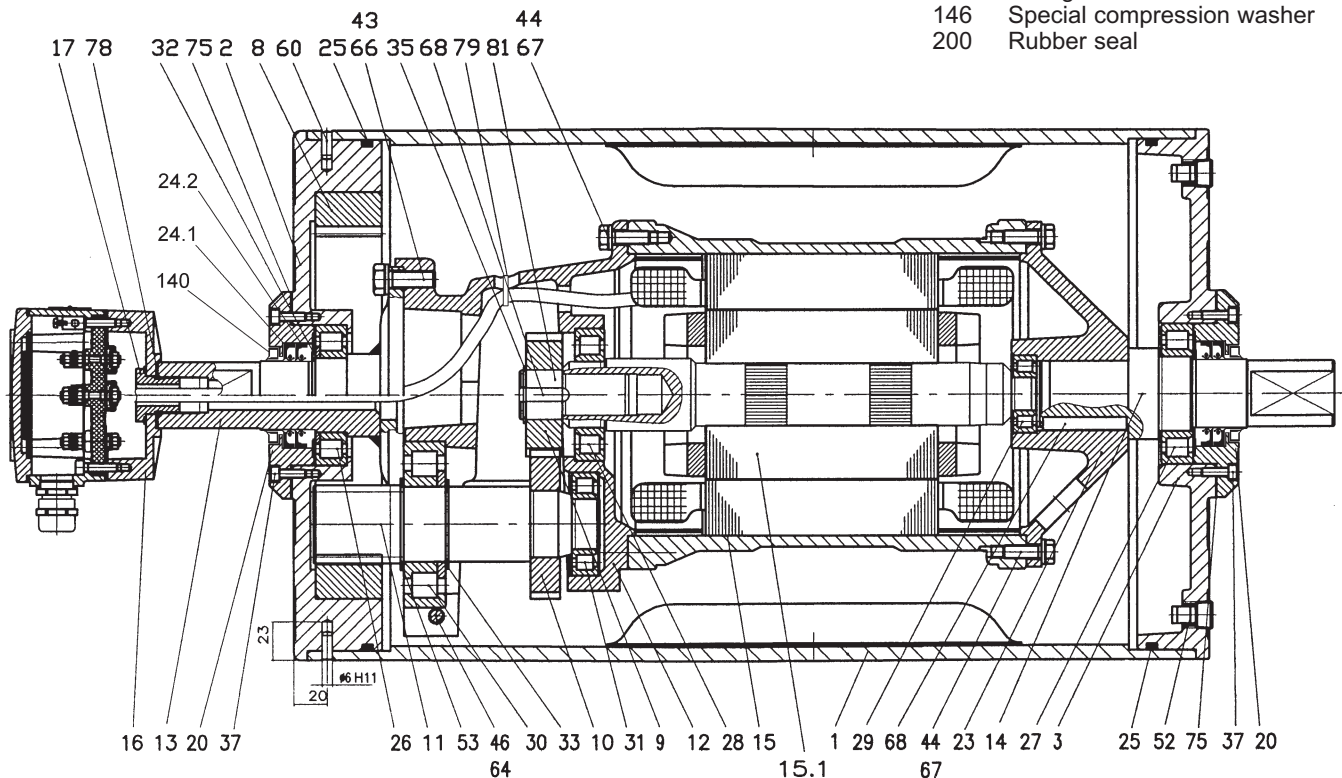




# Motorized Pulley 320M, Ø 12.64 in. (321 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                      | Pos. | Description                        | Pos. | Description                        |
|------|----------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | Shell                            | 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner               | 64   | Prevailing torque type hex.nut     |
| 1.1  | Shell (ss option)                | 24.3 | Shaft oil seal outer (lab. option) | 66   | Waved spring washer                |
| 2    | End housing with geared rim      | 24.4 | Shaft oil seal inner (lab. option) | 67   | Waved spring washer                |
| 2.1  | End hsg w/geared rim (ss option) | 25   | O-ring                             | 68   | Key                                |
| 3    | End housing                      | 26   | Bearing                            | 70   | Waved spring washer                |
| 3.1  | End housing (ss option)          | 27   | Bearing                            | 75   | Gasket                             |
| 8    | Geared rim                       | 28   | Bearing                            | 78   | Gasket                             |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                     | 29   | Bearing                            | 79   | Holding clip or plastic tie        |
| 10   | Input wheel                      | 30   | Bearing                            | 85   | Intermediate flange for backstop   |
| 11   | Output pinion                    | 31   | Bearing                            | 85.1 | Intermediate flange for brake assy |
| 12   | Gear box                         | 32   | Retaining ring                     | 90   | Backstop                           |
| 13   | Front shaft                      | 33   | Retaining ring                     | 91   | Electromagnetic brake              |
| 13.1 | Front shaft (ss option)          | 35   | Retaining ring                     | 93   | Retaining ring                     |
| 14   | Rear shaft                       | 37   | Hexagon socket screw               | 94   | Hexagon head screw                 |
| 14.1 | Rear shaft (ss option)           | 43   | Hexagon socket screw               | 95   | Straight connector                 |
| 15   | Stator complete                  | 44   | Hexagon socket screw               | 96   | Elbow connector                    |
| 15.1 | Rotor                            | 45   | Hexagon head screw                 | 99   | Waved spring washer                |
| 16   | Terminal box complete            | 46   | Hexagon head screw                 | 101  | Key                                |
| 17   | Nipple                           | 49   | Washer                             | 104  | Distance washer                    |
| 20   | Cover                            | 52   | Magnetic oil plug                  | 120  | Labyrinth cover                    |
| 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove      | 52.1 | Magnetic oil plug (ss option)      | 121  | Set screw                          |
| 23   | Rear flange                      | 53   | Distance washer                    | 122  | O-ring                             |
| 23.1 | Rear flange for backstop/Brake   | 53.1 | Compression nipple                 | 123  | Grease nipple                      |
| 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer             | 60   | Parallel pin                       | 140  | Deflection seal                    |
|      |                                  |      |                                    | 143  | O-ring                             |
|      |                                  |      |                                    | 146  | Special compression washer         |
|      |                                  |      |                                    | 200  | Rubber seal                        |



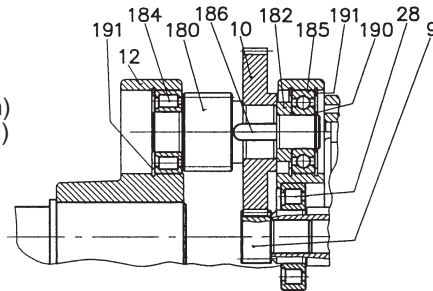
Pos: 52 sealed with plumber sealing tape



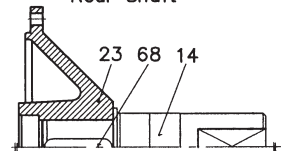
# Motorized Pulley 320H, Ø 12.64 in. (321 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

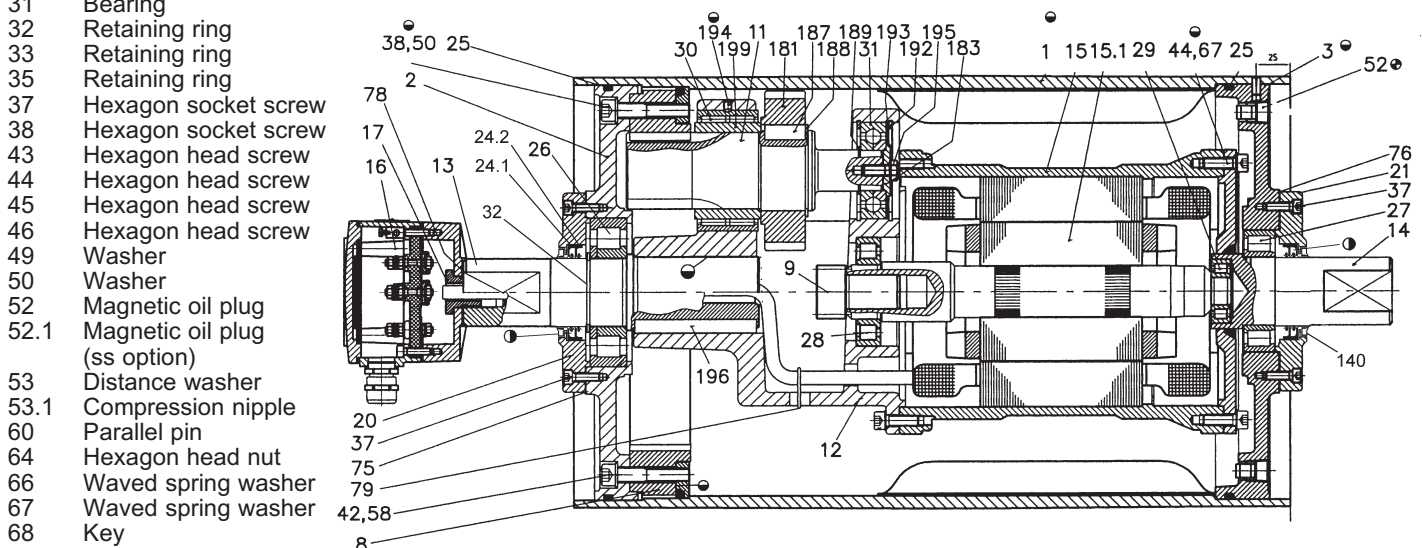
| Pos. | Description                        | Pos. | Description                               | Pos. | Description                        |
|------|------------------------------------|------|---|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | Shell                              | 70   | Waved spring washer                       | 123  | Grease nipple                      |
| 1.1  | Shell (ss option)                  | 73   | Set screw                                 | 143  | O-ring                             |
| 2    | End housing with geared rim        | 75   | Gasket                                    | 146  | Special shaped compression washer  |
| 2.1  | End hsg w/geared rim (ss option)   | 78   | Gasket                                    | 180  | Intermediate pinion shaft          |
| 3    | End housing                        | 79   | Holding clip or plastic tie               | 181  | Intermediate pinion                |
| 3.1  | End housing (ss option)            | 80   | Hexagon head screw                        | 182  | Distance bushing                   |
| 8    | Geared rim                         | 84   | Rear flange for brake                     | 183  | Washer                             |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                       | 85   | Intermediate flange for backstop assembly | 184  | Roller bearing                     |
| 10   | Input wheel                        | 85.1 | Intermediate flange for brake assembly    | 185  | Roller bearing                     |
| 11   | Output pinion                      | 90   | Backstop                                  | 186  | Key                                |
| 12   | Gear box                           | 91   | Electromagnetic brake                     | 187  | Key                                |
| 13   | Front shaft                        | 93   | Retaining ring                            | 188  | Retaining ring                     |
| 13.1 | Front shaft (ss option)            | 94   | Hexagon head screw                        | 190  | Retaining ring                     |
| 14   | Rear shaft                         | 95   | Straight connector                        | 191  | Retaining ring                     |
| 14.1 | Rear shaft (ss option)             | 96   | Elbow connector                           | 192  | Retaining ring                     |
| 15   | Stator complete                    | 99   | Waved spring washer                       | 193  | Distance washer                    |
| 15.1 | Rotor                              | 101  | Key                                       | 194  | Set screw                          |
| 16   | Terminal box complete              | 104  | Distance washer                           | 195  | Prevailing torque type hexagon nut |
| 17   | Nipple                             | 120  | Labyrinth cover                           | 196  | Key                                |
| 20   | Cover front side                   | 121  | Set screw                                 | 197  | Retaining ring                     |
| 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove        | 122  | O-ring                                    | 198  | Distance ring                      |
| 21   | Cover — rear side                  |      |   | 200  | Rubber seal                        |
| 21.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove        |      |   |      |                                    |
| 23   | Rear flange                        |      |   |      |                                    |
| 23.1 | Rear flange for brake option       |      |   |      |                                    |
| 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer               |      |   |      |                                    |
| 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner               |      |   |      |                                    |
| 24.3 | Shaft oil seal outer (lab. option) |      |   |      |                                    |
| 24.4 | Shaft oil seal inner (lab. option) |      |   |      |                                    |
| 25   | O-ring                             |      |   |      |                                    |
| 26   | Bearing                            |      |   |      |                                    |
| 27   | Bearing                            |      |   |      |                                    |
| 28   | Bearing                            |      |   |      |                                    |
| 29   | Bearing                            |      |   |      |                                    |
| 30   | Bearing                            |      |   |      |                                    |
| 31   | Bearing                            |      |   |      |                                    |
| 32   | Retaining ring                     |      |   |      |                                    |
| 33   | Retaining ring                     |      |   |      |                                    |
| 35   | Retaining ring                     |      |   |      |                                    |
| 37   | Hexagon socket screw               |      |   |      |                                    |
| 38   | Hexagon socket screw               |      |   |      |                                    |
| 43   | Hexagon head screw                 |      |   |      |                                    |
| 44   | Hexagon head screw                 |      |   |      |                                    |
| 45   | Hexagon head screw                 |      |   |      |                                    |
| 46   | Hexagon head screw                 |      |   |      |                                    |
| 49   | Washer                             |      |   |      |                                    |
| 50   | Washer                             |      |   |      |                                    |
| 52   | Magnetic oil plug                  |      |   |      |                                    |
| 52.1 | Magnetic oil plug (ss option)      |      |   |      |                                    |
| 53   | Distance washer                    |      |   |      |                                    |
| 53.1 | Compression nipple                 |      |   |      |                                    |
| 60   | Parallel pin                       |      |   |      |                                    |
| 64   | Hexagon head nut                   |      |   |      |                                    |
| 66   | Waved spring washer                |      |   |      |                                    |
| 67   | Waved spring washer                |      |   |      |                                    |
| 68   | Key                                |      |   |      |                                    |



valid for RL ≥ 23.62"  
Rear Shaft



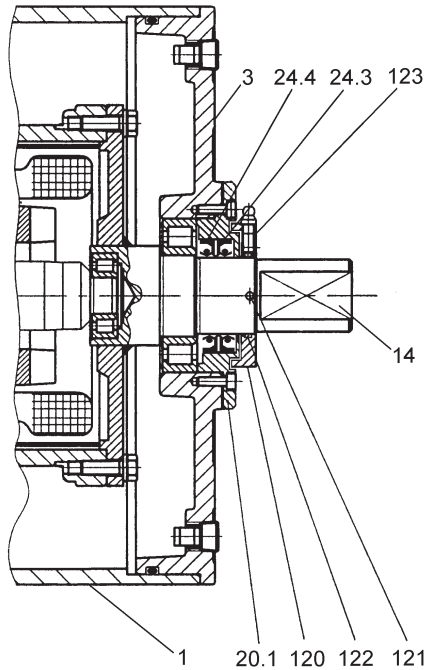
- sealed with plumber plastic tape
- fitted with metal glue
- filled with grease



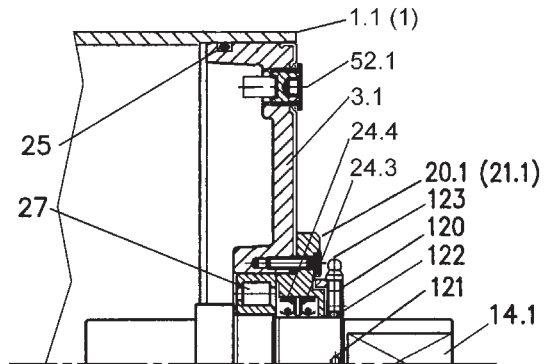


# Motorized Pulley 320L, 320M & 320H, Ø 12.64 in. (321 mm) Sectional drawings

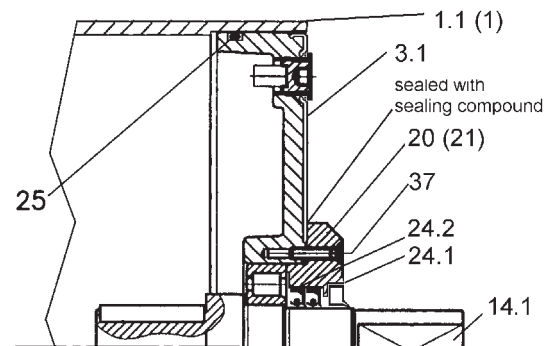
Carbon Steel Shell & Shaft  
with Labyrinth Option



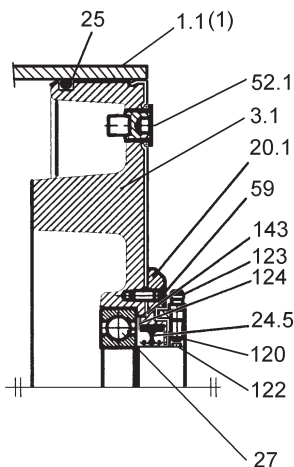
320M & 320H Stainless Steel with Labyrinth Options TS9N  
(Position 1 for carbon steel shell valid for TS11N only)  
(Position 21.1 valid for 320H only)



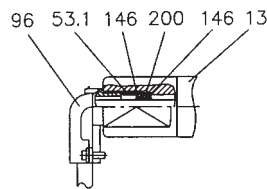
320M & 320H Stainless Steel Non-Labyrinth Options TS10N  
(Position 1 for carbon steel shell valid for TS12N only)  
(Position 21 valid for 320H only)



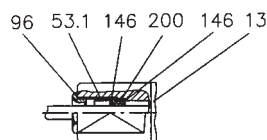
320L Stainless Steel with Labyrinth Options TS9N  
(Position 1 for carbon steel shell valid for TS11N only)



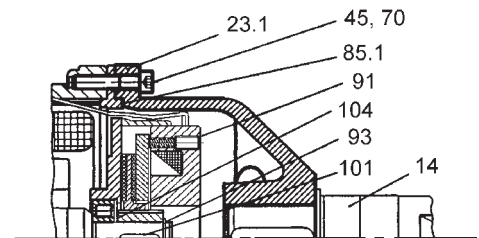
Elbow Connector



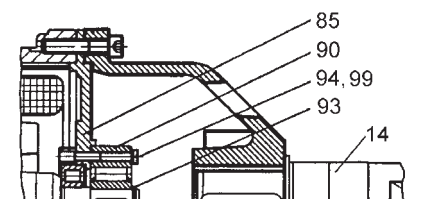
Straight Connector



Electromagnetic Brake Option



Backstop Option







# International Protection (IP) Ratings

## Protection against solid bodies

| IP | Symbol | Test Definition  |
|----|--------|--|
| 0  |        | Not Protected  |
| 1  |        | Protected against touch with the flat of the hand and large solid objects greater than 50mm                              |
| 2  |        | Protected against finger-touch and solid objects greater than 12mm.  |
| 3  |        | Protected against solid objects greater than 2.5mm   |
| 4  |        | Protected against solid objects greater than 1.0mm.  |
| 5  |        | Dust-protected!<br>Dust shall not penetrate in a quantity to interfere with the satisfactory operation of the apparatus. |
| 6  |        | Dust-tight   |

## Protection of internal equipment against harmful ingress of water

| IP | Symbol | Test Definition   |
|----|--------|---|
| 0  |        | Not Protected!  |
| 1  |        | Protected against dripping water.   |
| 2  |        | Protected against dripping water when tilted up 15°.  |
| 3  |        | Protected against spraying water.   |
| 4  |        | Protected against splashing water.  |
| 5  |        | Protected against water jets (P1 nozzle 6.3mm, water delivery rate 12.5 l/min ± 5%)   |
| 6  |        | Protected from projections of water similar to marine swells (P2 nozzle 12.5mm, water delivery rate 100 l/min ± 5%)   |
| 7  |        | Ingress of water in quantities causing harmful effects shall not be possible when the enclosure is temporarily (30 min.) immersed 1 meter in water under standardized conditions of pressure and time   |
| 8  |        | Ingress of water in quantities causing harmful effects shall not be possible when the enclosure is continuously immersed in water under conditions, which shall be agreed between manufacturer and the user, but are more severe than for no. 7 |



## Motorized Pulley 400L, 400M & 400H, Ø 15.91 in. (404 mm)

Our 15.91" diameter Motorized Pulley range offers three different performance levels for BULK applications:

- L for Light duty
- M for Medium duty
- H for Heavy duty

It is important to note the product differences and choose the appropriate pulley based on estimated belt tension (radial load.) See page 80. The actual radial load must be less than the maximum allowable radial load shown in this catalog.

Be aware of increased belt tensions required to drive multi-ply thick heavy belts and/or larger belt widths.

If the 15.91" diameter model is not strong enough to resist estimated belt tension, then select 19.72" diameter model.

### L for Light duty

400L is designed for regular and continuous operating conditions. It is advisable to rubber lag these pulleys to grip the belt and limit belt tension. A popular application is self-cleaning magnetic separators. 400L uses motor and gearbox from 320M.

### M for Medium duty

400M is designed for tough and irregular operating conditions. 400M is typically used in heavy mobile crushing & screening applications as well as in crushed stone, ore, cement, steel, and fertilizer handling.

### H for Heavy duty

A solid 3-stage gearbox enables the 400H to provide low speed at high torque and handle irregular loadings in harsh operating conditions.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATION of Motorized Pulley

- Crowned mild steel 15.91" diameter steel shell painted yellow at a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils
- Bolted powder coated cast iron bearing housings and covers, all painted yellow at a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils
- Mild steel shafts treated w/anti-rust wax
- Shaft sealing system - degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5.) See pg 37.
- Powder coated aluminum terminal box for 400L
- Cast iron terminal box for 400M & 400H painted yellow at min.thickness of 2.4 mils
- 3-phase induction motors with thermal protector
- Voltage: All common voltages available. Please specify.
- Motor winding insulation Class H
- Dynamically balanced rotor
- Two oil plugs each fitted with a magnet to filter the oil
- Oil change recommended every 50,000 operational hours for synthetic oil (or 20,000 operational hours for mineral oil.)
- Minimum RL. Refer to pages 41-42.
- Maximum RL - Please inquire
- Non standard RL's available
- To be used in horizontal positions ±5 degree only

### Please note:

- **Noise-sensitive Areas:** High speed 2-pole motors can cause higher noise levels and are not recommended for noise-sensitive areas
- **Technical Precautions for Design, Installation, and Maintenance:** pages 78-98.
- **Environmental Considerations:** pg 76-77.
- **Optional Extras:** pg 39 and back cover
- **Electrical Connection Diagrams:** pages 92-98.

### STAINLESS STEEL options

#### TS9N

- Stainless steel shell - AISI 304 range
- Stainless steel shafts - AISI 303/4 range
- Stainless steel covered bearing housings - AISI 316 range
- Regreasable bearing covers with labyrinth grooves and labyrinth seals with grease nipples in stainless steel - AISI 304 range

- Stainless steel oil plugs - AISI 304 range — one out of two with magnet
- Stainless steel exterior bolts - AISI 304 range
- Shaft sealing system — degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5) See pg 37.

#### TS10N

- As TS9, but without regreasable labyrinth seals

### SEMI-RUST-FREE options

#### TS 11N

- Painted mild steel shell — min. thickness of 4.7 mils
- Stainless steel shafts - AISI 303/4 range
- Stainless steel covered cast iron bearing housing - AISI 316 range
- Regreasable bearing covers with labyrinth grooves and grease nipples in stainless steel - AISI 304 range
- Stainless steel oil plugs — AISI 304 range - one out of two with magnet
- Stainless steel exterior bolts - AISI 304 range
- Shaft sealing system - degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5)
- Powder coated terminal box for 400L
- Painted terminal box - min. thickness of 4.7 mils for 400M & 400H

#### TS12N

- As TS11N, but without regreasable seals.
- Covers - standard

### Other Stainless Options:

- FDA & USDA food grade recognized oil and grease are not included in TS9N - TS12N, but available on request
- Complete Motorized Pulleys in acid resistant stainless steel - AISI 316 range - available on request.
- Special mounting brackets available

### Electrical connection options:

- Salt water resistant powder coated aluminum terminal box with zinc plated exterior bolts
- Stainless steel terminal box - AISI 304 range (400L ≤ 5.5 HP only)
- Straight stainless steel connector with flying lead - AISI 304 range ≤ 5.5 HP only.

**Please specify required TS-number when ordering Stainless Steel options..**



## OPTIONAL EXTRAS

### Motorized Pulley 400L, 400M & 400H

| Specification   | Availability                           |      |
|---|--|------|
| Total stainless steel option AISI 304 range   | TS9N with regreasable labyrinth seals  | x    |
| Total stainless steel option AISI 304 range   | TS10N with standard seals              | x    |
| Semi-rust free option   | TS11N with regreasable labyrinth seals | x    |
| Semi-rust free option   | TS12N with standard seals              | x    |
| Regreasable labyrinth seals   |  | x    |
| Food grade oil & grease - FDA & USDA recognized   |  | x    |
| Dust explosion proof Motorized Pulleys - ATEX 95 - Zone 22 - for applications handling of dusty grain etc. According to European Directive 94/9/EC. |  | o    |
| Total acid resistant stainless steel option - AISI 316 range  |  | x    |
| Black rubber lagging - Standard specifications (See page 82-83.)  |  |      |
| 5/16" full diamond lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A ≤ 15 HP   |  | o    |
| 5/16" partial diamond lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A 20 HP  |  | o    |
| White smooth rubber lagging (FDA listed) - Oil, fat & grease resistant  |  | o    |
| Special lagging (e.g. hot vulcanized)   |  | o    |
| Electromagnetic brake   | Min RL increases by 3.94"              | x    |
| Mechanical backstop   | Min. RL increases by 1.97" for 400L    | x    |
|   | Min. RL = 29.53" for 400M              | x    |
|   | Min. RL = 31.50" for 400H              | x    |
| Modified for vertical mounting  |  | o    |
| Modified for mounting between 5° and 90°  |  | o    |
| Insulation class F with standard oil: (Allowable ambient temperature -13°F/+104°F)  |  | x    |
| Insulation class H with synthetic oil: (Allowable ambient temperature -13°F/+120°F)   |  | Std. |
| Special motors for applications with no belt contact  |  | o    |
| Low noise drives for noise sensitive areas  |  | x    |
| Parallel shell (i.e. no crown)  |  | x    |
| Thermal protector   |  | Std. |
| IP66/67 Standard yellow powder coated aluminum terminal box   | 400L                                   | Std. |
| IP66/67 Optional gray powder coated aluminum terminal box (food grade approved)   | 400L                                   | x    |
| IP66/67 Standard yellow powder coated cast iron terminal box  | 400M & 400H                            | Std. |
| Straight or elbow connector with standard power cord  | 400L ≤ 5.5 HP only                     | x    |
| Straight connector with screened power cord (See page 86 for VFD precautions)   | 400L ≤ 5.5 HP only                     | x    |
| Straight connector with power cord (Stainless steel in AISI 304 range)  | 400L ≤ 5.5 HP only                     | x    |
| Voltage: single voltage (460) stator (Y winding) wired for 460v/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box   |  | Std  |
| single voltage (230) stator (Y winding) wired for 230v/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box  |  | x    |
| Special voltage motors  |  | x    |
| CSA approved motors   |  | x    |

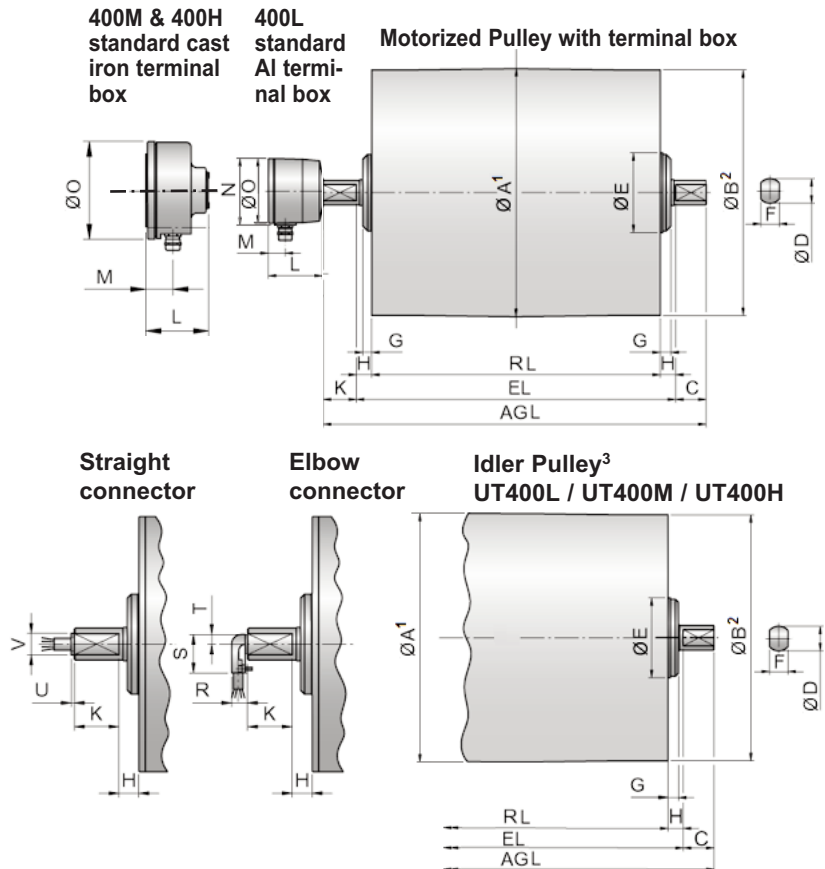
x = Optional extras

o = An option with certain limitations. Please refer to Technical precautions pages 78-98.

Std. = Fitted as standard

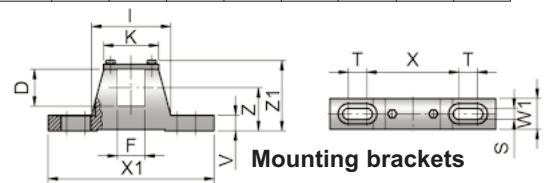


# Motorized Pulley 400L, 400M & 400H, Ø 15.91 in. (404 mm)



| Model           | Motorized Pulley or idler Pulley |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Standard terminal box |         |         |         | Straight connector<br>≤ 5.5 HP |         | Elbow connector<br>≤ 5.5 HP |         |         |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|
|                 | A<br>in                          | B<br>in | C<br>in | D<br>in | E<br>in | F<br>in | G<br>in | H<br>in | K<br>in | L<br>in               | M<br>in | N<br>in | O<br>in | U<br>in                        | V<br>in | R<br>in                     | S<br>in | T<br>in |
| 400L            | 15.91                            | 15.75   | 1.97    | 1.57    | 4.92    | 1.18    | 0.79    | 0.98    | 2.13    | 3.43                  | 1.06    | 4.21    | 4.13    | 0.16                           | 1.06    | 0.79                        | 1.89    | 0.47    |
| 400M & 400H     | 15.91                            | 15.75   | 1.97    | 2.36    | 7.64    | 1.77    | 0.91    | 0.98    | 1.97    | 3.94                  | 1.44    | —       | 6.14    | —                              | —       | —                           | —       | —       |
| UT400L          | 15.91                            | 15.91   | 1.97    | 1.57    | 4.92    | 1.18    | 0.67    | 0.98    | —       | —                     | —       | —       | —       | —                              | —       | —                           | —       | —       |
| UT400M & UT400H | 15.91                            | 15.91   | 1.97    | 2.36    | 6.61    | 1.77    | 0.79    | 0.98    | —       | —                     | —       | —       | —       | —                              | —       | —                           | —       | —       |

- 1 A dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at pulley centerline.
- 2 B dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at each end of shell.
- 3 Idler pulley shown is non-crowned TS9N/TS11N version with regreasable seals.



| Motorized Pulleys | Material        | Bracket Size | Part Number | Dimensions |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |          | Weight |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|--------|
|                   |                 |              |             | D<br>in    | F<br>in | I<br>in | K<br>in | S<br>in | T<br>in | V<br>in | W1<br>in | X<br>in | X1<br>in | Z<br>in | Z1<br>in | lbs    |
| 400L              | Steel painted   | KL4-HD       | 6YA0K       | 1.57       | 1.18    | 3.31    | 2.44    | 0.55    | 0.79    | 0.87    | 1.57     | 4.33    | 7.48     | 1.97    | 3.27     | 4.63   |
|                   | Steel Ni plated |              | 6YA0W       |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |          |        |
|                   | Stainless steel |              | 6YA0U       |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |          |        |
| 400M & 400H       | Steel painted   | KL60         | 6YA09       | 2.36       | 1.77    | 5.12    | 3.54    | 0.71    | 1.18    | 0.98    | 1.97     | 5.91    | 10.63    | 2.76    | 4.53     | 10.58  |
|                   | Steel Ni plated |              | 6YA0D       |            |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |          |        |



# Motorized Pulley 400L, Ø 15.91 in. (404 mm)

60 Hz

| Motor    |              |                 | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL>78.74" available on request) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            | Type of Bracket |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|----------------------------|---|------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Power HP | No. of Poles | No. Gear Stages |       |  |   |                            |   |            | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |                            |   |            | 19.69  | 21.65 | 23.62 | 25.59 | 27.56 | 29.53 | 31.50 | 33.46 | 35.43 | 37.40 | longer than 37.40          |                 |
| 3        | 4            | 2               | 400L  | 192  | 201   | 460                        | 4496                                      | 19.69      | 276  | 288   | 300   | 312   | 324   | 337   | 349   | 361   | 373   | 385   | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL41-HD 6YA0K   |
|          |              |                 |       | 240  | 240   | 385                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
|          |              |                 |       | 300  | 303   | 305                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
|          |              |                 |       | 384  | 395   | 234                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
|          |              |                 |       | 480  | 498   | 186                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
| 600      | 613          | 151             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
| 4        | 4            | 2               | 400L  | 150  | 163   | 771                        | 4496                                      | 19.69      | 276  | 288   | 300   | 312   | 324   | 337   | 349   | 361   | 373   | 385   | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL41-HD 6YA0K   |
|          |              |                 |       | 192  | 201   | 627                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
|          |              |                 |       | 240  | 240   | 524                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
|          |              |                 |       | 300  | 303   | 416                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
|          |              |                 |       | 384  | 395   | 319                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
| 480      | 498          | 253             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
| 600      | 613          | 206             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
| 5.5      | 4            | 2               | 400L  | 192  | 201   | 836                        | 4496                                      | 19.69      | 298  | 310   | 322   | 334   | 346   | 359   | 371   | 383   | 395   | 407   | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL41-HD 6YA0K   |
|          |              |                 |       | 240  | 240   | 700                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
|          |              |                 |       | 300  | 303   | 554                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
|          |              |                 |       | 384  | 395   | 425                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
|          |              |                 |       | 480  | 498   | 338                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
| 600      | 613          | 274             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
| 7.5      | 4            | 2               | 400L  | 300  | 303   | 778                        | 4496                                      | 19.69      | 298  | 310   | 322   | 334   | 346   | 359   | 371   | 383   | 395   | 407   | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL41-HD 6YA0K   |
|          |              |                 |       | 384  | 395   | 598                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
|          |              |                 |       | 480  | 498   | 474                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
|          |              |                 |       | 600  | 613   | 386                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
|          |              |                 |       | 384  | T402  | 784                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
| 480      | 481          | 655             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
| 600      | 607          | 520             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |
| 760      | 791          | 399             |       |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |

← Special RL | Standard RL →

| Idler Pulley | Model UT400L | 4496 | 19.69 | 188 | 200 | 212 | 224 | 236 | 249 | 261 | 273 | 285 | 297 | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL41-HD 6YA0K |
|--------------|--------------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------|---------------|
|              |              |      |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                            |               |

- 1 Use "nominal belt speed" to specify pulley. "Actual belt speed" is presented (for pulley lagged with 5/16" thick rubber) to assist with process design calculations. See Technical Precautions page 79. Note that "actual belt speed" decreases when lagging is not used due to decreased pulley diameter.
- 2 Belt pull value allows for gearbox loss.
- 3 Pulley must not be subjected to radial load exceeding "Maximum radial load" defined above. See "Belt Tension" section in Technical Precautions, page 80.
- 4 Additional Motorized Pulley and Idler Pulley weight, specified per Roller Length:  $37.40 \leq RL \leq 78.74$ " Wt = 6.2 lbs/in.
- 5 All weights shown above are for pulleys with 5/16" thick lagging and do not include mounting brackets. To calculate unlagged pulley weight subtract 0.6 lbs/in of Roller Length from above.



## Motorized Pulley 400M & 400H, Ø 15.91 in. (404 mm) 60 Hz

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs                             | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL>78.74" available on request) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            | Type of Bracket |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|--|---|------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |  |   |            | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |  |   |            | 23.62  | 25.59 | 27.56 | 29.53 | 31.50 | 33.46 | 35.43 | 37.40 | 39.37 | longer than 39.37          |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
| 3        | 8            | 3               | 400H  | 38<br>48<br>60   | 44<br>54<br>64  | 2121<br>1725<br>1442                                   | 11,250                                    | 25.59      | -  | 533   | 547   | 563   | 577   | 591   | 605   | 619   | 634   | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09      |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
|          |              | 2               | 400M  | 76<br>96<br>120<br>150<br>192<br>240<br>300<br>384     | 82<br>101<br>121<br>152<br>197<br>248<br>307<br>390   | 1131<br>920<br>770<br>610<br>468<br>371<br>302<br>238  | 9,100                                     | 23.62      | 442  | 456   | 470   | 485   | 500   | 514   | 528   | 542   | 557   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
| 5.5      | 8            | 3               | 400H  | 48<br>60<br>76   | 54<br>64<br>81  | 3137<br>2623<br>2079                                   | 11,250                                    | 25.59      | -  | 553   | 567   | 582   | 597   | 611   | 625   | 639   | 654   |                            |                 | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
|          |              | 2               | 400M  | 96<br>120<br>150<br>192<br>240<br>300<br>384           | 101<br>121<br>152<br>197<br>248<br>307<br>390         | 1673<br>1399<br>1108<br>851<br>675<br>548<br>432       | 9,100                                     | 23.62      | 462  | 476   | 490   | 505   | 519   | 534   | 548   | 562   | 576   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
| 7.5      | 4            | 3               | 400H  | 76<br>96<br>120  | 87<br>107<br>128                                      | 2651<br>2156<br>1803                                   | 11,250                                    | 25.59      | -  | 533   | 547   | 563   | 577   | 591   | 605   | 619   | 634   |                            |                 |                            |            | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
|          |              | 2               | 400M  | 150<br>192<br>240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760   | 163<br>201<br>240<br>303<br>395<br>498<br>613<br>778  | 1413<br>1150<br>962<br>762<br>585<br>465<br>377<br>297 | 9,100                                     | 23.62      | 442  | 456   | 470   | 485   | 500   | 514   | 528   | 542   | 557   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
| 10       | 6            | 3               | 400H  | 96<br>120<br>150                                       | 108<br>140<br>177                                     | 2923<br>2244<br>1782                                   | 11,250                                    | 29.53      | -  | -     | -     | 602   | 616   | 631   | 645   | 659   | 673   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09 |                            |            |                            |            |
|          | 4            | 2               | 400M  | 192<br>240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760          | 201<br>240<br>303<br>395<br>498<br>613<br>778         | 1568<br>1311<br>1039<br>798<br>633<br>515<br>405       | 9,100                                     | 23.62      | 455  | 469   | 483   | 499   | 513   | 527   | 541   | 556   | 570   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
| 15       | 4            | 3               | 400H  | 150<br>192<br>240                                      | 162<br>211<br>265                                     | 2859<br>2194<br>1742                                   | 11,250                                    | 29.53      | -  | -     | -     | 602   | 616   | 631   | 645   | 659   | 673   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09 |                            |            |
|          |              | 2               | 400M  | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                        | 303<br>395<br>498<br>613<br>778                       | 1525<br>1170<br>929<br>754<br>594                      | 9,100                                     | 27.56      | -  | -     | 510   | 525   | 539   | 554   | 568   | 582   | 596   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
| 20       | 2            | 3               | 400H  | 192<br>240<br>300                                      | 214<br>257<br>323                                     | 2940<br>2459<br>1949                                   | 11,250                                    | 29.53      | -  | -     | -     | 602   | 616   | 631   | 645   | 659   | 673   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09 |
|          |              | 2               | 400M  | 384<br>480<br>600<br>760                               | 402<br>481<br>607<br>791                              | 1568<br>1311<br>1039<br>798                            | 9,100                                     | 27.56      | -  | -     | 510   | 525   | 539   | 554   | 568   | 582   | 596   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |

← Special RL | Standard RL →

| Idler Pulley | UT400M | 9,100  | 23.62 | 264 | 277 | 294 | 309 | 323 | 333 | 347 | 362 | 376 | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09 |
|--------------|--------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------|------------|
|              | UT400H | 11,250 | 25.59 | -   | 288 | 305 | 320 | 334 | 344 | 358 | 373 | 387 |                            |            |

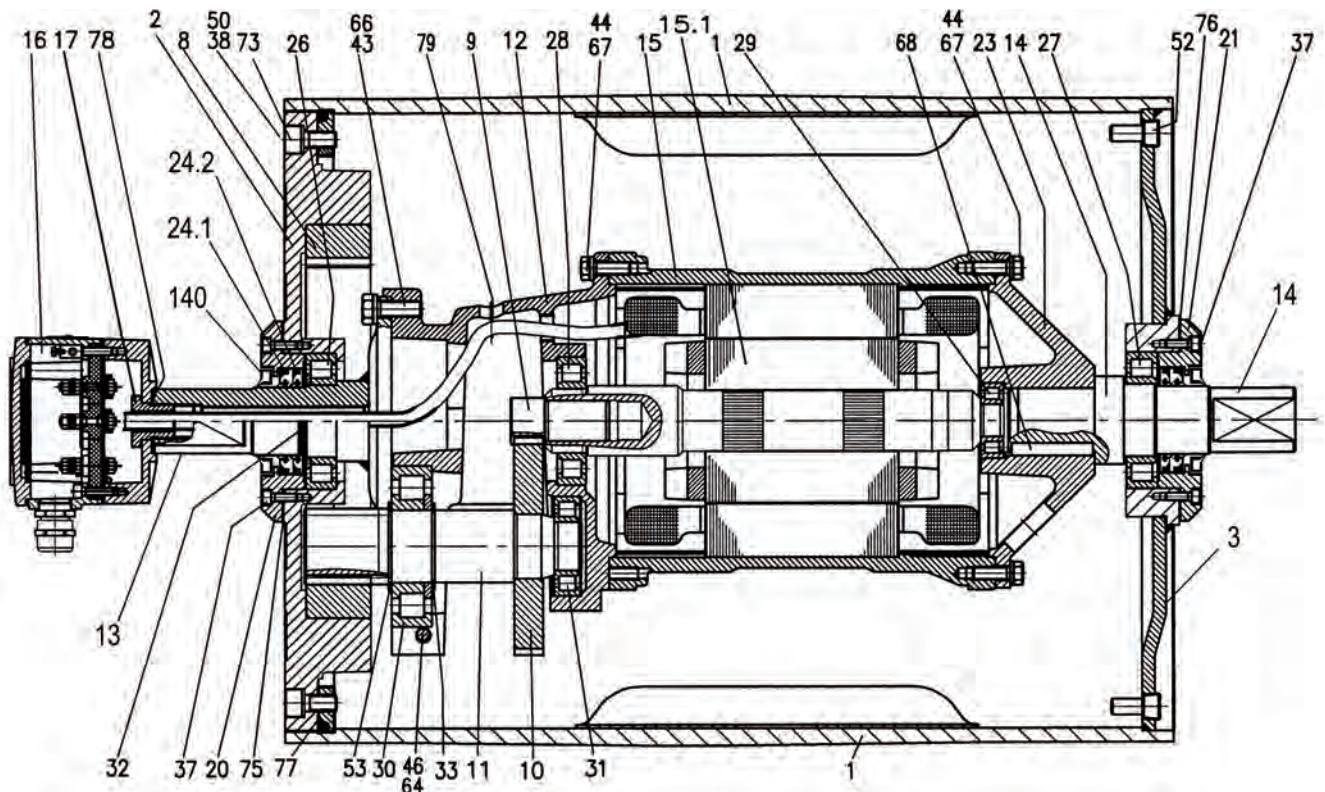
- Use "nominal belt speed" to specify pulley. "Actual belt speed" is presented (for pulley lagged with 5/16" thick rubber) to assist with process design calculations. See Technical Precautions page 77. Note that "actual belt speed" decreases when lagging is not used due to decreased pulley diameter.
- Belt pull value allows for gearbox loss.
- Pulley must not be subjected to radial load exceeding "Maximum radial load" defined above. See "Belt Tension" section in Technical Precautions, page 80.
- Additional Motorized Pulley and Idler Pulley weight, specified per Roller Length: 39.37" ≤ RL ≤ 78.74" Wt = 7.3 lbs/in.
- All weights shown above are for pulleys "fully lagged" with 5/16" thick rubber and do not include mounting brackets. For "partially lagged" pulleys add 5% to 10% to the weights shown above. See pages 47, 82 and 83 for "partial lagging." To calculate unlagged pulley weight subtract 0.6 lbs/in of Roller Length from above.



# Motorized Pulley 400L, Ø 15.91 in. (404 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                 | Pos. | Description                       | Pos. | Description                      |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1    | Shell                       | 24.3 | Shaft oil seal outer (lab option) | 68   | Key                              |
| 1.1  | Shell (ss option)           | 24.4 | Shaft oil seal inner (lab option) | 73   | Set screw                        |
| 2    | End housing with geared rim | 26   | Bearing                           | 75   | Gasket                           |
| 2.1  | End housing (ss option)     | 27   | Bearing                           | 76   | Gasket                           |
| 3    | End housing                 | 28   | Bearing                           | 77   | Gasket                           |
| 3.1  | End housing (ss option)     | 29   | Bearing                           | 78   | Gasket                           |
| 8    | Geared rim                  | 30   | Bearing                           | 79   | Holding clip or plastic tie      |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                | 31   | Bearing                           | 85   | Intermediate flange for backstop |
| 10   | Input wheel                 | 32   | Retaining ring                    | 85.1 | Intermediate flange for brake    |
| 11   | Output pinion               | 33   | Retaining ring                    | 90   | Backstop                         |
| 12   | Gear box — cast aluminum    | 37   | Hexagon socket screw              | 91   | Electromagnetic brake            |
| 13   | Front shaft                 | 38   | Hexagon socket screw              | 93   | Retaining ring                   |
| 13.1 | Front shaft (ss option)     | 43   | Hexagon screw                     | 94   | Hexagon head screw               |
| 14   | Rear shaft                  | 44   | Hexagon screw                     | 95   | Straight connector               |
| 14.1 | Rear shaft (ss option)      | 45   | Hexagon socket head screw         | 96   | Elbow connector                  |
| 15   | Stator complete             | 46   | Hexagon screw                     | 99   | Waved spring washer              |
| 15.1 | Rotor                       | 49   | Washer                            | 101  | Key                              |
| 16   | Terminal box complete       | 50   | Washer                            | 104  | Distance washer                  |
| 17   | Nipple                      | 52   | Magnetic oil plug                 | 120  | Labyrinth cover                  |
| 20   | Cover — front side          | 52.1 | Magnetic plug (ss option)         | 121  | Set screw                        |
| 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove | 53   | Distance washer                   | 122  | O-ring                           |
| 21   | Cover — rear side           | 53.1 | Compression nipple                | 123  | Grease nipple                    |
| 21.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove | 60   | Parallel pin                      | 140  | Deflection seal                  |
| 23   | Rear flange                 | 64   | Prevailing torque type hex nut    | 143  | O-ring                           |
| 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer        | 66   | Waved spring washer               | 146  | Special compression washer       |
| 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner        | 67   | Waved spring washer               | 200  | Rubber seal                      |

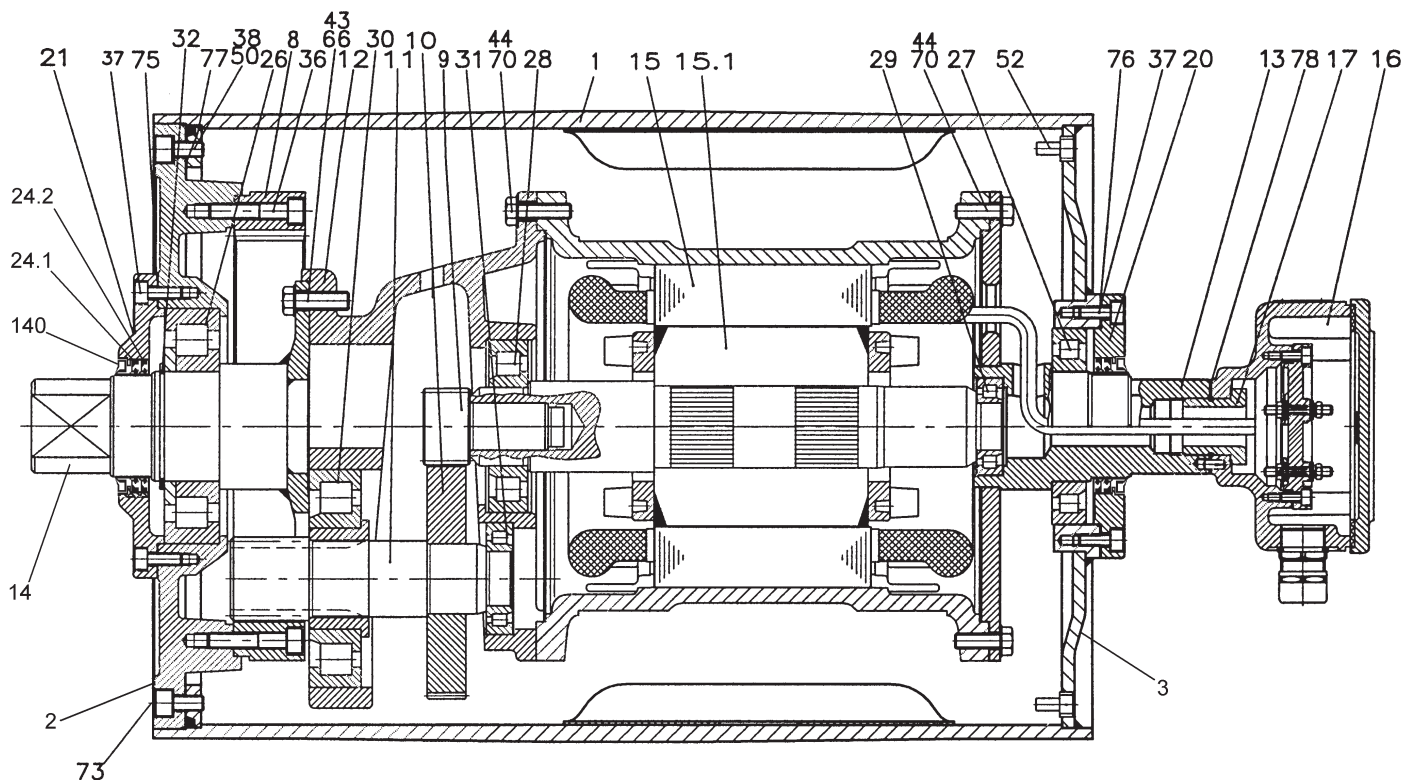




# Motorized Pulley 400M, Ø 15.91 in. (404 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                 | Pos. | Description                       | Pos. | Description           |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 1    | Shell                       | 23   | Rear flange                       | 66   | Waved spring washer   |
| 1.1  | Shell (ss option)           | 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer              | 67   | Waved spring washer   |
| 2    | End housing with geared rim | 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner              | 70   | Spring washer         |
| 2.1  | End housing (ss option)     | 24.3 | Shaft oil seal outer (lab option) | 73   | Set screw             |
| 3    | End housing                 | 24.4 | Shaft oil seal inner (lab option) | 75   | Gasket                |
| 3.1  | End housing (ss option)     | 26   | Bearing                           | 76   | Gasket                |
| 8    | Geared rim                  | 27   | Bearing                           | 77   | Gasket                |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                | 28   | Bearing                           | 78   | Gasket                |
| 10   | Input wheel                 | 29   | Bearing                           | 85   | Intermediate flange   |
| 11   | Output pinion               | 30   | Bearing                           | 90   | Backstop              |
| 12   | Gear box — cast aluminum    | 31   | Bearing                           | 91   | Electromagnetic brake |
| 13   | Front shaft                 | 32   | Retaining ring                    | 93   | Retaining ring        |
| 13.1 | Front shaft (ss option)     | 36   | Hexagon head screw                | 94   | Hexagon head screw    |
| 14   | Rear shaft                  | 45   | Hexagon screw                     | 99   | Waved spring washer   |
| 14.1 | Rear shaft (ss option)      | 50   | Waved spring washer               | 101  | Key                   |
| 15   | Stator complete             | 52   | Magnetic oil plug                 | 104  | Distance washer       |
| 15.1 | Rotor                       | 52.1 | Magnetic oil plug (ss option)     | 120  | Labyrinth cover       |
| 16   | Terminal box complete       | 37   | Hexagon socket screw              | 121  | Set screw             |
| 17   | Nipple                      | 38   | Hexagon socket screw              | 122  | O-ring                |
| 20   | Cover — front side          | 43   | Hexagon screw                     | 123  | Grease nipple         |
| 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove | 44   | Hexagon screw                     | 140  | Deflection seal       |
| 21   | Cover — rear side           | 52   | Magnetic oil plug                 |      |                       |
| 21.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove | 53   | Distance washer                   |      |                       |



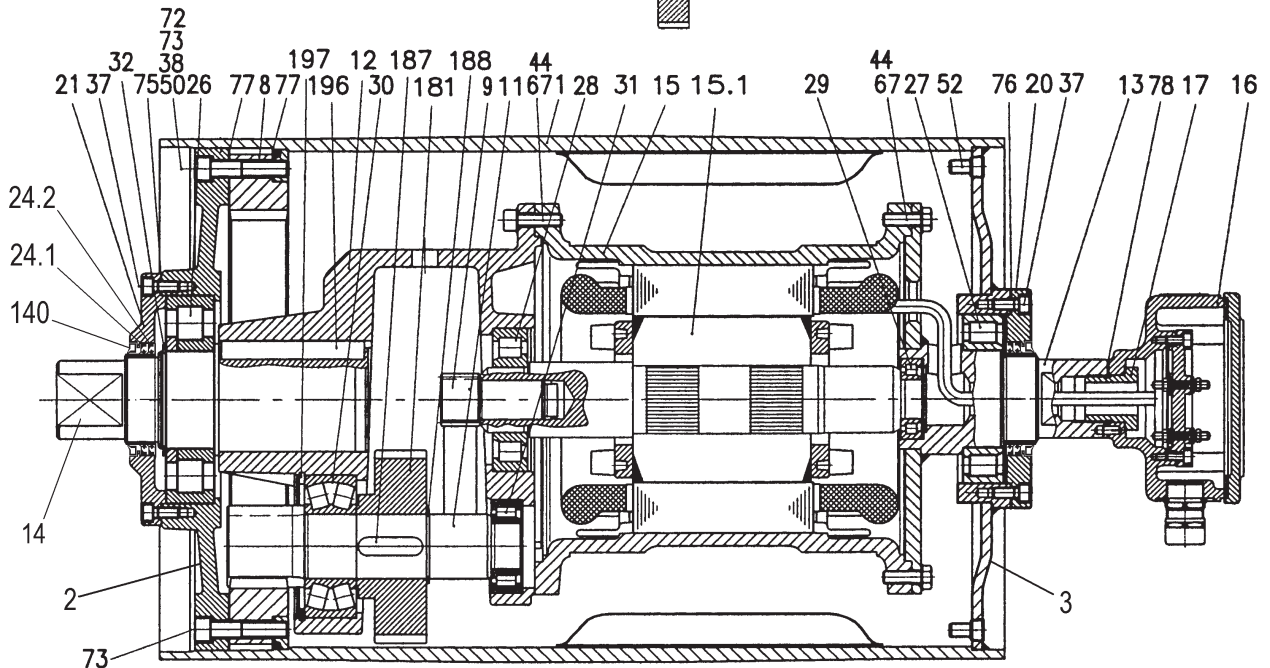
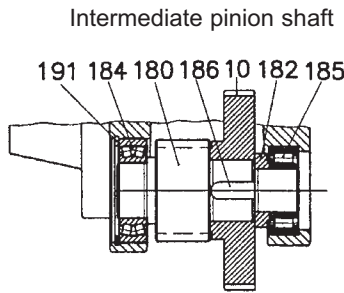




# Motorized Pulley 400H, Ø 15.91 in. (404 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

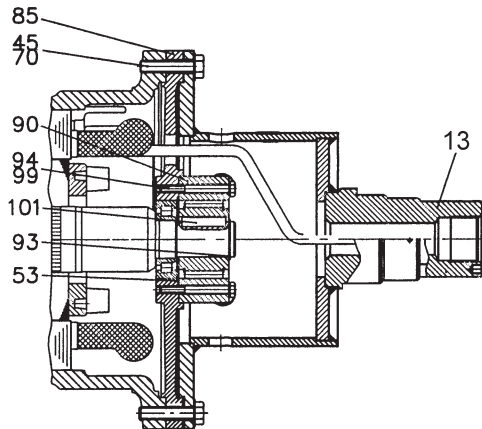
| Pos. | Description                       | Pos. | Description                   | Pos. | Description                   |
|------|-----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|
| 1    | Shell                             | 28   | Bearing                       | 76   | Gasket                        |
| 1.1  | Shell (ss option)                 | 30   | Bearing                       | 77   | Gasket                        |
| 2    | End housing with geared rim       | 31   | Bearing                       | 78   | Gasket                        |
| 2.1  | End housing (ss option)           | 32   | Retaining ring                | 85   | Intermediate flange for brake |
| 3    | End housing                       | 33   | Retaining ring                | 90   | Backstop                      |
| 3.1  | End housing (ss option)           | 36   | Hexagon socket screw          | 91   | Electromagnetic brake         |
| 8    | Geared rim                        | 37   | Hexagon socket screw          | 93   | Retaining ring                |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                      | 38   | Hexagon socket screw          | 94   | Hexagon head screw            |
| 10   | Input wheel                       | 43   | Hexagon socket screw          | 99   | Waved spring washer           |
| 11   | Output pinion                     | 44   | Hexagon socket screw          | 101  | Key                           |
| 12   | Gear box — cast iron              | 45   | Hexagon socket screw          | 104  | Distance washer               |
| 13   | Front shaft                       | 50   | Waved spring washer           | 120  | Labyrinth cover               |
| 13.1 | Front shaft (ss option)           | 52   | Magnetic oil plug             | 121  | Set screw                     |
| 14   | Rear shaft                        | 52.1 | Magnetic oil plug (ss option) | 122  | O-ring                        |
| 14.1 | Rear shaft (ss option)            | 53   | Distance washer               | 123  | Grease nipple                 |
| 15   | Stator complete                   | 66   | Waved spring washer           | 140  | Deflection seal               |
| 15.1 | Rotor                             | 72   | Taper grooved pin             | 180  | Intermediate pinion shaft     |
| 16   | Terminal box complete             | 73   | Set screw                     | 181  | Intermediate wheel            |
| 17   | Nipple                            | 75   | Gasket                        | 182  | Distance washer               |
| 20   | Cover Front side                  |      |                               | 183  | Distance washer               |
| 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove       |      |                               | 184  | Roller bearing                |
| 21   | Cover rear side                   |      |                               | 185  | Roller bearing                |
| 21.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove       |      |                               | 186  | Key                           |
| 23   | Rear flange                       |      |                               | 187  | Key                           |
| 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer              |      |                               | 188  | Retaining ring                |
| 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner              |      |                               | 190  | Retaining ring                |
| 24.3 | Shaft oil seal outer (lab option) |      |                               | 191  | Retaining ring                |
| 24.4 | Shaft oil seal inner (lab option) |      |                               | 194  | Set screw                     |
| 26   | Bearing                           |      |                               | 196  | Key                           |
| 27   | Bearing                           |      |                               | 197  | Retaining ring                |



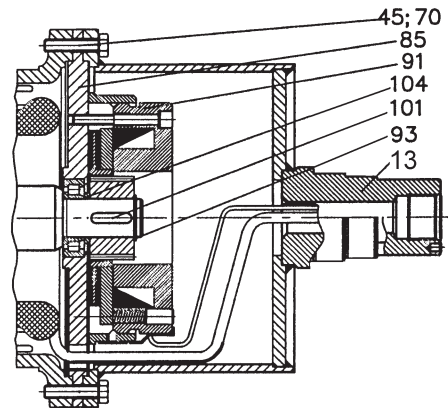


# Motorized Pulley 400L, 400M & 400H, Ø 15.91 in. (404 mm) Sectional drawings

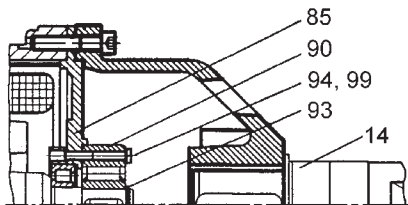
Backstop Option (valid for 400M & 400H)



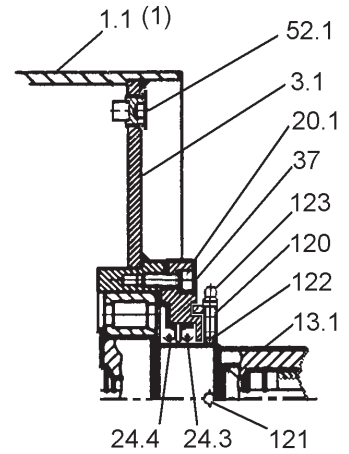
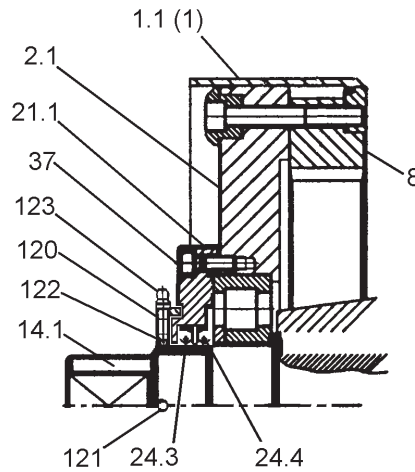
Electromagnetic Brake Option (valid for 400M & 400H)



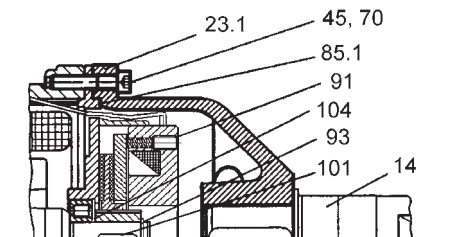
Backstop Option (valid for 400L)



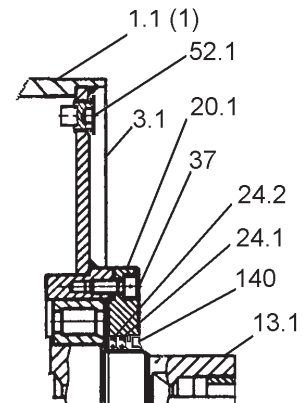
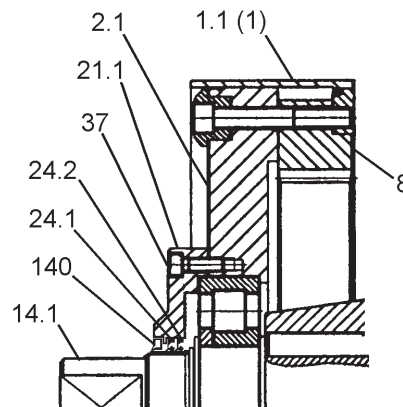
Stainless Steel with Labyrinth Options TS9N  
(Position 1 for carbon steel shell valid for TS11N only)



Electromagnetic Brake Option (valid for 400L)



Stainless Steel Non-Labyrinth Options TS10N  
(Position 1 for carbon steel shell valid for TS12N only)





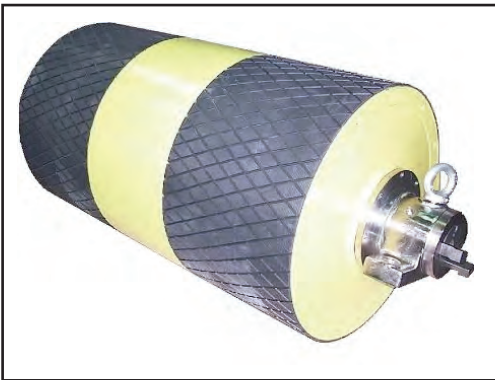
## Motorized Pulleys Lagging Options



### “Full” Diamond Pattern Synthetic Rubber

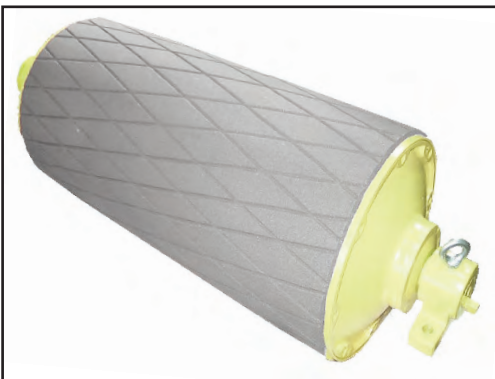
Most popular lagging is 0.24”, 0.32”, and 0.39” thick cold-bonded black diamond pattern synthetic rubber lagging in 60 durometer +/- 5 (shore hardness A.) This long-lasting material has excellent frictional characteristics in wet or dry, outdoor and indoor applications for single direction and reversing belts. As described on pages 82 & 83, other thicknesses are available as well as smooth, white, oil-resistant, and MSHA rubber. Hot vulcanized bonding is also available.

*Technical Precaution: Lagging thickness effects pulley heat dissipation characteristics. Refer to “Lagging Limitations” chart on page 83.*



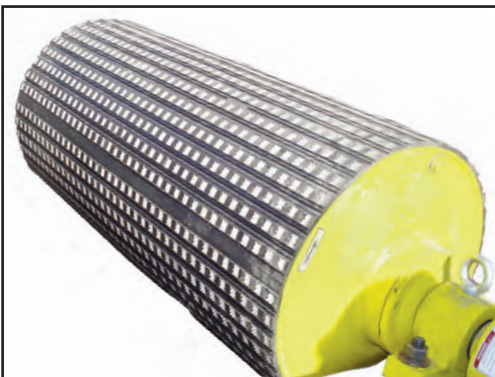
### “Partial” Diamond Pattern Synthetic Rubber

Certain power and belt speed combinations require that lagging be restricted to the outer thirds of the pulley face to improve heat dissipation. Each “partially lagged” pulley has an extra thick steel pulley shell in the center of the pulley face. Most popular partial lagging is 0.39” thick cold-bonded black diamond pattern synthetic rubber lagging in 60 durometer +/- 5 (shore hardness A.) As described on pages 82 & 83, other thicknesses are available as well as smooth, white, oil-resistant, and MSHA rubber. Hot vulcanized bonding is also available.



### Ceramic - Solid

Solid ceramic lagging is available which is bonded directly to steel pulley face in both diamond pattern (shown in adjacent photo) and rectangular pattern (shown on page 74.) Due to the excellent heat transfer properties of the ceramic material, this lagging is available on the full pulley face regardless of model, power, face width, and belt speed. The porous ceramic material offers a high frictional coefficient and excellent resistance to wear.



### Ceramic - Segments Embedded in Rubber

Ceramic plates embedded in rubber offer a good solution for conveyor applications with high wet silt content (e.g. stone and mud handling) or hard material (e.g. taconite pellet handling), especially for drive pulleys working on the “dirty side” of the belt. Since ceramic plates are non-porous, silty material is less likely to plug pores and cause friction loss. Since plates are “cushioned” in rubber, hard material is less likely to crush ceramic lagging between belt and steel pulley face. However, the heat transfer capability of this lagging is not as efficient as solid ceramic. Therefore, partial lagging is required on certain model, power, face width, and belt speed combinations, as described on pages 82 and 83.



## Motorized Pulley 500L, 500M & 500H, Ø 19.72 in. (501 mm)

Our 19.72" diameter Motorized Pulley range offers three different performance levels for BULK applications:

- L for Light duty
- M for Medium duty
- H for Heavy duty

It is important to notice the product differences and choose the appropriate pulley based on estimated belt tension (radial load.) See page 80. The actual radial load must be less than the maximum allowable radial load shown in this catalog.

Be aware of increased belt tensions required to drive multi-ply thick heavy belts and/or larger belt widths.

If the 19.72" diameter model is not strong enough to resist estimated belt tension, then select 24.80" diameter model.

### L for Light duty

500L is designed for tough and irregular operating conditions. 500L is typically used in heavy mobile crushing & screening applications as well as in crushed stone, ore, cement, steel, and fertilizer handling. 500L uses motor and gearbox from 400M. Note that 500L outer dimensions do not match 500H (Former models TM500 and TM501).

### M for Medium duty

A solid 3-stage gearbox enables the 500M to provide low speed at high torque and handle irregular loadings in harsh operating conditions. 500M uses motor and gearbox from 400H. Note that 500M outer dimensions do not match 500H (Former models TM500 and TM501).

### H for Heavy duty

500H has strongest internal components in this diameter with gearbox, shaft, and bearings designed for tough, irregular, and extreme operating conditions.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATION of Motorized Pulley

- Crowned mild steel 19.72" diameter steel shell painted yellow at a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils
- Bolted powder coated cast iron bearing housings and covers, all painted yellow at a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils
- Mild steel shafts with nitrided shaft sleeves valid for 500H.
- Shaft sealing system - degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5.) See page 37.
- Cast iron terminal box for painted yellow at min.thickness of 2.4 mils
- 3-phase induction motors with thermal protector
- Voltage: All common voltages available. Please specify.
- Motor winding insulation Class H
- Dynamically balanced rotor
- Two oil plugs each fitted with a magnet to filter the oil
- Black painted mounting brackets (KL60) for 500L and 500M available on request
- Yellow painted mounting brackets (AL65 & ALO65) included with 500H
- Oil change recommended every 50,000 operational hours for synthetic oil (or 20,000 operational hours for mineral oil)
- Minimum RL. Refer to pages 51 & 53
- Maximum RL - Please inquire
- Non standard RL's available
- To be used in horizontal positions ±5 degree only

### Please note:

- **Noise-sensitive Areas:** High speed 2-pole motors can cause higher noise levels and are not recommended for noise-sensitive areas
- **Technical Precautions for Design, Installation, and Maintenance:** pages 78-98
- **Environmental Considerations:** page 76-77
- **Optional Extras:** page 49 and back cover
- **Electrical Connection Diagrams:** pages 92-98.

### SEMI-RUST-FREE options

#### TS11 – (500L & 500M)

- Painted mild steel shell at minimum thickness of 4.7 mils
- Stainless steel shafts — AISI 303/4 range
- Painted cast iron end housings at minimum thickness of 4.7 mils
- Stainless steel bearing covers with labyrinth grooves and grease nipples — AISI 304 range
- Zinc plated oil plugs each with magnet
- Zinc plated exterior bolts
- Shaft sealing system — degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5.) See page 37.
- Painted terminal box at minimum thickness of 4.7 mils
- Nickel plated mounting brackets are available

#### TS11 – (500H)

- Painted mild steel shell at minimum thickness of 4.7 mils
- Painted cast iron end housings at minimum thickness of 4.7 mils
- Stainless steel covers with labyrinth grooves — AISI 304 range
- Nitrided shaft sleeves
- Zinc-plated oil plugs - each with magnet
- Zinc-plated exterior bolts
- Shaft sealing system — degree of protection P66/67 (EN60034-5) See pg 88.
- Painted terminal box at minimum thickness of 4.7 mils
- Nickel plated mounting brackets with labyrinth grooves

#### TS12

- As TS11, but without regreasable seals.
- Covers - standard

### Please note:

- FDA & USDA food grade recognized oil and grease are not included in TS11 & TS12, but available on request

**Please specify required TS-number when ordering Stainless Steel options.**



## OPTIONAL EXTRAS

### Motorized Pulley 500L, 500M & 500H

| Specification   |  | Availability |
|---|--|--------------|
| Semi-rust-free option   | TS11 with regreasable labyrinth seals        | x            |
| Semi-rust-free option   | TS12 with standard seals                     | x            |
| Regreasable labyrinth seals   |  | x            |
| Dust explosion proof Motorized Pulleys - ATEX 95 - Zone 22 - for applications handling of dusty grain etc. According to European Directive 94/9/EC. |  | o            |
| Standard black rubber lagging (See page 82-83.)   |  |              |
| 3/8" full smooth lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A   |  | o            |
| 3/8" full diamond lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A  |  | o            |
| 3/8" partial smooth lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A  |  | o            |
| Special lagging - e.g. hot vulcanized, partial, and ceramic (See page 80.)  |  | o            |
| Internal electromagnetic brake (not available in 500H)  | Min. RL increases by 3.94" for 500L and 500M | x            |
| External brake shaft (for mechanical brake by others)   | Only available in 500H                       | x            |
| Mechanical backstop   | Min. RL = 29.53" for 500L                    | x            |
|   | Min. RL = 31.50" for 500M                    | x            |
|   | Min. RL = 29.53" for 500H                    | x            |
| Insulation class F with standard oil: (allowable ambient temperature: -13°F/+104°F)   |  | x            |
| Insulation class H with synthetic oil: (allowable ambient temperature: -13°F/+120°F)  |  | Std.         |
| Parallel shell  |  | x            |
| Thermal protector   |  | Std.         |
| Voltage: Single voltage (460) stator (Y winding) wired for 460v/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box   |  | Std.         |
| IP66/67 Standard yellow powder coated cast iron terminal box  |  | Std.         |
| Special voltage motors  |  | x            |
| CSA approved motors   |  | x            |

x = Optional extras

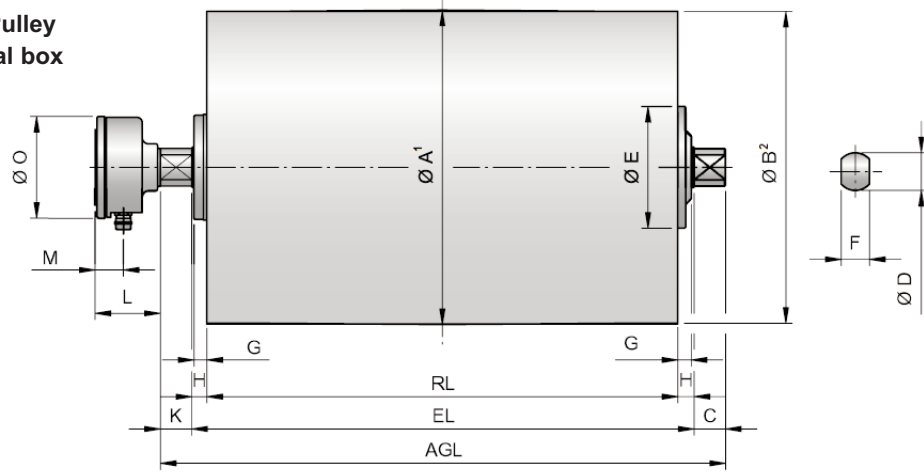
o = An option with certain limitations. Please refer to Technical precautions pages 78-98.

Std. = Fitted as standard

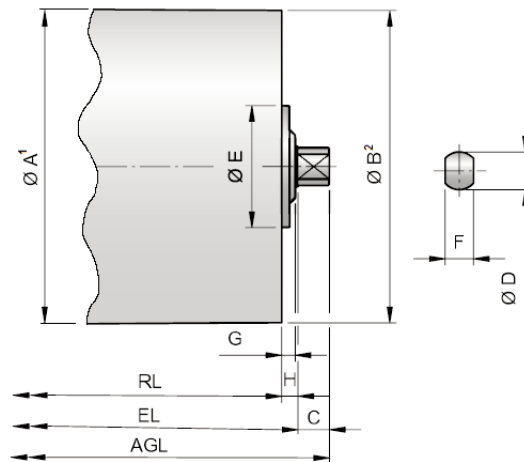


# Motorized Pulley 500L & 500M, Ø 19.72 in. (501 mm)

Motorized Pulley with terminal box

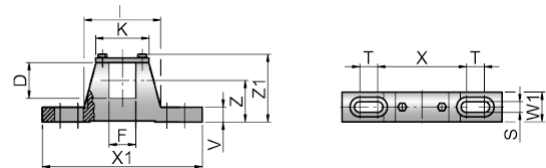


Idler Pulley<sup>3</sup> UT400M & UT400H



| Model           | Motorized Pulley or Idler Pulley |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Standard terminal box |      |      |  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------|------|------|--|
|                 | A in                             | B in  | C in | D in | E in | F in | G in | H in | K in | L in | M in                  | N in | O in |  |
| 500L & 500M     | 19.72                            | 19.57 | 1.97 | 2.36 | 7.64 | 1.77 | 0.91 | 0.98 | 1.97 | 3.94 | 1.44                  | —    | 6.14 |  |
| UT400M & UT400H | 15.91                            | 15.91 | 1.97 | 2.36 | 6.61 | 1.77 | 0.79 | 0.98 | —    |      |                       |      |      |  |

- 1 A dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at pulley centerline.
- 2 B dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at each end of shell.
- 3 Idler pulley shown is non-crowned version.



| Motorized Pulleys & Idlers   | Material        | Bracket Size | Part Number | Dimensions |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       | Weight |
|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------|
|                              |                 |              |             | D in       | F in | I in | K in | S in | T in | V in | W1 in | X in | X1 in | Z in | Z1 in |        |
| 500L, 500M, UT400M, & UT400H | Steel painted   | KL60         | 6YA09       | 2.36       | 1.77 | 5.12 | 3.54 | 0.71 | 1.18 | 0.98 | 1.97  | 5.91 | 10.63 | 2.76 | 4.53  | 10.58  |
|                              | Steel Ni plated |              | 6YA0D       |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |       |        |



# Motorized Pulley 500L & 500M, Ø 19.72 in. (501 mm) 60 Hz

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs              | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL>78.74" available on request) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            | Type of Bracket |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|---|---|------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |   |   |            | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |   |   |            | 23.62  | 25.59 | 27.56 | 29.53 | 31.50 | 33.46 | 35.43 | 37.40 | 39.37 | longer than 39.37"         |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
| 3        | 8            | 3               | 500M  | 48<br>60<br>76   | 55<br>67<br>80  | 1696<br>1380<br>1154                    | 9487                                      | 25.59      | -  | 593   | 610   | 628   | 645   | 663   | 680   | 697   | 715   | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09      |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
|          |              | 2               | 500L  | 96<br>120<br>150<br>192<br>240                         | 102<br>126<br>151<br>190<br>247                       | 905<br>736<br>616<br>487<br>375         | 7868                                      | 23.62      | 498  | 516   | 533   | 550   | 568   | 585   | 603   | 620   | 638   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
| 5.5      | 8            | 3               | 500M  | 76<br>96<br>120  | 80<br>101<br>126                                      | 2098<br>1663<br>1338                    | 9487                                      | 25.59      | -  | 613   | 630   | 647   | 665   | 682   | 699   | 717   | 735   |                            |                 | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
|          |              | 2               | 500L  | 150<br>192<br>240<br>300<br>384<br>480                 | 151<br>190<br>247<br>311<br>383<br>487                | 1119<br>887<br>681<br>540<br>439<br>346 | 7868                                      | 23.62      | 518  | 535   | 553   | 570   | 588   | 605   | 623   | 640   | 657   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
| 7.5      | 4            | 3               | 500M  | 120<br>150<br>192                                      | 134<br>160<br>202                                     | 1725<br>1442<br>1144                    | 9487                                      | 25.59      | -  | 593   | 610   | 628   | 645   | 663   | 680   | 697   | 715   |                            |                 |                            |            | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
|          |              | 2               | 500L  | 240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                 | 251<br>301<br>379<br>494<br>622<br>766                | 920<br>770<br>610<br>468<br>372<br>302  | 7868                                      | 23.62      | 498  | 516   | 533   | 550   | 568   | 585   | 603   | 620   | 638   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
| 10       | 6            | 3               | 500M  | 150<br>192<br>240                                      | 175<br>221<br>272                                     | 1795<br>1425<br>1157                    | 9487                                      | 29.53      | -  | -     | -     | 641   | 658   | 676   | 693   | 711   | 728   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09 |                            |            |                            |            |
|          | 4            | 2               | 500L  | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                        | 301<br>379<br>494<br>622<br>766                       | 1049<br>831<br>639<br>507<br>411        | 7868                                      | 23.62      | 511  | 529   | 546   | 564   | 581   | 599   | 616   | 633   | 651   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
| 15       | 4            | 3               | 500M  | 240<br>300<br>384                                      | 251<br>301<br>379                                     | 1840<br>1538<br>1220                    | 9487                                      | 29.53      | -  | -     | -     | 667   | 685   | 702   | 720   | 737   | 755   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09 |                            |            |
|          |              | 2               | 500L  | 480<br>600<br>760                                      | 494<br>622<br>766                                     | 936<br>743<br>604                       | 7868                                      | 27.56      | -  | -     | 573   | 590   | 608   | 625   | 642   | 660   | 677   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |
| 20       | 2            | 3               | 500M  | 300<br>384<br>480                                      | 321<br>405<br>527                                     | 1967<br>1560<br>1196                    | 9487                                      | 29.53      | -  | -     | -     | 667   | 685   | 702   | 720   | 737   | 755   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09 |
|          |              | 2               | 500L  | 600<br>760   | 601<br>759  | 1049<br>831                             | 7868                                      | 27.56      | -  | -     | 573   | 590   | 608   | 625   | 642   | 660   | 677   |                            |                 |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |                            |            |

← Special RL | Standard RL →

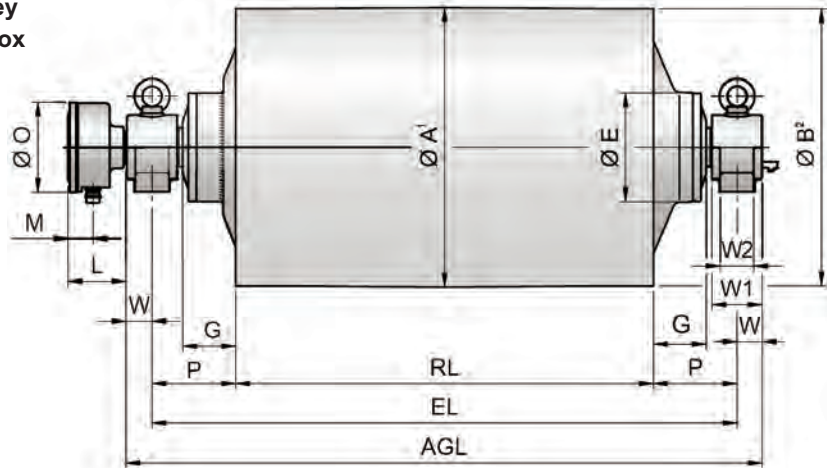
| Idler Pulley | UT400M | 9,100  | 23.62 | 271 | 286 | 304 | 319 | 334 | 345 | 360 | 376 | 391 | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | KL60 6YA09 |
|--------------|--------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------|------------|
|              | UT400H | 11,250 | 25.59 | -   | 295 | 315 | 330 | 345 | 356 | 371 | 387 | 402 |                            |            |

- 1 Use "nominal belt speed" to specify pulley. "Actual belt speed" is presented (for pulley lagged with 3/8" thick rubber) to assist with process design calculations. See Technical Precautions page 79. Note that "actual belt speed" decreases when lagging is not used due to decreased pulley diameter.
- 2 Belt pull value allows for gearbox loss.
- 3 Pulley must not be subjected to radial load exceeding "Maximum radial load" defined above. See "Belt Tension" section in Technical Precautions, page 80.
- 4 Additional Motorized Pulley weight, specified per Roller Length:  $39.37 \leq RL \leq 78.749$  Wt = 8.7 lbs/in.
- 5 All weights shown above are for pulleys "fully lagged" with 3/8" thick rubber and do not include mounting brackets. For "partially lagged" pulleys add 5% to 10% to the weights shown above. See Pages 47, 82 and 83 for "partial lagging." To calculate unlagged pulley weight subtract 0.9 lbs/in of Roller Length from above.

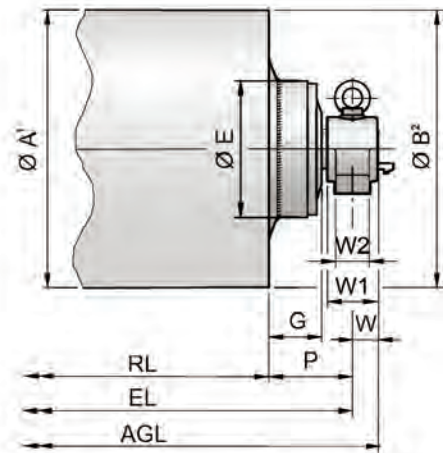


# Motorized Pulley 500H, Ø 19.72 in. (501 mm)

Motorized Pulley  
with terminal box



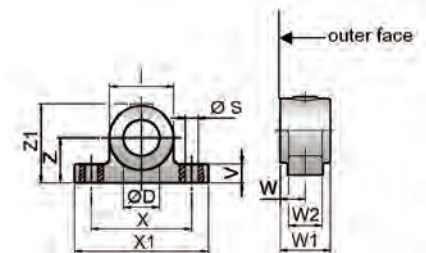
Idler Pulley<sup>3</sup>  
UT500H



Motorized Pulley or Idler Pulley

| Model  | A<br>in | B<br>in | C<br>in | D <sup>4</sup><br>in | E<br>in | G<br>in | L<br>in | M<br>in | O<br>in | P<br>in |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 500H   | 19.72   | 19.57   | —       | 2.56                 | 7.56    | 3.74    | 3.94    | 1.44    | 6.14    | 5.91    |
| UT500H | 19.72   | 19.72   | —       | 2.56                 | 9.25    | 3.74    | —       | —       | —       | 5.91    |

- 1 A dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at pulley centerline.
- 2 B dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at each end of shell.
- 3 Idler pulley shown is non-crowned version.
- 4 D dimension is shaft diameter.



Mounting bracket\*

| Motorized Pulleys<br>& Idler Pulleys<br>Model | Material  | Bracket<br>Size* | Dimensions |         |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |          | Weight<br>lbs |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------------|
|   |           |                  | D<br>in    | I<br>in | S<br>in | V<br>in | W<br>in | W1<br>in | W2<br>in | X<br>in | X1<br>in | Z<br>in | Z1<br>in |               |
| 500H & UT500H                                 | Cast iron | AL65 / ALO65     | 2.56       | 4.53    | 0.91    | 1.34    | 1.85    | 3.54     | 2.36     | 7.09    | 9.45     | 3.15    | 5.55     | 17.64         |

\* Type AL bracket has gib key. Type ALO has no gib key. See position 69 on page 56.





# Motorized Pulley 500H, Ø 19.72 in. (501 mm) (Design based on former TM500/TM501)

## 60 Hz

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs                  | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL>78.74" available on request) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   | Type of Bracket |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|---|---|------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |   |   |            | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |   |   |            |  | 29.53 | 31.50 | 33.46 | 35.43 | 37.40 | 39.37 | 41.34 | 43.31 | 45.28 | longer than 45.28 |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
| 7.5      | 8            | 2               | 500H  | 120*<br>150*<br>192                                    | 126<br>161<br>211                                     | 1839<br>1442<br>1097                        | 10,340                                    | 29.53      |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 | See Foot-note <sup>4</sup> | AL65 & ALO65 |  |  |  |  |
|          | 6            | 2               | 500H  | 240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600                        | 281<br>313<br>390<br>476<br>626                       | 823<br>739<br>592<br>486<br>369             |   |            | 775  | 797   | 819   | 839   | 861   | 878   | 897   | 916   | 936   |       |                   |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
| 10       | 8            | 2               | 500H  | 120*<br>150<br>192                                     | 126<br>161<br>211                                     | 2509<br>1966<br>1496                        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
|          | 6            | 2               | 500H  | 240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600                        | 281<br>313<br>390<br>476<br>626                       | 1122<br>1007<br>807<br>662<br>504           |   |            | 797  | 819   | 841   | 861   | 883   | 898   | 917   | 936   | 956   |       |                   |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
| 15       | 6            | 2               | 500H  | 192<br>240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600                 | 214<br>281<br>313<br>390<br>476<br>626                | 2163<br>1645<br>1477<br>1185<br>970<br>739  |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 240*<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                | 251<br>321<br>421<br>469<br>585<br>715                | 2509<br>1966<br>1496<br>1343<br>1077<br>882 |   |            | 819  | 841   | 863   | 883   | 905   | 920   | 939   | 958   | 978   |       |                   |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
| 20       | 4            | 2               | 500H  | 240*<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                | 251<br>321<br>421<br>469<br>585<br>715                | 2509<br>1966<br>1496<br>1343<br>1077<br>882 |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                        | 321<br>421<br>469<br>585<br>715                       | 2425<br>1845<br>1656<br>1328<br>1089        |   |            | 844  | 863   | 881   | 900   | 918   | 940   | 959   | 978   | 999   |       |                   |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
| 25       | 4            | 2               | 500H  | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                        | 321<br>421<br>469<br>585<br>715                       | 2425<br>1845<br>1656<br>1328<br>1089        |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       | 300<br>384   | 321<br>421  | 2877<br>2210                                |   |            | 866  | 885   | 903   | 922   | 940   | 962   | 981   | 1000  | 1020  |       |                   |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
| 30       | 4            | 2               | 500H  | 300<br>384   | 321<br>421  | 2877<br>2210                                |   |            |  | 33.46 | -     | -     |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
|          | 2            |                 |       | 480*<br>600*<br>760                                    | 502<br>642<br>843                                     | 1839<br>1442<br>1097                        |   |            | 29.53  | 866   | 885   | 903   | 922   | 940   | 959   | 978   | 997   | 1017  |                   |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
| 40       | 4            | 2               | 500H  | 384<br>480<br>600<br>760                               | 421<br>469<br>585<br>715                              | 2925<br>2626<br>2105<br>1722                |   |            |  | 33.46 | -     | -     | 1090  | 1109  | 1127  | 1146  | 1165  | 1184  | 1204              |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |   |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |                            |              |  |  |  |  |

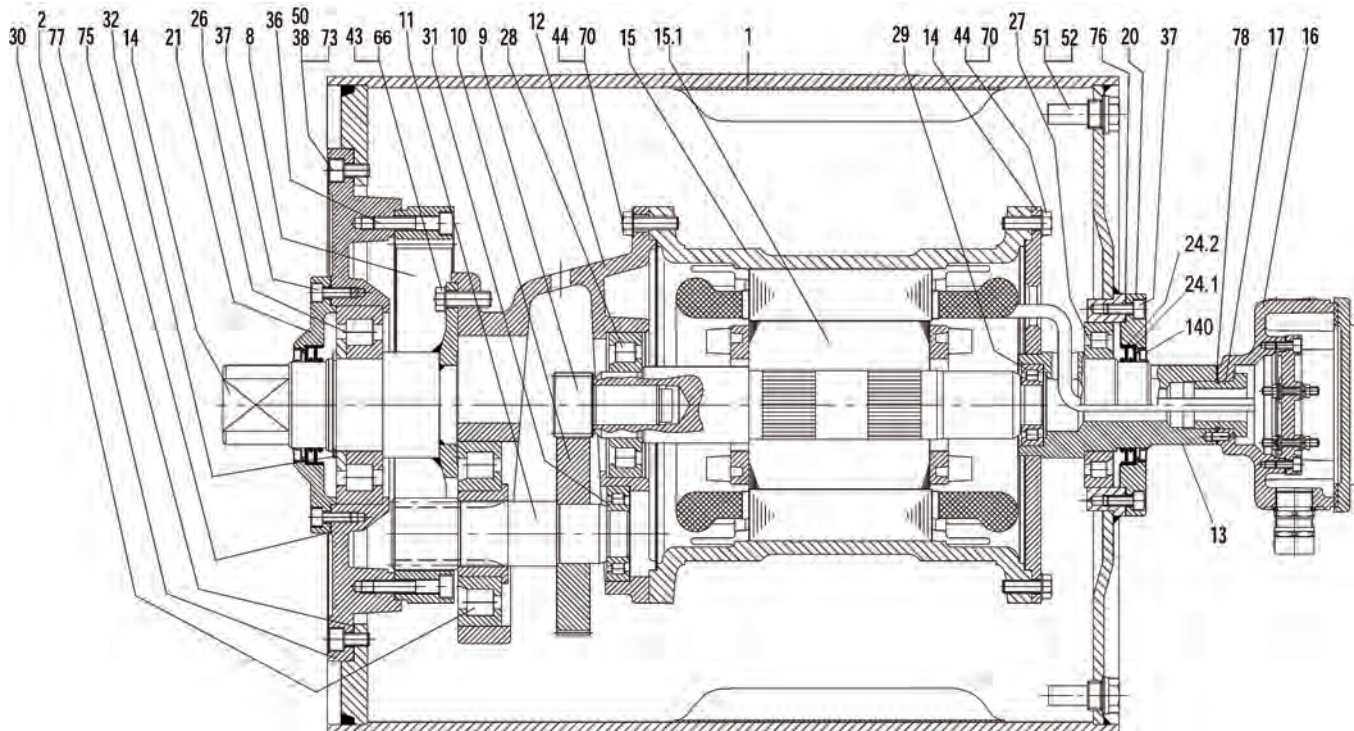
- Use "nominal belt speed" to specify pulley. "Actual belt speed" is presented (for pulley lagged with 3/8" thick material) to assist with process design calculations. See Technical Precautions page 79. Note that "actual belt speed" decreases when lagging is not used due to decreased pulley diameter.
  - Belt pull value allows for gearbox loss.
  - Pulley must not be subjected to radial load exceeding "Maximum radial load" defined above. See "Belt Tension" section in Technical Precautions, page 80.
  - Additional Motorized Pulley and Idler weight, specified per Roller Length: 45.28" ≤ RL ≤ 78.74" Wt = 9.8 lbs/in.
  - All weights shown above include mounting brackets and are for pulleys "fully lagged" with 3/8" thick material (i.e. rubber for 7.5 - 30 HP and solid ceramic for 40 HP). For "partially lagged" pulleys add 6% to 10% to the weights shown above. See page 47, 82, & 83 for "partial lagging." To calculate unlagged pulley weight subtract 0.9 lbs/in of Roller Length from above.
- \* External brake shaft option is not available in these belt speeds.



# Motorized Pulley 500L, Ø 19.72 in. (501 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                       | Pos. | Description          | Pos. | Description               |
|------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 1    | Shell                             | 27   | Bearing              | 90   | Backstop                  |
| 2    | End housing with geared rim       | 28   | Bearing              | 91   | Electromagnetic brake     |
| 8    | Geared rim                        | 29   | Bearing              | 93   | Retaining ring            |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                      | 30   | Bearing              | 94   | Hexagon head screw        |
| 10   | Input wheel                       | 31   | Bearing              | 99   | Waved spring washer       |
| 11   | Output pinion                     | 32   | Retaining ring       | 101  | Key                       |
| 12   | Gear box ñ cast aluminum          | 36   | Hexagon socket screw | 104  | Distance washer           |
| 13   | Front shaft                       | 37   | Hexagon socket screw | 120  | Labyrinth cover           |
| 13.1 | Front shaft (ss option)           | 38   | Hexagon socket screw | 121  | Fixing bolt               |
| 14   | Rear shaft                        | 43   | Hexagon screw        | 122  | O-ring                    |
| 14.1 | Rear shaft (ss option)            | 44   | Hexagon screw        | 123  | Grease nipple             |
| 15   | Stator complete                   | 45   | Hexagon screw        | 140  | Deflection seal (future)  |
| 15.1 | Rotor                             | 50   | Waved spring washer  | 180  | Intermediate pinion shaft |
| 16   | Terminal box complete             | 51   | Gasket               | 181  | Intermediate pinion       |
| 17   | Nipple                            | 52   | Magnetic oil plug    | 182  | Distance washer           |
| 20   | Cover ñ front side                | 53   | Distance washer      | 183  | Distance washer           |
| 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove       | 66   | Waved spring washer  | 184  | Roller bearing            |
| 21   | Cover ñ rear side                 | 67   | Waved spring washer  | 185  | Roller bearing            |
| 21.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove       | 70   | Waved spring washer  | 186  | Key                       |
| 23   | Rear flange                       | 73   | Set screw            | 187  | Key                       |
| 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer              | 75   | Gasket               | 188  | Retaining ring            |
| 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner              | 76   | Gasket               | 190  | Retaining ring            |
| 24.3 | Shaft oil seal outer (lab option) | 77   | Gasket               | 191  | Retaining ring            |
| 24.4 | Shaft oil seal inner (lab option) | 78   | Gasket               | 194  | Set screw                 |
| 26   | Bearing                           | 85   | Intermediate flange  | 196  | Key                       |
|      |                                   |      |                      | 197  | Retaining ring            |

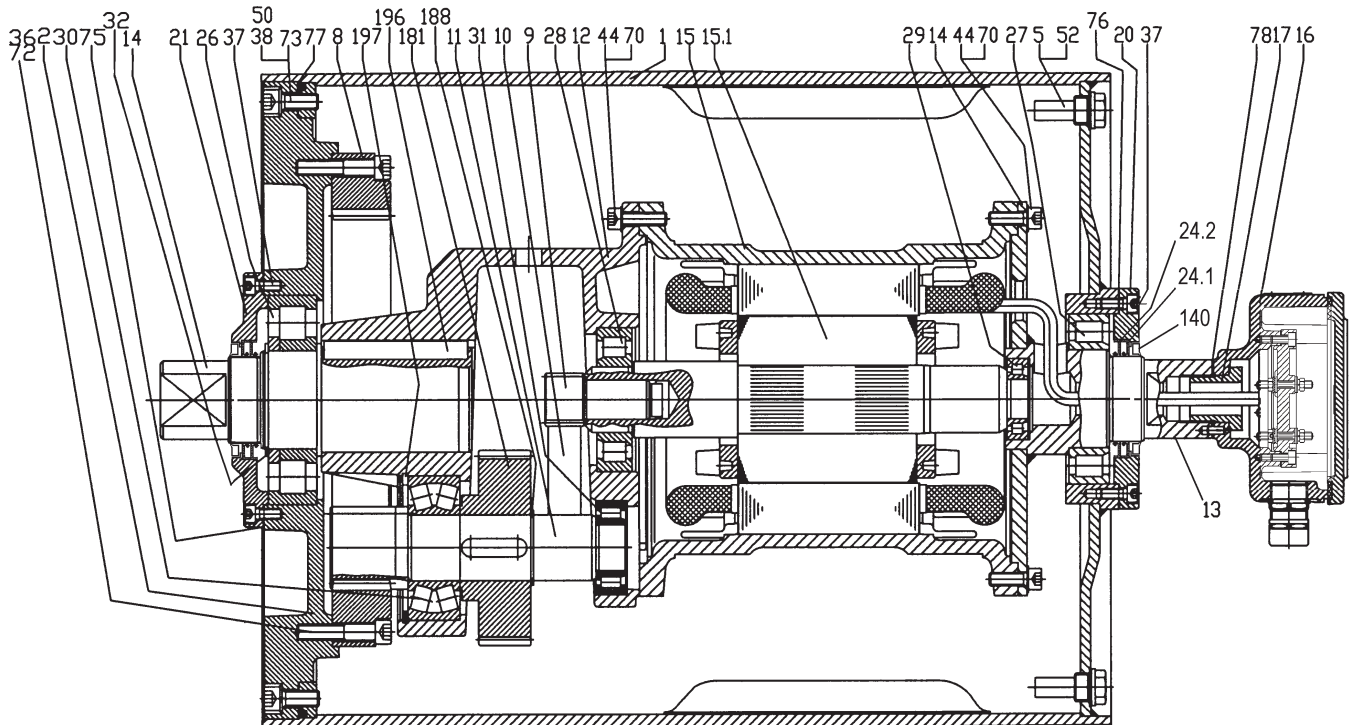




# Motorized Pulley 500M, Ø 19.72 in. (501 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                       | Pos. | Description          | Pos. | Description               |
|------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 1    | Shell                             | 26   | Bearing              | 90   | Backstop                  |
| 2    | End housing with geared rim       | 27   | Bearing              | 91   | Electromagnetic brake     |
| 3    | End housing                       | 28   | Bearing              | 93   | Retaining ring            |
| 8    | Geared rim                        | 29   | Bearing              | 94   | Hexagon head screw        |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                      | 30   | Bearing              | 99   | Waved spring washer       |
| 10   | Input wheel                       | 31   | Bearing              | 100  | Key                       |
| 11   | Output pinion                     | 32   | Retaining ring       | 104  | Distance washer           |
| 12   | Gear box ñ cast iron              | 36   | Hexagon socket screw | 120  | Labyrinth cover           |
| 13   | Front shaft                       | 37   | Hexagon socket screw | 121  | Fixing bolt               |
| 13.1 | Front shaft (ss option)           | 38   | Hexagon socket screw | 122  | O-ring                    |
| 14   | Rear shaft                        | 43   | Hexagon head screw   | 123  | Grease nipple             |
| 14.1 | Rear shaft (ss option)            | 44   | Hexagon head screw   | 140  | Deflection seal (future)  |
| 15   | Stator complete                   | 45   | Hexagon head screw   | 180  | Intermediate pinion shaft |
| 15.1 | Rotor                             | 50   | Waved spring washer  | 181  | Intermediate pinion       |
| 16   | Terminal box complete             | 51   | Gasket               | 182  | Distance washer           |
| 17   | Nipple                            | 52   | Magnetic oil plug    | 183  | Distance washer           |
| 20   | Cover ñ front side                | 53   | Distance washer      | 184  | Roller bearing            |
| 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove       | 66   | Waved spring washer  | 185  | Roller bearing            |
| 21   | Cover ñ rear side                 | 70   | Waved spring washer  | 186  | Key                       |
| 21.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove       | 73   | Set screw            | 187  | Key                       |
| 23   | Rear flange                       | 75   | Gasket               | 188  | Retaining ring            |
| 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer              | 76   | Gasket               | 191  | Retaining ring            |
| 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner              | 77   | Gasket               | 194  | Set screw                 |
| 24.3 | Shaft oil seal outer (lab option) | 78   | Gasket               | 196  | Key                       |
| 24.4 | Shaft oil seal inner (lab option) | 85   | Intermediate flange  | 197  | Retaining ring            |

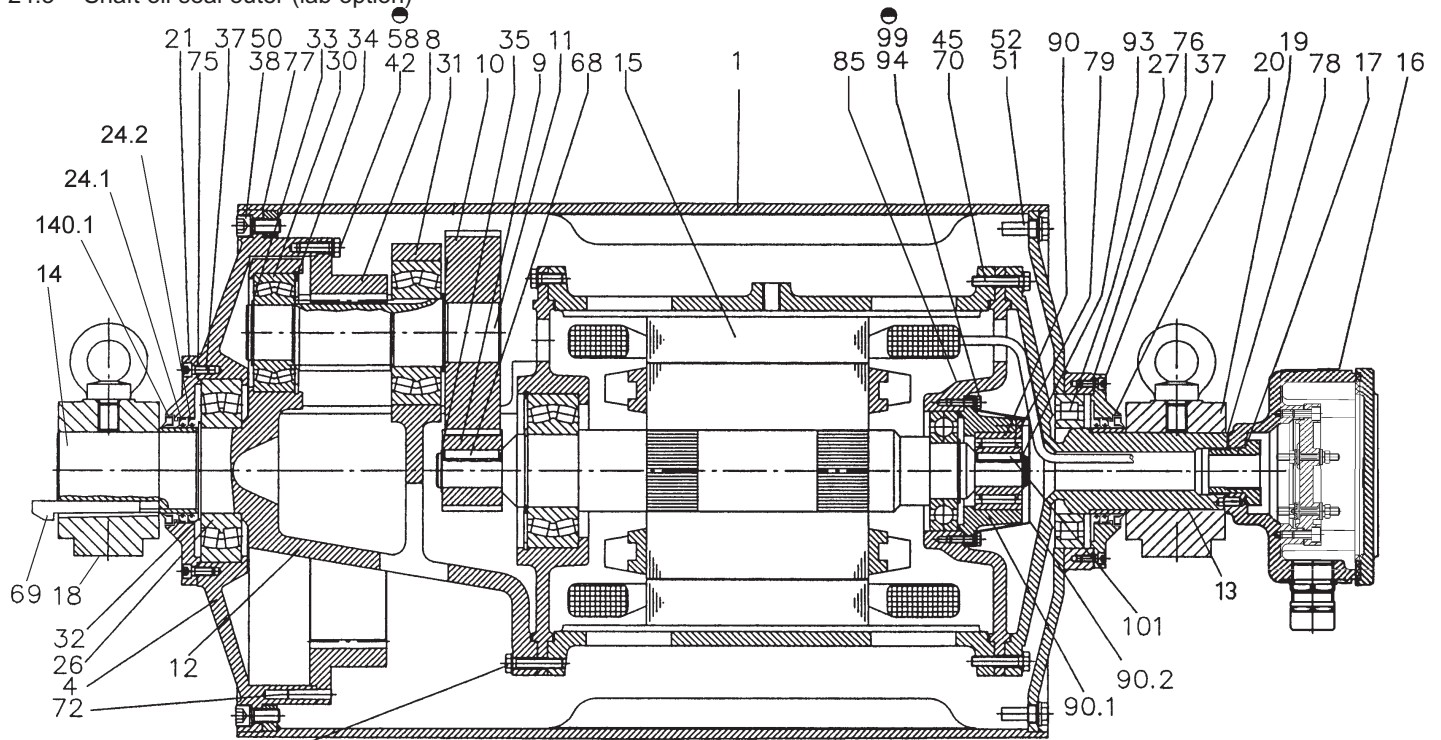




# Motorized Pulley 500H, Ø 19.72 in. (501 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                        | Pos. | Description                       | Pos.  | Description                     |
|------|------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| 1    | Shell                              | 24.4 | Shaft oil seal inner (lab option) | 77    | Gasket                          |
| 4    | End housing with geared rim        | 26   | Bearing                           | 78    | Gasket                          |
| 8    | Geared rim                         | 27   | Bearing                           | 79    | Holding plate                   |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                       | 30   | Bearing                           | 85    | Motor flange for backstop/brake |
| 10   | Input wheel                        | 31   | Bearing                           | 90    | Backstop                        |
| 11   | Output pinion                      | 32   | Retaining ring                    | 90.1  | Backstop housing                |
| 12   | Gear box including rear shaft      | 33   | Retaining ring                    | 90.2  | Backstop cover                  |
| 13   | Front shaft                        | 34   | Retaining ring                    | 93    | Backstop retaining ring         |
| 14   | Rear shaft                         | 35   | Retaining ring                    | 94    | Backstop hex head screw         |
| 15   | Stator complete                    | 37   | Hexagon socket screw              | 99    | Backstop spring washer          |
| 15.1 | Rotor                              | 38   | Hexagon socket screw              | 101   | Backstop key                    |
| 16   | Terminal box complete              | 42   | Hexagon head screw                | 123   | Grease nipple                   |
| 17   | Nipple                             | 44   | Hexagon head screw                | 130   | Brake shaft                     |
| 18   | Mounting brackets rear side        | 45   | Hexagon head screw                | 131   | Mounting bracket bearing cover  |
| 18.1 | Mounting bracket w/lab rear side   | 50   | Washer                            | 132   | Roller bearing                  |
| 19   | Mounting bracket front side        | 51   | Gasket                            | 133   | Brake shaft seal                |
| 19.1 | Mounting brackets w/lab front side | 52   | Magnetic oil plug                 | 134   | Brake shaft seal                |
| 20   | Cover ñ front side                 | 58   | Spring washer                     | 135   | Retaining ring                  |
| 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove        | 68   | Key                               | 136   | Bolts - bearing cover           |
| 21   | Cover ñ rear side                  | 69   | Gib key                           | 137   | Spring lock washer              |
| 22.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove        | 70   | Waved spring washer               | 138   | Key                             |
| 23   | Rear flange                        | 72   | Grooved pin                       | 139   | Retaining ring                  |
| 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer               | 73   | Set screw                         | 140   | Key                             |
| 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner               | 75   | Gasket                            | 140.1 | Deflection seal (future)        |
| 24.3 | Shaft oil seal outer (lab option)  | 76   | Gasket                            |       |                                 |



● 44, 70

● bolt fitted with glue  
Omnifit or Loctite

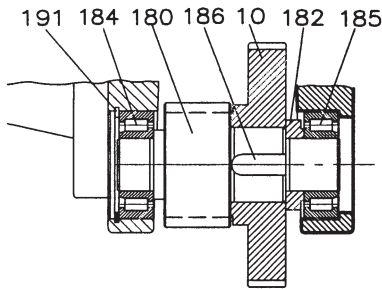
Cross sectional drawing shows optional backstop.



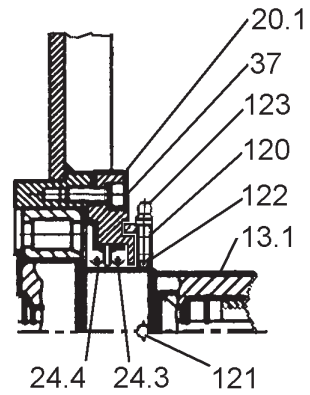
# Motorized Pulley 500L & 500M, Ø 19.72 in. (501 mm)

## Sectional drawings (See parts list on pages 54 & 55.)

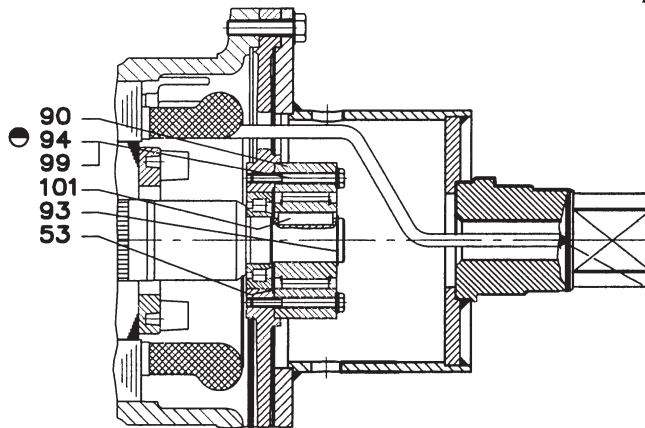
Intermediate Shaft (valid for 500M)



Labyrinth Option

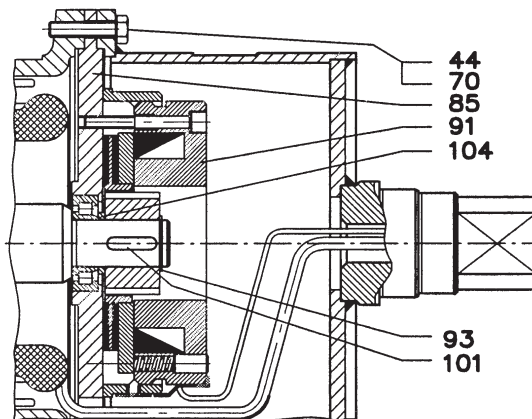


Backstop Option



● fitted with glue

Electromagnetic Brake Option

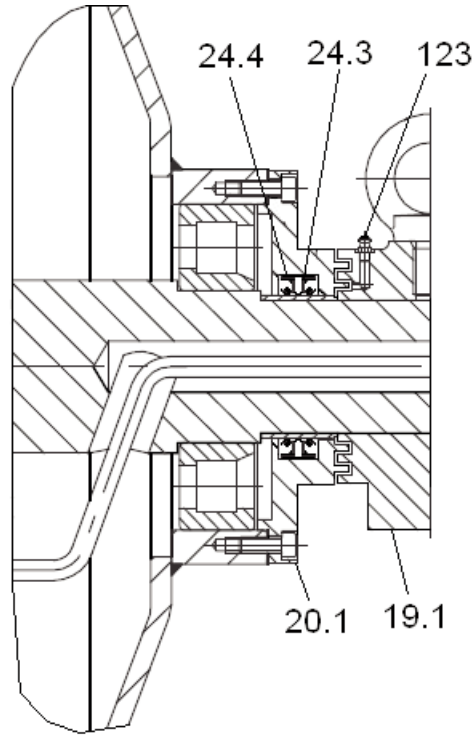




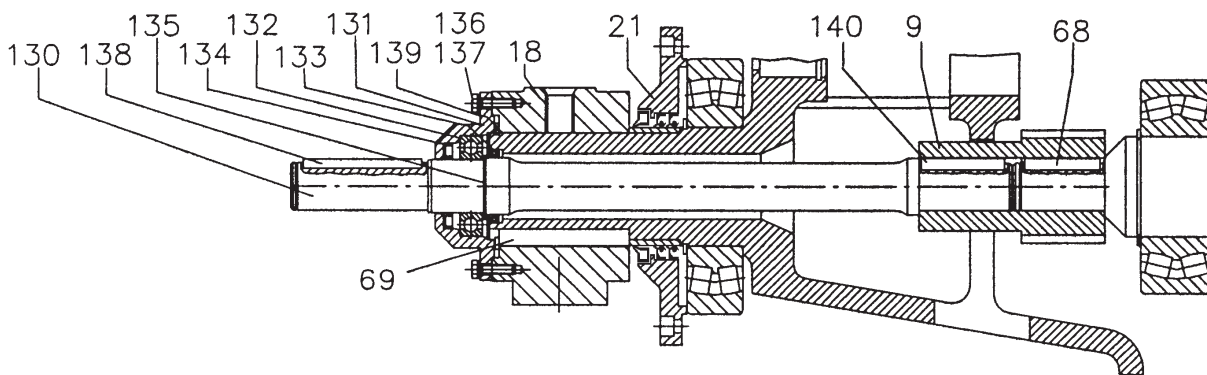
# Motorized Pulley 500H, Ø 19.72 in. (501 mm)

Sectional drawings (See parts list on page 56.)

Labyrinth Seal Option

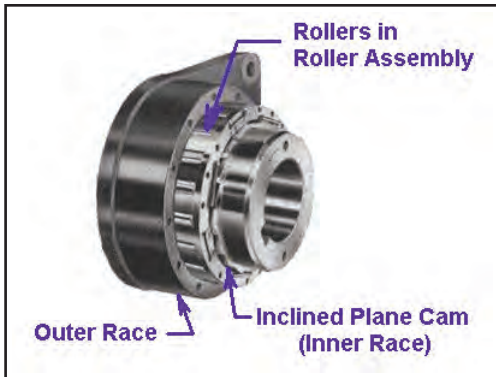


External Brake Shaft Option





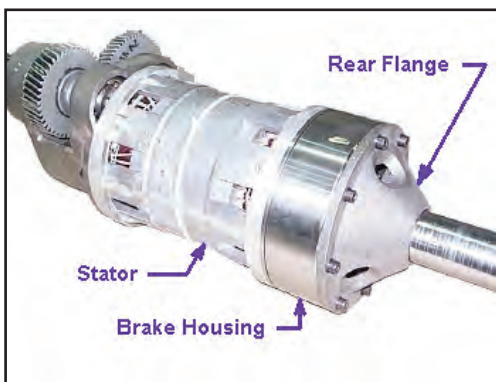
# Motorized Pulley Options Mechanical Backstops and Brakes



## Mechanical Backstop Exploded View

Rulmecca's mechanical backstops are built into the Motorized Pulley to limit pulley rotation to one direction (either clockwise or counterclockwise.) The backstop's keyed inner race is fixed to the motor rotor and the outer race is bolted to the motor stator frame. This yields two advantages: (1.) the backstop has all of the mechanical advantage, which can be as high as 100:1, and (2.) it is protected in a hermetically sealed environment.

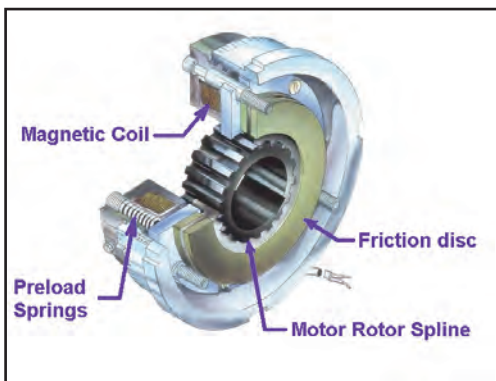
*Technical Precaution: It is essential that the identity of each of the three phases of the power supply be determined before attaching power supply wires to the pulley to prevent the motor from driving against the backstop. The identity of each of the three phases of the motor is clearly labeled.*



## Rulmecca Internal Brake/Motor/Gearbox Assembly

Spring-loaded electromagnetic brakes are designed to release when power is applied to the brake coil. This is a "fail safe" feature. They clamp shut when brake power is removed (either during normal operation or during an emergency loss of overall system power.) Photo shows 320H model. Note that this option requires additional internal space and larger minimum Roller Length.

*Technical Precaution: Control circuit for motor and brake must be designed to stop pulley motor before brake clamps shut and start pulley motor after brake is released. Brakes are DC-powered and supplied with AC to DC rectifiers to be mounted in a remote panel (by others). Control circuit must be designed to kill motor power in the event of loss of brake power. If this provision is not made, motor can possibly "power through" clamped brake.*



## Rulmecca Internal Brake

Rulmecca internal brake is designed to function primarily as a belt holding device for reversing and/or articulating conveyors. The brake is not intended to be a conveyor stopping device. The brake's keyed spline is fixed to the motor rotor and the brake's housing is bolted to the motor stator frame. This yields two advantages: (1.) the brake has all of the mechanical advantage, which can be as high as 100:1, and (2.) it is protected in a hermetically sealed environment.

*Technical Precaution: Control circuit must be designed so that motor and brake never work against each other. Brake should never be clamped shut when motor is on except for "emergency stop." Motor should never be powered on (including "jog" command) when the brake is clamped shut.*



## Example of External Brake (South Carolina—USA)

Available in models 500H and larger, Rulmecca external brake shaft option extends motor rotor shaft through hole in non-rotating pulley shaft for attachment of external brake (by others.) This hydraulically-actuated double-shoe brake (protective cover removed for photograph) prevents conveyor roll back when fully loaded belt is stopped.

The external brake option provides one of the two key advantages available with the internal brake option. Brake has all of the mechanical advantage of the drive (as high as 100:1 ratio) because it is fixed directly to the motor rotor shaft. It is, however, exposed to the environment.



## Motorized Pulley 630M & 630H, Ø 24.80 in. (630 mm)

Our 24.80" diameter Motorized Pulley range offers two different performance levels for BULK applications:

- M for Medium duty
- H for Heavy duty

It is important to note the product differences and choose the appropriate pulley based on estimated belt tension (radial load.) See page 80. The actual radial load must be less than the maximum allowable radial load shown in this catalog.

Be aware of increased belt tensions required to drive multi-ply thick heavy belts and/or larger belt widths.

If the 24.80" diameter model is not strong enough to resist estimated belt tension, then select 31.50" diameter model.

### **M for Medium duty**

A solid 2-stage gearbox enables the 630M to handle irregular loadings in harsh operating conditions. 630M uses motor and gearbox from 500H. Note that 630M outer dimensions do not match 630H

### **H for Heavy duty**

630H has stronger internal components with gearbox, shaft, and bearings designed for tough, irregular, and extreme operating conditions.

### **STANDARD SPECIFICATION of Motorized Pulley**

- Crowned mild steel 24.80" diameter steel shell painted yellow at a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils
- Bolted powder coated cast iron bearing housings and covers, all painted yellow at a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils
- Mild steel shafts with nitrided shaft sleeves.
- Shaft sealing system - degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5.) See page 37.
- Cast iron terminal box for painted yellow at min.thickness of 2.4 mils
- 3-phase induction motors with thermal protector
- Voltage: All common voltages available. Please specify.
- Motor winding insulation Class H
- Dynamically balanced rotor
- Two oil plugs each fitted with a magnet to filter the oil
- Yellow painted mounting brackets (AL & ALO) included with pulley
- Oil change recommended every 50,000 operational hours for synthetic oil (or 20,000 operational hours for mineral oil.)
- Minimum RL. Refer to pages 63
- Maximum RL - Please inquire
- Non standard RL's available
- To be used in horizontal positions ±5 degree only

### **Please note:**

- **Noise-sensitive Areas:** High speed 2-pole motors can cause higher noise levels and are not recommended for noise-sensitive areas
- **Technical Precautions for Design, Installation, and Maintenance:** pages 78-98
- **Environmental Considerations:** page 76-77
- **Optional Extras:** page 61 and back cover
- **Electrical Connection Diagrams:** pages 92-98.

### **SEMI-RUST-FREE options**

#### **TS11**

- Painted mild steel shell at minimum thickness of 4.7 mils
- Painted cast iron end housings at minimum thickness of 4.7 mils
- Stainless steel bearing covers with labyrinth grooves - AISI 304 range
- Nitrided shaft sleeves
- Zinc-plated oil plugs - each with magnet
- Zinc-plated exterior bolts
- Shaft sealing system - degree of protection P66/67 (EN60034-5) See pg 37.
- Painted terminal box at minimum thickness of 4.7 mils
- Nickel plated mounting brackets with labyrinth grooves

#### **TS12**

- As TS11, but without regreasable seals.
- Covers - standard

### **Please note:**

- FDA & USDA food grade recognized oil and grease are not included in TS11 & TS12, but available on request.

**Please specify required TS number when ordering Stainless Steel options.**





## OPTIONAL EXTRAS

### Motorized Pulley 630M & 630H

| Specification   | Availability                          |      |
|---|---------------------------------------|------|
| Semi-rust-free option   | TS11 with regreasable labyrinth seals | x    |
| Semi-rust-free option   | TS12 with standard seals              | x    |
| Regreasable labyrinth seals   |                                       | x    |
| Dust explosion proof Motorized Pulleys - ATEX 95 - Zone 22 - for applications handling of dusty grain etc. According to European Directive 94/9/EC. |                                       | o    |
| Standard black rubber lagging (See pages 82-83.)  |                                       |      |
| 3/8" full smooth lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A   |                                       | o    |
| 3/8" full diamond lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A  |                                       | o    |
| 3/8" partial smooth lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A  |                                       | o    |
| Special lagging - e.g. hot vulcanized, partial, and ceramic (See pages 82-83.)  |                                       | o    |
| External brake shaft (for mechanical brake by others)   |                                       | x    |
| Mechanical backstop   | Min. RL = 29.53î for 630M             | x    |
|   | Min. RL = 37.40î for 630H             | x    |
| Insulation class F with standard oil: (allowable ambient temperature: -13 F/+104 F)   |                                       | x    |
| Insulation class H with synthetic oil: (allowable ambient temperature: -13 F/+120 F)  |                                       | Std. |
| Parallel shell  |                                       | x    |
| Thermal protector   |                                       | Std. |
| Voltage: Single voltage (460) stator (Y winding) wired for 460v/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box   |                                       | Std. |
| IP66/67 Standard yellow powder coated cast iron terminal box  |                                       | Std. |
| Special voltage motors  |                                       | x    |
| CSA approved motors   |                                       | x    |

x = Optional extras

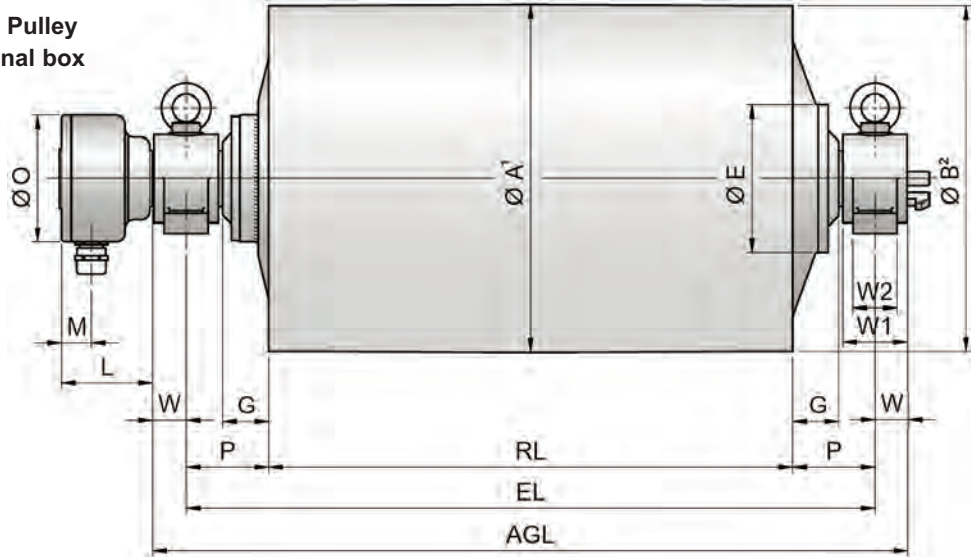
o = An option with certain limitations. Please refer to Technical precautions pages 78-98!

Std. = Fitted as standard

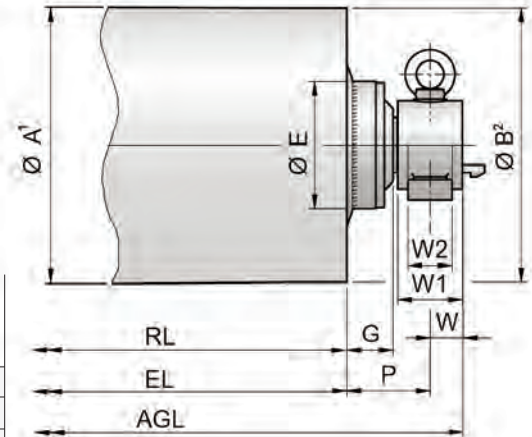


# Motorized Pulley 630M & 630H, Ø 24.80 in. (630 mm)

Motorized Pulley with terminal box

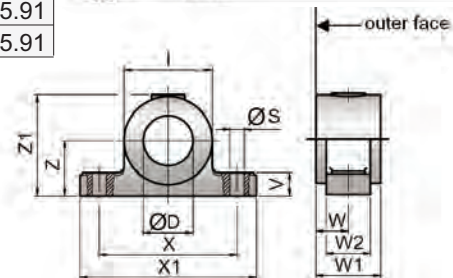


Idler Pulley<sup>3</sup>  
UT500H / UT502H



| Model  | Motorized Pulleys or Idler Pulleys |       |      |                   |       |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------|------------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
|        | A in                               | B in  | C in | D <sup>4</sup> in | E in  | G in | L in | M in | O in | P in |
| 630M   | 24.80                              | 24.65 | -    | 2.56              | 7.56  | 3.74 | 3.94 | 1.42 | 6.14 | 5.91 |
| 630H   | 24.80                              | 24.65 | -    | 3.54              | 10.55 | 3.46 | 6.50 | 2.13 | 9.06 | 5.91 |
| UT500H | 19.72                              | 19.72 | -    | 2.56              | 9.25  | 3.74 | -    | -    | -    | 5.91 |
| UT502H | 19.72                              | 19.72 | -    | 3.54              | 8.90  | 3.35 | -    | -    | -    | 5.91 |

- 1 A dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at pulley centerline.
- 2 B dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at each end of shell.
- 3 Idler pulley shown is non-crowned version.
- 4 D dimension is shaft diameter.



Mounting brackets\*

| Motorized Pulleys & Idler Pulleys Model | Material   | Bracket Size* | Dimensions |      |      |      |      |       |       |      |       |      |       |       | Weight lbs |
|---|------------|---------------|------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|------------|
|   |            |               | D in       | I in | S in | V in | W in | W1 in | W2 in | X in | X1 in | Z in | Z1 in |       |            |
| 630M & UT500H                           | Cast iron  | AL65 / ALO65  | 2.56       | 4.53 | 0.91 | 1.34 | 1.85 | 3.54  | 2.36  | 7.09 | 9.45  | 3.15 | 5.55  | 17.64 |            |
| 630H & UT502H                           | Cast steel | AL90 / ALO90  | 3.54       | 6.30 | 1.02 | 1.65 | 2.40 | 4.61  | 3.15  | 9.84 | 12.60 | 3.94 | 7.20  | 41.89 |            |

\* Type AL bracket has gib key. Type ALO has no gib key. See position 69 on page 64.



# Motorized Pulley 630M & 630H, Ø 24.80 in. (630 mm) 60 Hz

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs                | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL>78.74" available on request)<br>Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup> |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                       |       |                                       | Type of Bracket                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|---|---|------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |   |   |            | 29.53  | 31.50 | 33.46 | 35.43 | 37.40 | 39.37 | 41.34 | 43.31                                 | 45.28 | longer than 45.28                     |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
| 7.5      | 8            | 2               | 630M  | 150<br>192<br>240                                      | 157<br>200<br>267                                     | 1473<br>1155<br>866                       | 10,300                                    | 29.53      | 907  | 929   | 951   | 972   | 994   | 1019  | 1041  | 1064                                  | 1086  | See Note <sup>4</sup><br>AL65 & ALO65 |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
|          | 6            | 2               | 630M  | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                        | 351<br>390<br>487<br>594<br>782                       | 659<br>591<br>475<br>388<br>296           |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                       |       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
| 10       | 8            | 2               | 630M  | 150<br>192<br>240                                      | 157<br>200<br>267                                     | 2009<br>1574<br>1181                      |   |            | 927  | 949   | 970   | 992   | 1014  | 1039  | 1061  | 1084                                  | 1106  |                                       | See Note <sup>4</sup><br>AL65 & ALO65 |                                       |                                       |                                       |
|          | 6            | 2               | 630M  | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                        | 351<br>390<br>487<br>594<br>782                       | 899<br>807<br>647<br>530<br>404           |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                       |       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
| 15       | 6            | 2               | 630M  | 240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                 | 267<br>351<br>390<br>487<br>594<br>782                | 1733<br>1318<br>1183<br>949<br>777<br>591 |   |            | 960  | 982   | 1006  | 1027  | 1049  | 1074  | 1096  | 1119                                  | 1141  |                                       |                                       | See Note <sup>4</sup><br>AL65 & ALO65 |                                       |                                       |
|          |              |                 |       | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                        | 313<br>401<br>526<br>586<br>730                       | 2003<br>1574<br>1199<br>1075<br>863       |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                       |       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
| 20       | 4            | 2               | 630M  | 384<br>480<br>600<br>760                               | 400<br>526<br>586<br>730                              | 1959<br>1478<br>1327<br>1064              |   |            | 1006   | 1028  | 1052  | 1074  | 1096  | 1121  | 1142  | 1165                                  | 1187  |                                       |                                       |                                       | See Note <sup>4</sup><br>AL65 & ALO65 |                                       |
|          |              |                 |       | 600<br>760   | 627<br>800  | 1473<br>1155                              |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                       |       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
| 25       | 4            | 2               | 630M  | 600<br>760   | 627<br>800  | 1473<br>1155                              |   |            | 1006   | 1028  | 1052  | 1074  | 1096  | 1121  | 1142  | 1165                                  | 1187  |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       | See Note <sup>4</sup><br>AL65 & ALO65 |
|          |              |                 |       | 600<br>760   | 627<br>800  | 1473<br>1155                              |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                       |       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
| 30       | 2            | 2               | 630M  | 600<br>760   | 627<br>800  | 1473<br>1155                              | 1006                                      | 1028       | 1052   | 1074  | 1096  | 1121  | 1142  | 1165  | 1187  | See Note <sup>4</sup><br>AL65 & ALO65 |       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
|          |              |                 |       | 600<br>760   | 627<br>800  | 1473<br>1155                              |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                       |       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |

Standard RL →

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs                   | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL>78.74" available on request)<br>Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Type of Bracket                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|--|---|------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |  |   |            | 37.40  | 39.37 | 41.34 | 43.31 | 45.28 | 47.24 | 49.21 | 51.18 |                                       | longer than 51.18                     |                                       |                                       |                                       |
| 30       | 8            | 2               | 630H  | 240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                 | 247<br>314<br>408<br>492<br>639<br>783                | 3745<br>2946<br>2268<br>1879<br>1449<br>1182 | 16,600                                    | 37.40      | 1819   | 1850  | 1879  | 1910  | 1939  | 1963  | 1995  | 2025  | See Note <sup>4</sup><br>AL90 & ALO90 |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
|          |              |                 |       | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                        | 247<br>314<br>408<br>492<br>639<br>783                | 5107<br>4018<br>3093<br>2563<br>1975<br>1611 |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
| 40       | 8            | 2               | 630H  | 240<br>300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                 | 247<br>314<br>408<br>492<br>639<br>783                | 5107<br>4018<br>3093<br>2563<br>1975<br>1611 | 22,000                                    | 37.40      | 1863   | 1894  | 1923  | 1955  | 1983  | 2007  | 2039  | 2069  |                                       | See Note <sup>4</sup><br>AL90 & ALO90 |                                       |                                       |                                       |
|          |              |                 |       | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                        | 330<br>418<br>544<br>656<br>851                       | 4723<br>3717<br>2861<br>2370<br>1828         |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
| 50       | 6            | 2               | 630H  | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                        | 330<br>418<br>544<br>656<br>851                       | 4723<br>3717<br>2861<br>2370<br>1828         | 22,000                                    | 37.40      | 1863   | 1894  | 1923  | 1955  | 1983  | 2007  | 2039  | 2069  |                                       |                                       | See Note <sup>4</sup><br>AL90 & ALO90 |                                       |                                       |
|          |              |                 |       | 600<br>760   | 493<br>627<br>815<br>984                              | 3830<br>3013<br>2321<br>1922                 |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
| 61       | 4            | 2               | 630H  | 480<br>600<br>760<br>960                               | 493<br>627<br>815<br>984                              | 3830<br>3013<br>2321<br>1922                 | 19,900                                    | 37.40      | 1907   | 1939  | 1967  | 1999  | 2027  | 2051  | 2083  | 2114  |                                       |                                       |                                       | See Note <sup>4</sup><br>AL90 & ALO90 |                                       |
|          |              |                 |       | 600<br>760<br>960                                      | 627<br>815<br>984                                     | 3683<br>2836<br>2349                         |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
| 75       | 4            | 2               | 630H  | 600<br>760<br>960                                      | 627<br>815<br>984                                     | 3683<br>2836<br>2349                         | 19,900                                    | 37.40      | 1907   | 1919  | 1967  | 1999  | 2027  | 2051  | 2083  | 2114  |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       | See Note <sup>4</sup><br>AL90 & ALO90 |
|          |              |                 |       | 600<br>760<br>960                                      | 627<br>815<br>984                                     | 3683<br>2836<br>2349                         |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |

Standard RL →

| Idler Pulley |  | Model UT500H | 10,300 | 29.53 | 578 | 600 | 638 | 658 | 677 | 697 | 716 | 735 | See Note <sup>4</sup> | AL65 & ALO65 |
|--------------|--|--------------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------|--------------|
|              |  | Model UT502H | 22,000 | 29.53 | 669 | 691 | 711 | 733 | 753 | 775 | 797 | 818 |                       |              |

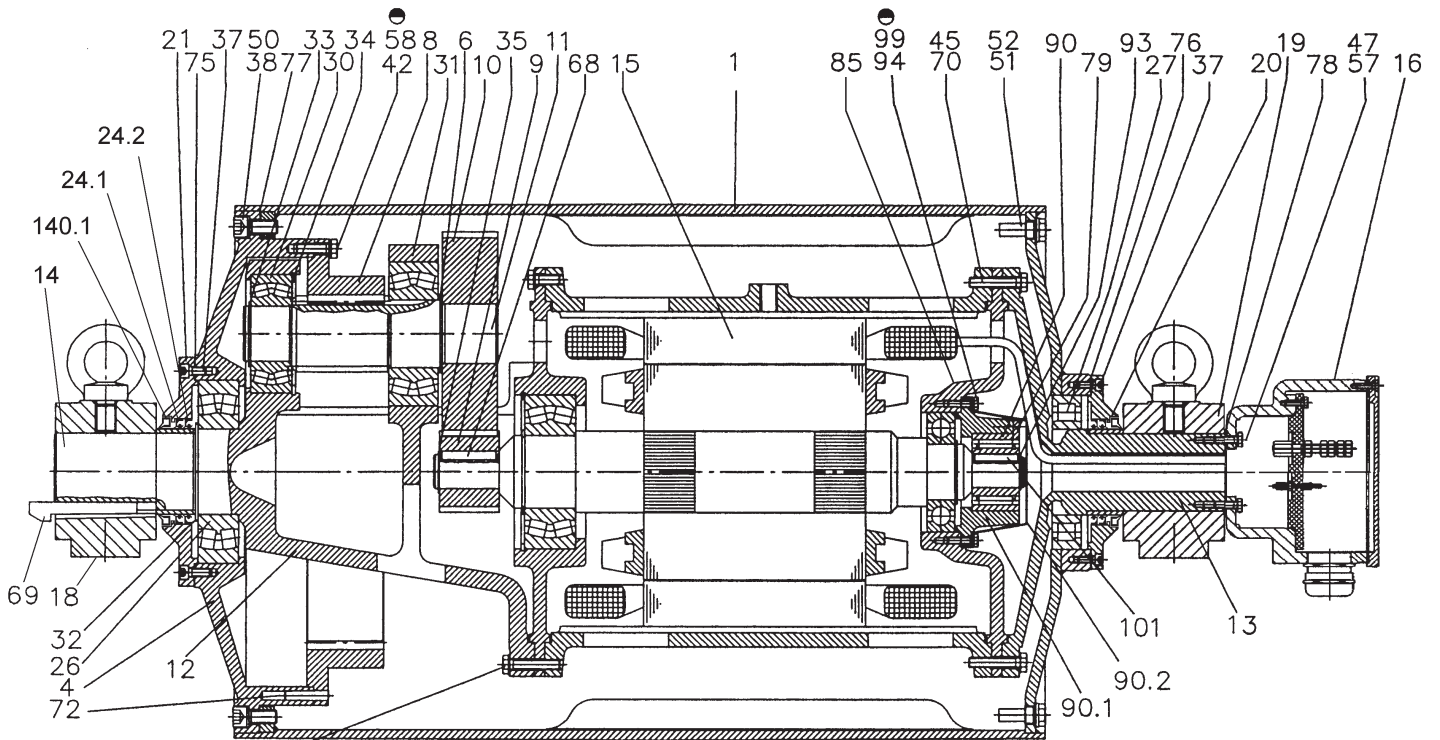
- Use "nominal belt speed" to specify pulley. "Actual belt speed" is presented (for pulley lagged with 3/8" thick rubber) to assist with process design calculations. See Technical Precautions page 79. Note that "actual belt speed" decreases when lagging is not used due to decreased pulley diameter.
- Belt pull value allows for gearbox loss.
- Pulley must not be subjected to radial load exceeding "Maximum radial load" defined above. See "Belt Tension" section in Technical Precautions, page 80.
- Additional Motorized Pulley and Idler weight: Model 630M: 45.28" ≤ RL ≤ 78.74" Wt = 11.2 lbs/in; Model 630H: 51.18" ≤ RL ≤ 78.74" Wt = 15.8 lbs/in.
- All weights shown above include mounting brackets and are for pulleys "fully lagged" with 3/8" thick rubber. For model 630H "partially lagged" pulleys add 4% to 7% to the weights shown above. See pages 47, 82 and 83 for "partial lagging." To calculate unlagged pulley weight subtract 1.2 lbs/in of Roller Length from above.



# Motorized Pulley 630M & 630H, Ø 24.80 in. (630 mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                         | Pos. | Description                       | Pos.  | Description                     |
|------|-------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| 1    | Shell                               | 24.4 | Shaft oil seal inner (lab option) | 76    | Gasket                          |
| 4    | End housing with geared rim         | 26   | Bearing                           | 77    | Gasket                          |
| 6    | Distance washer (630H)              | 27   | Bearing                           | 78    | Gasket                          |
| 8    | Geared rim                          | 30   | Bearing                           | 79    | Holding plate                   |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                        | 31   | Bearing                           | 85    | Motor flange for backstop/brake |
| 10   | Input wheel                         | 32   | Retaining ring                    | 90    | Backstop                        |
| 11   | Output pinion                       | 33   | Retaining ring                    | 90.1  | Backstop housing                |
| 12   | Gear box including rear shaft       | 34   | Retaining ring                    | 90.2  | Backstop cover                  |
| 13   | Front shaft                         | 35   | Retaining ring                    | 93    | Retaining ring                  |
| 14   | Rear shaft                          | 37   | Hexagon socket screw              | 94    | Hexagon head screw              |
| 15   | Stator complete                     | 38   | Hexagon socket screw              | 99    | Spring washer                   |
| 15.1 | Rotor                               | 42   | Hexagon head screw                | 101   | Key                             |
| 16   | Terminal box complete               | 44   | Hexagon head screw                | 123   | Grease nipple                   |
| 17   | Nipple (630M only)                  | 45   | Hexagon head screw                | 130   | Brake shaft                     |
| 18   | Mounting bracket rear side          | 47   | Hexagon head screw                | 131   | Mounting bracket bearing cover  |
| 18.1 | Mtg bracket rear side (lab option)  | 50   | Washer                            | 132   | Roller bearing                  |
| 19   | Mounting bracket front side         | 51   | Gasket                            | 133   | Brake shaft seal                |
| 19.1 | Mtg bracket front side (lab option) | 52   | Magnetic oil plug                 | 134   | Brake shaft seal                |
| 20   | Cover ñ front side                  | 57   | Washer                            | 135   | Retaining ring                  |
| 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove         | 58   | Spring washer                     | 136   | Bolts - bearing cover           |
| 21   | Cover ñ rear side                   | 68   | Key                               | 137   | Spring lock washer              |
| 21.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove         | 69   | Gib key                           | 138   | Key                             |
| 23   | Rear flange                         | 70   | Waved spring washer               | 139   | Retaining ring                  |
| 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer                | 72   | Grooved pin                       | 140   | Key                             |
| 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner                | 73   | Set screw                         | 140.1 | Deflection seal (future)        |
| 24.3 | Shaft oil seal outer (lab option)   | 75   | Gasket                            |       |                                 |



● 44, 70

Backstop Option

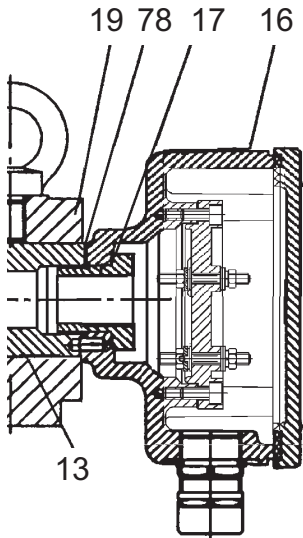
● bolt fitted with glue  
Omnifit or Loctite



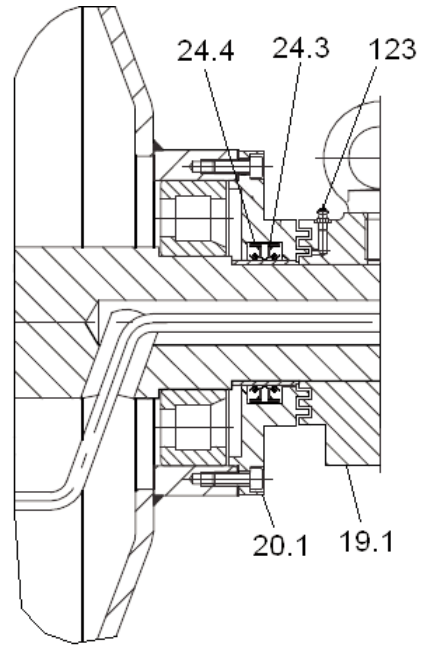
# Motorized Pulley 630M & 630H, Ø 24.80 in. (630 mm)

## Sectional drawings

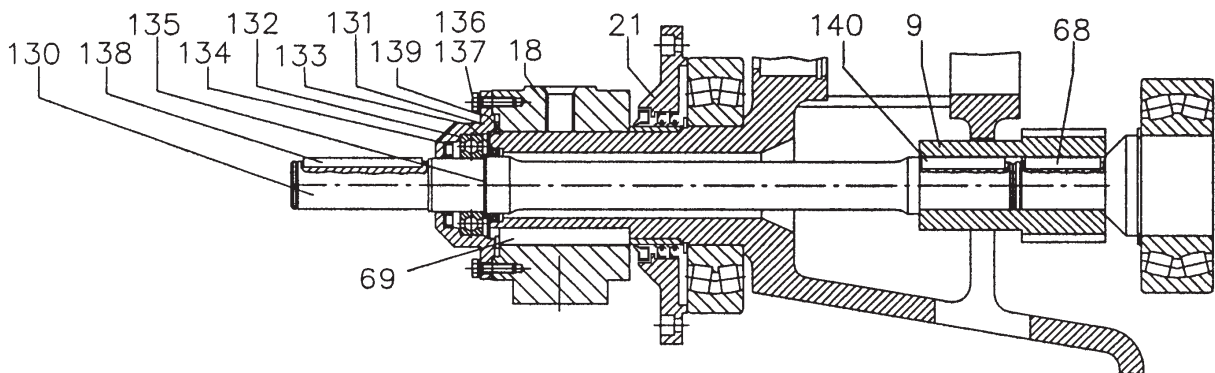
Terminal Box  
(valid for 630M)



Labyrinth Seal Option



External Brake Shaft Option





## Motorized Pulley 800M, 800H, & 800HD Ø 31.50 in. (800 mm)

Our 31.50" diameter Motorized Pulley range offers two different performance levels for BULK applications:

- M for Medium duty
- H for Heavy duty

It is important to note the product differences and choose the appropriate pulley based on estimated belt tension (radial load.) See page 80. The actual radial load must be less than the maximum allowable radial load shown in this catalog.

Be aware of increased belt tensions required to drive multi-ply thick heavy belts and/or larger belt widths.

If the 800M is not strong enough to resist estimated belt tension, then select 800H.

### M for Medium duty

A solid 2-stage gearbox enables the 800M to handle irregular loadings in harsh operating conditions. 800M uses motor and gearbox from 630H. Note that 800M outer dimensions do not match 800H

### H for Heavy duty

800H has stronger internal components with gearbox, shaft, and bearings designed for tough, irregular, and extreme operating conditions.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATION of Motorized Pulley

- Crowned mild steel 31.50" diameter steel shell painted yellow at a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils
- Bolted powder coated cast iron bearing housings and covers, all painted yellow at a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils
- Mild steel shafts with nitrided shaft sleeves.
- Shaft sealing system - degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5.) See page 37.
- Cast iron terminal box for painted yellow at min. thickness of 2.4 mils
- 3-phase induction motors with thermal protector
- Voltage: All common voltages available. Please specify.
- Motor winding insulation Class H
- Dynamically balanced rotor
- Two oil plugs each fitted with a magnet to filter the oil
- Yellow painted mounting brackets (AL & ALO) included with pulley
- Oil change recommended every 50,000 operational hours for synthetic oil (or 20,000 operational hours for mineral oil.)
- Minimum RL. Refer to pages 69
- Maximum RL - Please inquire
- Non standard RL's available
- To be used in horizontal positions ±5 degree only

#### Please note:

- **Noise-sensitive Areas:** High speed 2-pole motors can cause higher noise levels and are not recommended for noise-sensitive areas
- **Technical Precautions for Design, Installation, and Maintenance:** pages 78-98
- **Environmental Considerations:** page 76-77
- **Optional Extras:** page 67 and back cover
- **Electrical Connection Diagrams:** pages 92-98.

### SEMI-RUST-FREE options

#### TS11

- Painted mild steel shell at minimum thickness of 4.7 mils
- Painted cast iron end housings at minimum thickness of 4.7 mils
- Stainless steel bearing covers with labyrinth grooves - AISI 304 range
- Nitrided shaft sleeves
- Zinc-plated oil plugs - each with magnet
- Zinc-plated exterior bolts
- Shaft sealing system - degree of protection P66/67 (EN60034-5) See pg 37.
- Painted terminal box at minimum thickness of 4.7 mils
- Nickel plated mounting brackets with labyrinth grooves

#### TS12

- As TS11, but without regreasable seals.
- Covers - standard

#### Please note:

- FDA & USDA food grade recognized oil and grease are not included in TS11 & TS12, but available on request.

**Please specify required TS number when ordering Stainless Steel options.**



## OPTIONAL EXTRAS

### Motorized Pulley 800M, 800H, & 800HD

| Specification   | Availability |
|---|--------------|
| Semi-rust-free option<br>TS11 with regreasable labyrinth seals  | x            |
| Semi-rust-free option<br>TS12 with standard seals   | x            |
| Regreasable labyrinth seals   | x            |
| Dust explosion proof Motorized Pulleys - ATEX 95 - Zone 22 - for applications handling of dusty grain etc. According to European Directive 94/9/EC. | x            |
| Standard black rubber lagging (See pages 82-83.)  |              |
| 3/8" full smooth lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A   | o            |
| 3/8" full diamond lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A  | o            |
| 3/8" partial smooth lagging - Hardness 60 ±5 Shore A  | o            |
| Special lagging - e.g. hot vulcanized, partial, and ceramic (See pages 82-83.)  | o            |
| External brake shaft (for mechanical brake by others)   | x            |
| Mechanical backstop   |              |
| Min. RL = 37.40" for 800M   | x            |
| Min. RL = 45.28" for 800H ≤ 100 HP  | x            |
| Min. RL = 55.12" for 800H > 100 HP  | x            |
| Insulation class F with standard oil: (allowable ambient temperature: -13 F/+104 F)   | x            |
| Insulation class H with synthetic oil: (allowable ambient temperature: -13 F/+120 F)  | Std.         |
| Parallel shell  | x            |
| Thermal protector   | Std.         |
| Voltage: Single voltage (460) stator (Y winding) wired for 460v/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box   | Std.         |
| IP66/67 Standard yellow powder coated cast iron terminal box  | Std.         |
| Special voltage motors  | x            |
| CSA approved motors   | x            |

x = Optional extras

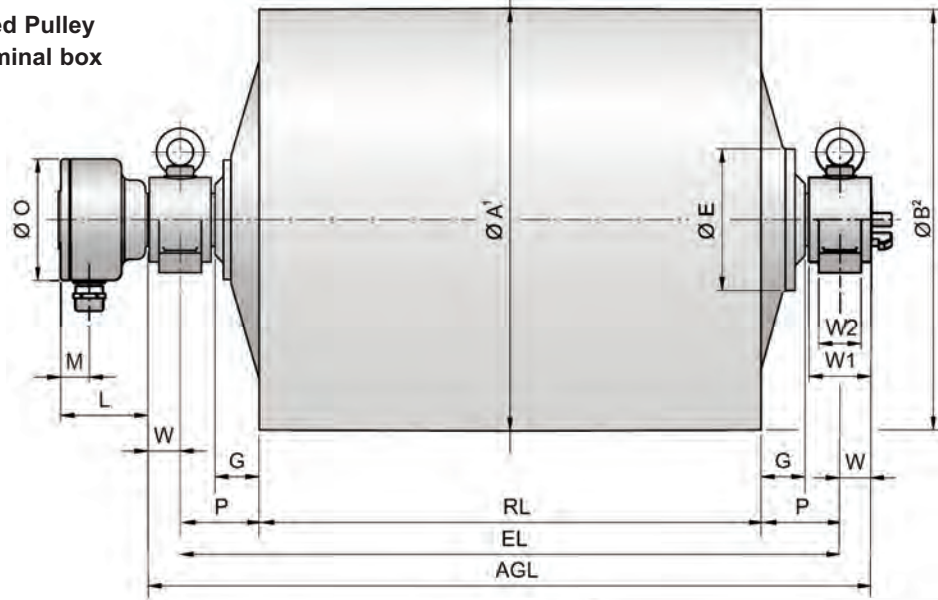
o = An option with certain limitations. Please refer to Technical precautions pages 78-98.

Std. = Fitted as standard

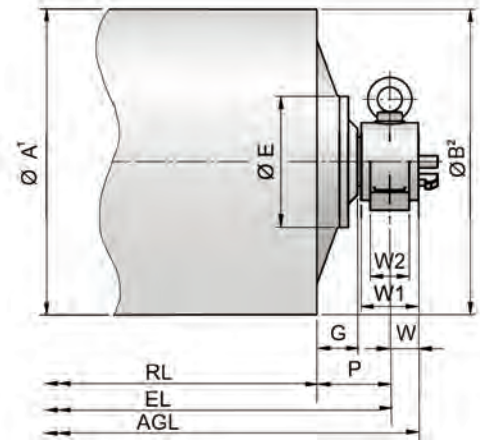


# Motorized Pulley 800M, 800H, & 800HD Ø 31.50 in. (800 mm)

Motorized Pulley  
with terminal box

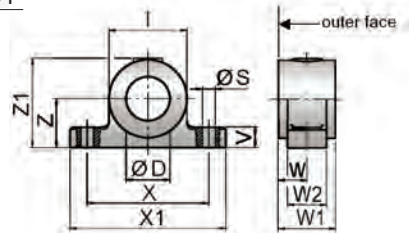


Idler Pulley<sup>3</sup>  
UT630M / UT630H



| Model  | Motorized Pulleys or Idler Pulleys |         |         |                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|        | A<br>in                            | B<br>in | C<br>in | D <sup>4</sup><br>in | E<br>in | G<br>in | L<br>in | M<br>in | O<br>in | P<br>in |
| 800M   | 31.50                              | 31.34   | -       | 3.54                 | 10.55   | 3.46    | 6.50    | 2.13    | 9.06    | 5.91    |
| 800H   | 31.50                              | 31.34   | -       | 4.72                 | 12.99   | 3.15    | 7.87    | 2.44    | 10.24   | 5.91    |
| UT630M | 24.80                              | 24.80   | -       | 3.54                 | 8.90    | 3.35    | -       | -       | -       | 5.91    |
| UT630H | 24.80                              | 24.80   | -       | 4.72                 | 12.99   | 2.95    | -       | -       | -       | 5.91    |

- 1 A dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at pulley centerline.
- 2 B dimension is outer diameter of unlagged pulley shell at each end of shell.
- 3 Idler pulley shown is non-crowned version.
- 4 D dimension is shaft diameter.



Mounting brackets\*

| Motorized Pulleys<br>& Idler Pulleys<br>Model | Material   | Bracket<br>Size* | Dimensions |         |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |          | Weight<br>lbs |
|---|------------|------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------------|
|   |            |                  | D<br>in    | I<br>in | S<br>in | V<br>in | W<br>in | W1<br>in | W2<br>in | X<br>in | X1<br>in | Z<br>in | Z1<br>in |               |
| 800M & UT630M                                 | Cast steel | AL90/ALO90       | 3.54       | 6.30    | 1.02    | 1.65    | 2.40    | 4.61     | 3.15     | 9.84    | 12.60    | 3.94    | 7.20     | 41.89         |
| 800H & UT630H                                 | Cast steel | AL120/ALO120     | 4.72       | 7.87    | 1.30    | 1.97    | 3.74    | 6.30     | 4.72     | 11.81   | 14.57    | 4.33    | 8.39     | 83.78         |

\* Type AL bracket has gib key. Type ALO has no gib key. See position 69 on page 70.





## Motorized Pulley 800M, 800H, & 800HD, Ø 31.50 in. (800 mm) 60 Hz

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs           | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL>78.74" available on request) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                       | Type of Bracket |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |                                      |   |            | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                       |                 |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |                                      |   |            | 37.40  | 39.37 | 41.34 | 43.31 | 45.28 | 47.24 | 49.21 | 51.18 | 53.15 | longer than 53.15     |                 |
| 30       | 8            | 2               | 800M  | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                        | 312<br>396<br>515<br>621<br>806                       | 2966<br>2333<br>1797<br>1489<br>1148 | 16,500                                    | 37.40      | 2118   | 2150  | 2179  | 2211  | 2241  | 2266  | 2291  | 2323  | 2354  |                       |                 |
| 40       | 8            | 2               | 800M  | 300<br>384<br>480<br>600<br>760                        | 312<br>396<br>515<br>621<br>806                       | 4045<br>2333<br>2451<br>2030<br>1565 | 22,000                                    | 37.40      | 2207   | 2239  | 2268  | 2300  | 2329  | 2354  | 2379  | 2411  | 2443  | See Note <sup>4</sup> | AL90 & ALO90    |
| 50       | 6            | 2               | 800M  | 384<br>480<br>600<br>760<br>960                        | 416<br>528<br>686<br>828<br>1075                      | 3741<br>2944<br>2267<br>1877<br>1448 | 22,000                                    | 37.40      | 2207   | 2239  | 2268  | 2300  | 2329  | 2354  | 2379  | 2411  | 2443  |                       |                 |
| 61       | 4            | 2               | 800M  | 600<br>760<br>960                                      | 614<br>786<br>983                                     | 3034<br>2386<br>1838                 | 19,900                                    | 37.40      | 2251   | 2282  | 2312  | 2343  | 2373  | 2398  | 2423  | 2455  | 2486  |                       |                 |

Standard RL →

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in | RL Dimen. inches (RL>78.74" avail. on request) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   | Type of Bracket |  |  |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--|---|----------------------------|---|------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |       |  |   |                            |   |            | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          |              |                 |       |  |   |                            |   |            | 55.12  | 57.09 | 59.06 | 61.02 | 62.99 | 64.96 | 66.93 | 68.90 | 70.87 | longer than 70.87 |                 |  |  |
| 75       | 8            | 3               | 800HD | 240  | 248   | 9331                       | 74,000                                    | 51.18      | 5323   | 5381  | 5439  | 5497  | 5555  | 5614  | 5672  | 5730  | 5788  |                   |                 |  |  |
|          | 6            |                 |       | 300  | 330   | 7013                       |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          | 8            | 2               | 800H  | 384  | 380   | 6087                       | 45,000                                    | 45.28      |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
| 6        |              |                 | 480   | 507  | 4565  |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          |              |                 | 600   | 617  | 3749  |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          |              | 760             | 740   | 3124   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          | 960          | 879             | 2630  |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          | 1064         | 1036            | 2231  |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
| 100      | 8            | 3               | 800HD | 240  | 248   | 12442                      | 74,000                                    | 61.02      | -  | -     | -     | 5497  | 5555  | 5614  | 5672  | 5730  | 5788  |                   |                 |  |  |
|          | 6            |                 |       | 300  | 330   | 9350                       |   |            | 51.18  | 5323  | 5181  | 5439  |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          | 8            | 2               | 800H  | 384  | 380   | 8300                       | 45,000                                    | 45.28      |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
| 6        |              | 480             | 507   | 6226   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          |              | 600             | 617   | 5111   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          |              | 760             | 740   | 4260   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          | 960          | 879             | 3587  |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          | 1064         | 1036            | 3043  |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
| 122      | 6            | 3               | 800HD | 384  | 399   | 9434                       | 74,000                                    | 61.02      | -  | -     | -     | 5608  | 5666  | 5724  | 5782  | 5840  | 5898  |                   |                 |  |  |
|          | 6            | 2               | 800H  | 480  | 507   | 7470                       | 45,000                                    | 55.12      |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
| 600      |              |                 | 617   | 6134   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
| 760      |              |                 | 740   | 5111   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
| 960      |              |                 | 879   | 4305   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
| 1064     |              |                 | 1036  | 3651   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
| 150      | 4            | 3               | 800HD | 480  | 495   | 9300                       | 74,000                                    | 61.02      | -  | -     | -     | 5552  | 5611  | 5669  | 5827  | 5785  | 5843  |                   |                 |  |  |
|          | 4            | 2               | 800H  | 760  | 760   | 6087                       | 40,500                                    | 55.12      |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          |              |                 | 960   | 926  | 4998  |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
| 1064     |              |                 | 1111  | 4165   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
| 180      | 4            | 3               | 800HD | 480  | 495   | 11160                      | 74,000                                    | 61.02      | -  | -     | -     | 5641  | 5699  | 5757  | 5815  | 5873  | 5931  |                   |                 |  |  |
|          | 4            | 2               | 800H  | 760  | 760   | 7304                       | 40,500                                    | 55.12      |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          |              | 960             | 926   | 5997   |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |
|          | 1064         | 1111            | 4998  |  |   |                            |   |            |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                 |  |  |

Standard RL →

| Idler Pulley |  | Model UT630M | 22,000 | 29.53 | 765  | 788  | 810  | 832  | 852  | 874  | 897  | 919  | 941  | See Note <sup>4</sup> | AL90 & ALO90 |
|--------------|--|--------------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------|--------------|
|              |  | Model UT630H | 45,000 | 45.28 | 1608 | 1643 | 1678 | 1713 | 1749 | 1784 | 1819 | 1854 | 1889 |                       |              |

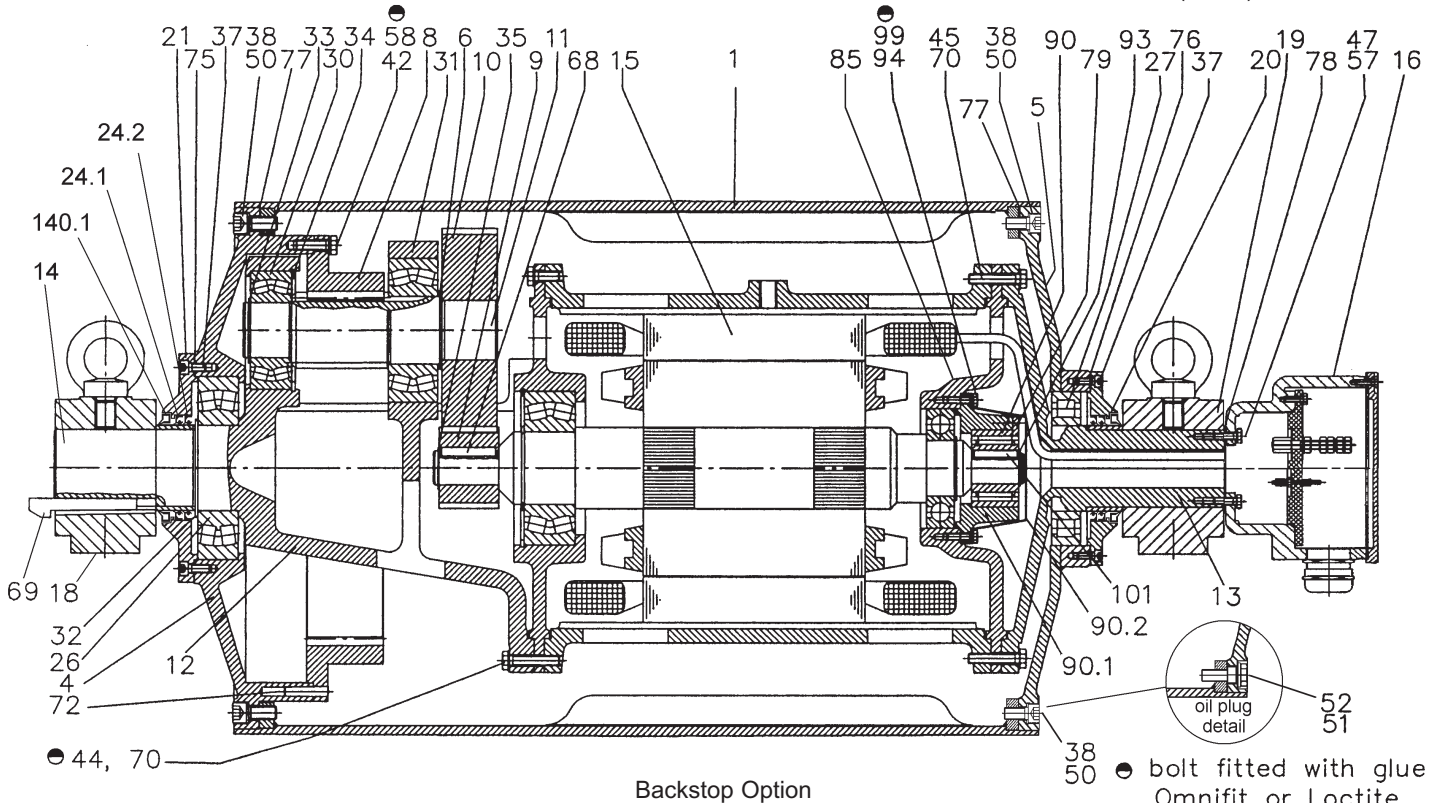
- Use "nominal belt speed" to specify pulley. "Actual belt speed" is presented (for pulley lagged with 3/8" thick rubber) to assist with process design calculations. See Technical Precautions page 79. Note that "actual belt speed" decreases when lagging is not used due to decreased pulley diameter.
- Belt pull value allows for gearbox loss.
- Pulley must not be subjected to radial load exceeding "Maximum radial load" defined above. See "Belt Tension" section in Technical Precautions, page 80.
- Additional Motorized Pulley weight: Model 800M: 53.15" ≤ RL ≤ 78.74" Wt = 16.1 lbs/in; Model 800H & 800HD: 66.93" ≤ RL ≤ 78.74" Wt = 31.5 lbs/in. Additional Idler Pulley weight: Model UT630M: 53.15" ≤ RL ≤ 78.74" Wt = 11.2 lbs/in; Model UT630H: 66.93" ≤ RL ≤ 78.74" Wt = 18.0 lbs/in.
- Weights above include mounting brackets and are for pulleys "fully lagged" with 3/8" thick rubber. For "partially lagged" model 800M add 5% to 8% (for 800H add 3% to 4%) to the weights shown above. See pages 47, 82, & 83 for "partial lagging." To calculate unlagged pulley weight subtract 0.9 lbs/in of RL from above.



# Motorized Pulley 800M & 800H 31.50 in. (800mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                         | Pos. | Description                       | Pos.  | Description                     |
|------|-------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| 1    | Shell                               | 24.3 | Shaft oil seal inner (lab option) | 75    | Gasket                          |
| 4    | End housing with geared rim         | 24.4 | Shaft oil seal outer (lab option) | 76    | Gasket                          |
| 5    | End housing                         | 26   | Bearing                           | 77    | Gasket                          |
| 6    | Distance washer                     | 27   | Bearing                           | 78    | Gasket                          |
| 8    | Geared rim                          | 30   | Bearing                           | 79    | Holding plate                   |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                        | 31   | Bearing                           | 85    | Motor flange for backstop/brake |
| 10   | Input wheel                         | 32   | Retaining ring                    | 90    | Backstop                        |
| 11   | Output pinion                       | 33   | Retaining ring                    | 90.1  | Backstop housing                |
| 12   | Gear box including rear shaft       | 34   | Retaining ring                    | 90.2  | Backstop cover                  |
| 13   | Front shaft                         | 35   | Retaining ring                    | 93    | Retaining ring                  |
| 14   | Rear shaft                          | 37   | Hexagon socket screw              | 94    | Hexagon head screw              |
| 15   | Stator complete                     | 38   | Hexagon socket screw              | 99    | Spring washer                   |
| 15.1 | Rotor                               | 42   | Hexagon head screw                | 101   | Key                             |
| 16   | Terminal box complete               | 44   | Hexagon head screw                | 123   | Grease nipple                   |
| 17   | Nipple (for 500H/630M only)         | 45   | Hexagon head screw                | 130   | Brake shaft                     |
| 18   | Mounting bracket rear side          | 47   | Hexagon head screw                | 131   | Mounting bracket bearing cover  |
| 18.1 | Mtg bracket rear side (lab option)  | 50   | Washer                            | 132   | Roller bearing                  |
| 19   | Mounting bracket front side         | 51   | Gasket                            | 133   | Brake shaft seal                |
| 19.1 | Mtg bracket front side (lab option) | 52   | Magnetic oil plug                 | 134   | Brake shaft seal                |
| 20   | Cover n front side                  | 57   | Washer                            | 135   | Retaining ring                  |
| 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove         | 58   | Spring washer                     | 136   | Bolts - bearing cover           |
| 21   | Cover n rear side                   | 68   | Key                               | 137   | Spring lock washer              |
| 22.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove         | 69   | Gib key                           | 138   | Key                             |
| 23   | Rear flange                         | 70   | Waved spring washer               | 139   | Retaining ring                  |
| 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer                | 72   | Grooved pin                       | 140   | Key                             |
| 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner                | 73   | Set screw                         | 140.1 | Deflection seal (future)        |



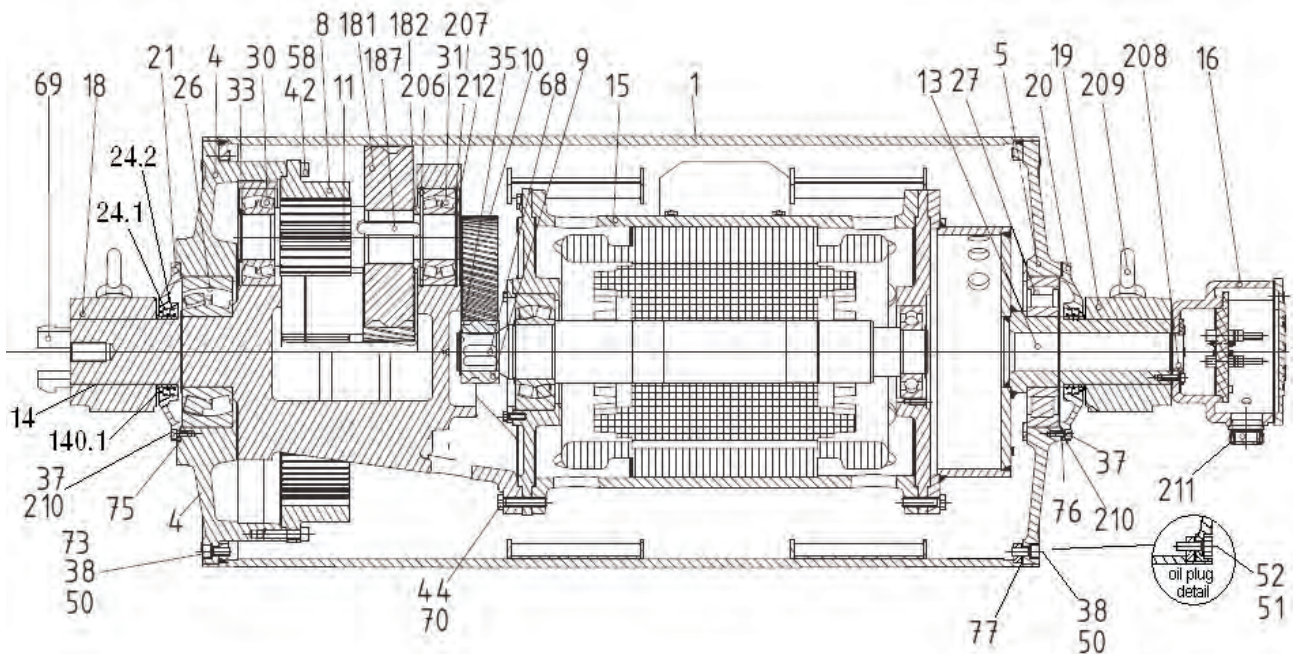
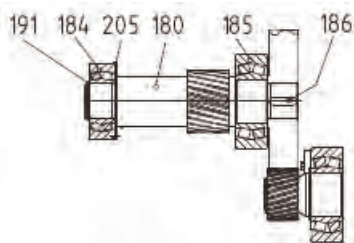


# Motorized Pulley 800HD 31.50 in. (800mm)

## Spare parts list and sectional drawings

| Pos. | Description                       | Pos. | Description                    | Pos.  | Description                    |
|------|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1    | Shell                             | 26   | Bearing                        | 133   | Brake shaft seal               |
| 4    | End housing with geared rim       | 27   | Bearing                        | 134   | Brake shaft seal               |
| 5    | End housing                       | 28   | Bearing                        | 135   | Retaining ring                 |
| 6    | Distance washer                   | 30   | Bearing                        | 136   | Bolts ñ bearing cover          |
| 8    | Geared rim                        | 31   | Bearing                        | 137   | Spring lock washer             |
| 9    | Rotor pinion                      | 32   | Retaining ring                 | 138   | Key                            |
| 10   | Input wheel                       | 33   | Retaining ring                 | 139   | Retaining ring                 |
| 11   | Output pinion                     | 34   | Retaining ring                 | 140   | Key                            |
| 12   | Gear box ñ cast steel             | 35   | Retaining ring                 | 140.1 | Deflection seal (future)       |
| 13   | Front shaft                       | 37   | Hexagon socket screw           | 188   | Retaining ring                 |
| 14   | Rear haft                         | 38   | Hexagon socket screw           | 189   | Retaining ring                 |
| 15   | Stator complete                   | 42   | Hexagon head screw             | 190   | Retaining ring                 |
| 16   | Terminal box complete             | 44   | Hexagon head screw             | 180   | Intermediate pinion shaft      |
| 20   | Cover ñ front side                | 45   | Hexagon head screw             | 181   | Intermediate pinion            |
| 20.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove       | 47   | Hexagon head screw             | 182   | Distance bushing               |
| 21   | Cover ñ rear side                 | 50   | Washer                         | 183   | Washer                         |
| 21.1 | Cover with labyrinth groove       | 51   | Gasket                         | 184   | Roller bearing                 |
| 24.1 | Shaft oil seal outer              | 52   | Magnetic oil plug              | 185   | Roller bearing                 |
| 24.2 | Shaft oil seal inner              | 58   | Spring washer                  | 187   | Key                            |
| 24.3 | Shaft oil seal inner (lab option) | 68   | key                            | 191   | Retaining ring                 |
| 24.4 | Shaft oil seal outer (lab option) | 69   | Gib key                        | 192   | Retaining ring                 |
|      |                                   | 70   | Waved spring washer            | 193   | Distance washer                |
|      |                                   | 72   | Grooved pin                    | 194   | Set screw                      |
|      |                                   | 73   | Set screw                      | 195   | Prevailing torque type hex nut |
|      |                                   | 75   | Gasket                         | 196   | Key                            |
|      |                                   | 76   | Gasket                         | 197   | Retaining ring                 |
|      |                                   | 77   | Gasket                         | 205   | Retaining ring                 |
|      |                                   | 78   | Gasket                         | 206   | Retaining ring                 |
|      |                                   | 85   | Motor flange for backstop      | 207   | Retaining ring                 |
|      |                                   | 90   | Backstop complete              | 208   | Protective ring                |
|      |                                   | 123  | Grease nipple                  | 209   | Eye bolt                       |
|      |                                   | 130  | Brake shaft                    | 210   | Washer                         |
|      |                                   | 131  | Mounting bracket bearing cover | 211   | Cable gland                    |
|      |                                   | 132  | Roller bearing                 | 212   | Retaining ring                 |
|      |                                   |      |                                | 220   | Insulation plate               |

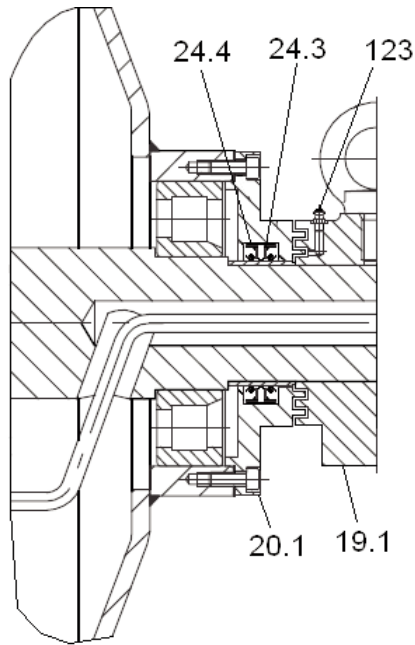
Intermediate stage



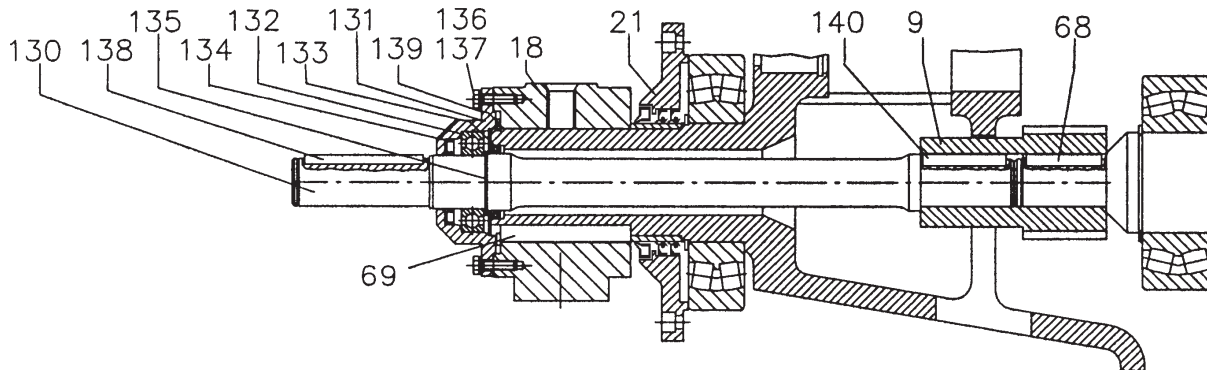


# Motorized Pulley 800M, 800H, & 800HD Ø 31.50 in. (800mm) Sectional drawings

Labyrinth Seal Option



External Brake Shaft Option





## Motorized Pulley 1000HD, Ø 40.16 in. (1020 mm)

The RULMECA Motorized Pulley type 1000HD is a highly developed reliable and strong drive with a power range of 220—330 HP. It is able to take a high radial load and robust in design. Therefore it is especially developed for use in:

- Mining conveyors,
- Excavators,
- Stackers,
- Reclaimers, and
- Ship loading conveyors.

The motorized pulley 1000HD is designed for tough, irregular, extreme and brutal working conditions.

The compact design allows the design engineers to save material and cost when developing the conveyor.

With its high protection rating and its standard labyrinth sealing system, this Motorized Pulley can be used in all ambient conditions.

### STANDARD SPECIFICATION of Motorized Pulley

- Crowned mild steel shell, outside diameter 40.16 in.
- Mild steel shafts.
- Totally enclosed cast iron brackets,
- Shell lagged with 0.39 in thick bonded ceramic lagging,
- Bearing houses from cast steel.
- Three stage cast steel gearboxes.
- Sealing system with degree of protection IP66/67 (EN60034-5).
- Terminal box from cast iron.
- 3-phase induction motors with 3 phase single voltage,
- Std. voltage 460v/3ph/60Hz,
- Please specify voltage.
- Motor winding insulation class H,
- 3 bimetallic thermal protectors connected in series, 2 temperature resistors PT100 and 3 PTC-resistors connected in series installed in the winding.

- Rotor dynamically balanced.
- 2 oil plugs (with magnet).
- Minimum roller length (RL = 55.12 in at 220 HP & 59.06 in at 330 HP,
- Synthetic oil EP220.
- First oil change recommended after 50,000 operational hours.
- Regreasable labyrinth seals.

### Please Note:

- **Special speeds:** available on request.
- **Environmental conditions:** See pages 76 -77.
- **Technical precautions:** See pages 78 - 98.
- **Optional extras:** See below.
- **Connection diagrams:** See page 92.

## OPTIONAL EXTRAS

### Specification

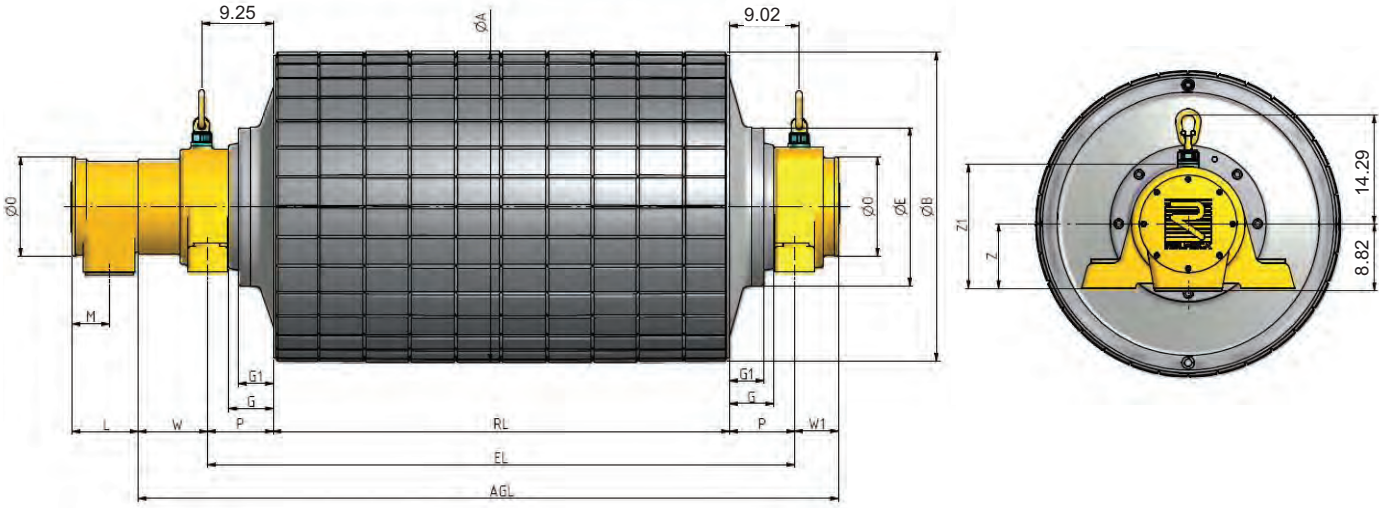
### Availability

|  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Different types and shapes of ceramic lagging  | x                               |
| Mechanical backstop  | x                               |
| Dust explosion proof Motorized Pulleys - ATEX 95 - Zone 22 - for applications handling of dusty grain etc. According to European Directive 94/9/EC.      | x                               |
| Degree of protection IP66/67   | Std.                            |
| Allowable ambient temperatures   | -13 degrees F to +120 degrees F |
| External brake shaft (for mechanical brake by others)  | x                               |
| Motor protection and control by 3 bimetallic thermal protectors connected in series, 2 temperature sensors PT100 and 3 PTC-resistors connected in series | Std.                            |
| Insulation class H with synthetic oil  | Std.                            |
| Thermal winding protection   | Std.                            |
| Voltage US (3 x 460V at 60 Hz), Europe (3 x 690V at 50 Hz,) with tolerances +/- 10% (DIN IEC 38)   | Std.                            |
| IP66/67 cast iron terminal box   | Std.                            |
| Other voltages from 400V up to 1000V   | x                               |
| CSA approved motors  | x                               |

x = Optional extras  
Std. = Fitted as standard



# Motorized Pulley 1000HD, Ø 40.16 in. (1020 mm)

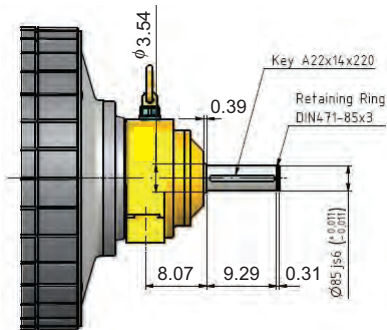


## Motorized Pulley Dimensions

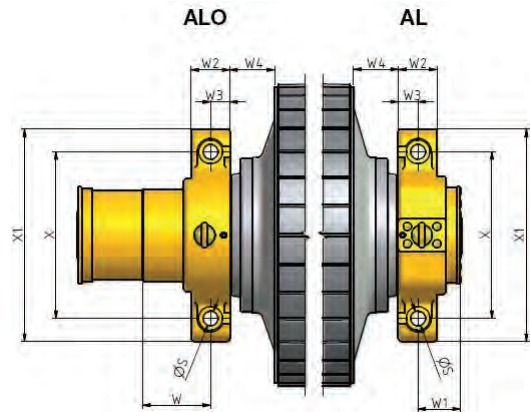
| Type   | A <sup>1</sup><br>in | B <sup>2</sup><br>in | D <sup>3</sup><br>in | E<br>in | G<br>in | L<br>in | M<br>in | O<br>in | P<br>in | W<br>in | W1<br>in | W4<br>in |
|--------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| 1000HD | 40.16                | 39.92                | 7.99                 | 20.47   | 5.71    | 8.58    | 4.80    | 12.79   | 8.46    | 8.98    | 5.63     | 5.91     |

- 1 A dimension is outer diameter of lagged pulley shell at pulley centerline.
- 2 B dimension is outer diameter of lagged pulley shell at each end of shell.
- 3 D dimension is shaft diameter.

## Standard External Brake Shaft Dimension



\* All dimensions are in imperial units, except for brake shaft diameter, key, and retaining ring, which are metric.



## Bracket Dimensions

| Type* | S<br>in | W2<br>in | W3<br>in | X<br>in | X1<br>in | Z<br>in | Z1<br>in |
|-------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| AL    | 1.97    | 5.12     | 2.56     | 22.05   | 28.23    | 8.46    | 16.22    |
| ALO   | 1.97    | 5.12     | 2.56     | 22.05   | 28.23    | 8.46    | 16.22    |

\* AL is drive side bracket and is locked against rotation.

ALO is non-drive side bracket and is free to rotate.

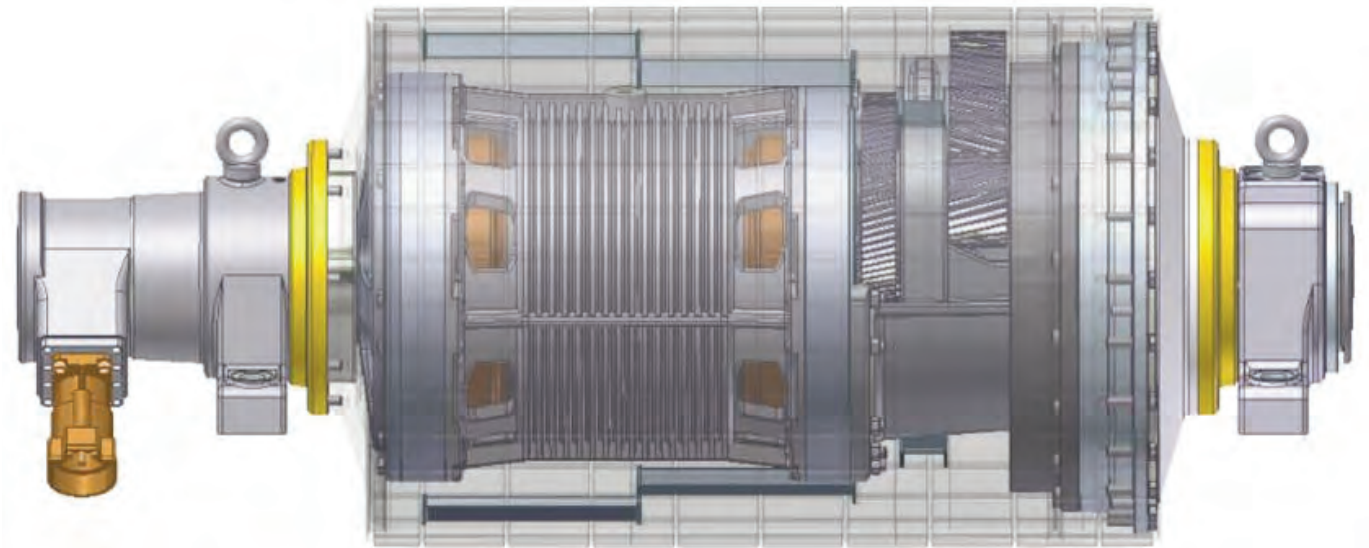


## Motorized Pulley 1000HD, Ø 40.16 in. (1020 mm) 60 Hz

| Motor    |              | No. Gear Stages | Model  | Nominal belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Actual belt speed <sup>1</sup> at Full Load 60 Hz fpm | Belt Pull <sup>2</sup> lbs | Max. Radial Load <sup>3</sup> T1 + T2 lbs | Min. RL in | RL Dimension inches (RL>70.87" available on request) |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|--------|--|---|----------------------------|---|------------|--|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|
| Power HP | No. of Poles |                 |        |  |   |                            |   |            | Weight in lbs <sup>5</sup>                           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |
|          |              |                 |        |  |   |                            |   |            | 55.12  | 57.09 | 59.06  | 61.02  | 62.99  | 64.96  | 66.93  | 68.90  | 70.87  | longer than 70.87     |
| 220      | 4            | 3               | 1000HD | 600  | -   | 13,354                     | 67,443                                    | 55.12      | 9,259  | 9,414 | 9,513  | 9,656  | 9,800  | 9,943  | 10,086 | 10,229 | 10,373 |                       |
|          |              |                 |        | 756  | -   | 10,746                     |   |            |  |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |
|          |              |                 |        | 960  | -   | 8,453                      |   |            |  |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |
|          |              |                 |        | 1080   | -   | 7,351                      |   |            |  |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |
|          |              |                 |        | 1320   | -   | 6,160                      |   |            |  |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |
| 270      | 4            | 3               | 1000HD | 600  | -   | 16,703                     | 67,443                                    | 57.09      | -  | 9,811 | 9,965  | 10,064 | 10,207 | 10,351 | 10,494 | 10,637 | 10,781 | See Note <sup>4</sup> |
|          |              |                 |        | 756  | -   | 13,489                     |   |            |  |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |
|          |              |                 |        | 960  | -   | 10,566                     |   |            |  |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |
|          |              |                 |        | 1080   | -   | 9,206                      |   |            |  |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |
|          |              |                 |        | 1320   | -   | 7,756                      |   |            |  |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |
| 330      | 4            | 3               | 1000HD | 600  | -   | 20,885                     | 67,443                                    | 59.06      | -  | -     | 10,362 | 10,516 | 10,615 | 10,759 | 10,902 | 11,045 | 11,188 |                       |
|          |              |                 |        | 756  | -   | 16,838                     |   |            |  |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |
|          |              |                 |        | 960  | -   | 13,219                     |   |            |  |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |
|          |              |                 |        | 1080   | -   | 11,521                     |   |            |  |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |
|          |              |                 |        | 1320   | -   | 9,689                      |   |            |  |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                       |

Standard RL →

- 1 Use "nominal belt speed" to specify lagged pulley. "Actual full load belt speed of lagged pulley," when available, will assist with process design calculations.
- 2 Belt pull value allows for gearbox loss.
- 3 Pulley must not be subjected to radial load exceeding "Maximum Radial Load" defined above.
- 4 Additional Motorized Pulley weight: Model 1000HD:  $70.87 \leq RL \leq 98.43$  Wt = 72.7 lbs/in.
- 5 All weights shown above include mounting brackets and are for pulleys "fully lagged" with 0.39" thick ceramic.





# Applications in Special Environmental Conditions

## Abrasive, Wet, High Humidity Environments



Hermetically sealed carbon steel tube and end housings with standard paint are suitable for most bulk applications. However, aggressive environments may require regreasable seals, special finish, or stainless steel. See pages 86 - 87.

## Articulating Conveyors

Electromagnetic brakes or external brake shafts for brakes (by others) provide suitable material “holdback” capability for articulating conveyors. Mechanical backstops will not work in this application because these conveyors elevate and lower material. See pages 59, 81, & 83.

## Chemical/Corrosive Environments

Aggressive environments may require regreasable seals, special lagging material, special finish, or stainless steel. See pages 82, 83, 86, & 87.

## Critical Speed Requirements

Actual belt speed is a function of motor pole number, gear ratio, and load. This catalog displays actual full load belt speed of a lagged Motorized Pulley at nominal voltage and 60 Hz to assist designers who need precise belt speeds. See page 79.

## Dust & Gas Environments

Rulmecca Motorized Pulleys with IP67 sealing are available with optional certification for service in an ATEX 95 Class II (“dust explosion proof”) Zone 22 atmosphere, according to European Union Directive 94/9EC article 8. Note that Rul-

meca Motorized Pulleys are not “intrinsically safe” or “flame proof” and are not suitable for service in: Class I (gasses, vapors, & liquids), Class II Zone 20, or Class II Zone 21 environments. See page 81.

## Elevating Conveyors

Mechanical backstops provide suitable material “holdback” capability for fixed position, non-reversing, inclined conveyors. See pages 59 & 83.

## Food Handling



Regreasable seals, full stainless steel, and food grade oil, grease, and lagging material are suitable for this environment, which usually includes frequent high pressure/chemical wash down. See pages 82, 83, & 87.

## High Altitude >3,300 ft Above Sea Level (ASL)

Standard Rulmecca Motorized Pulleys provide suitable performance in mountainous areas. When specifying motor power derate by 2.5% for elevations of 3,300-5,000’ ASL and 5% for elevations of 5,000-6,600’ ASL. Contact Rulmecca for assistance with higher elevations.

## High Ambient Temperature

Standard Rulmecca Motorized Pulleys with Class F motor and standard oil are suitable for use in a maximum ambient temperature of 104 °F. Motorized Pulleys with Class H motor and synthetic oil are suitable for use in a maximum ambient temperature of 120 °F. For higher ambient temperature conditions contact Rulmecca. See page 80 & 91.

## High Duty Cycle (Frequent Start/ Stops)

| Model                                       | Max. No. of Start/stops |
|---|-------------------------|
| 138E  | 240 per hour            |
| 165E  | 180 per hour            |
| 220M & 220H                                 | 120 per hour            |
| 320L, 320M, 320H, 400L, 400M & 400H         | 25 per hour             |
| 500L, 500M, 500H, 630M, 630H, 800H, & 800HD | 10 per hour             |
| 1000HD                                      | 5 per hour              |

Standard Rulmecca Motorized Pulleys are suitable for frequent starting and stopping, without the use of soft start devices, as shown above. More frequent starts/stops are possible through the use of optional special pulley construction and/or soft starters. Contact Rulmecca for details. See page 82.

## Impact Loading

Conveyors subject to frequent impact loading (i.e. non-continuous material flow) may require higher motor power and stronger gearbox than indicated by “continuous flow” belt pull calculations. Contact Rulmecca. See page 80, 84, & 86.

## Indexing (Induction) Conveyors



Electromagnetic brake provides excellent product “hold” capability in induction systems requiring “indexing.” See page 81.





## Applications in Special Environmental Conditions

### Low Ambient Temperature

Rulmecca Motorized Pulleys with standard motor and oil are suitable for use in a minimum ambient temperature of  $-13^{\circ}\text{F}$ . Optional food grade oil lowers the pulley operating temperature range to a minimum of  $-22^{\circ}\text{F}$ . Contact Rulmecca for lower operating temperatures. Special oil, special seals, and internal anti-condensation heater may be required. See pages 79 and 91.

### Marine Environment



Corrosive ocean environment often requires regreasable sealing system, stainless steel or special surface finish. See pages 86 and 87.

### Noise-Sensitive Environments



In noise-sensitive areas (e.g. locations where public access to conveyors is permitted) certain Motorized Pulley design restrictions apply. Contact Rulmecca for special oil viscosities and quantities, specially balanced pulleys, and when to avoid the use of 2 pole motors.

### Non-belt Applications

Special Motorized Pulley designs are available for “non-belt, V-belt, partial belt, and modular belt” applications. It is essential that each special application be designed to adequately dissipate heat from the pulley surface. Contact Rulmecca for assistance with these applications. See pages 79 and 86.

### Non-horizontal Mounting (i.e. between $5^{\circ}$ - $90^{\circ}$ and Vertical)



Certain applications (e.g. self-cleaning electromagnet for tramp iron, pictured above, “tilted” package sortation conveyors, and “travelling wall”) require pulley shaft to be mounted out of the horizontal plane. This Motorized Pulley option requires extra oil, grease packed top bearing, and special electrical termination. Contact Rulmecca for assistance. see pages 84, 86, and 91.

### Oily, Greasy, & Fatty Materials



Environments with high amounts oil, grease, and/or fat require special oil-resistant lagging. If they require frequent high pressure and/or chemical cleaning they may also require regreasable seals and stainless steel or special surface coating. See pages 82 and 87.

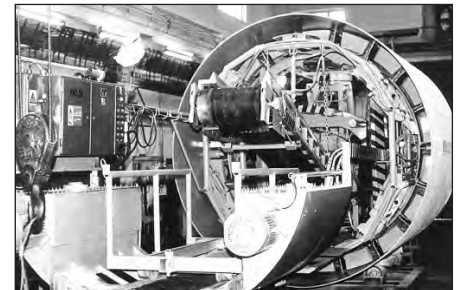
### Reversible Conveyors

All standard three-phase Rulmecca Motorized Pulleys are suitable for use in reversing conveyors. However, motor control circuit must be designed to bring pulley to a complete stop before reversing direction. See page 87.

### Starting Under Load

All Rulmecca Motorized Pulley motors are “Design C” and developed for direct starting. They provide 200% start-up torque when started directly. To reduce inrush (start-up) current it is possible to use starting device such as soft starter or variable frequency drive. Note that these devices may reduce start-up torque. See pages 84 and 88.

### Underground Tunneling & Mining Applications



Rulmecca Motorized Pulleys have been incorporated into Tunnel Boring Machines (pictured above) for years. However, they are not “intrinsically safe” or “flame proof” and are not suitable for service where explosive gasses, vapors, liquids, or dust are continuously present. Contact Rulmecca for additional details.

### Underwater applications

The Rulmecca Motorized Pulley IP67 sealing system has been successfully tested for 30 minutes under 1 m of water. However, the motor is not intended for continuous underwater service.

### Variable Speed Conveyor

Two speed motor. AC frequency converter. See page 88.



# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

**WARNING** Read and follow all safety instructions! These instructions contain important sections on design, installation, safety, use, maintenance, parts replacement, and other technical information. Always include these instructions with pulley. Use these precautions with Rulmecca catalog TC-101.



**CAUTION** Read the manual before installing or operating the pulley. Failure to understand how to install or operate the pulley could cause personal injury or even death. Any modification made to or unintended use of the pulley could create a hazardous condition that could cause death or serious injury. Precautions which could effect warranty or create hazardous condition are marked with a safety symbol.

## Contents

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| 1 Actual Belt Speed vs. Nominal Belt Speed.....           | 79          |
| 2 Aftermarket Service.....                                | 79          |
| 3 Ambient Temperature.....                                | 79          |
| 4 Belt Alignment.....                                     | 80          |
| 5 Belt Pull.....  | 80          |
| 6 Belt Tension.....                                       | 80          |
| 7 Capacitors for Single Phase Motors.....                 | 80          |
| 8 Clearance.....  | 81          |
| 9 Dust explosion proof (ATEX 95) Motorized Pulleys .....  | 81          |
| 10 Electrical Installation.....                           | 81          |
| 11 Electromagnetic Brake.....                             | 81          |
| 12 Guarding & Lock Out/Tag Out.....                       | 82          |
| 13 High Duty Cycle.....                                   | 82          |
| 14 Lagging Description.....                               | 82          |
| 15 Lagging Limitations.....                               | 83          |
| 16 Mechanical Backstops.....                              | 83          |
| 17 Motor Current Overload and Overcurrent Protection..... | 84          |
| 18 Motor Thermal Protection.....                          | 84          |
| 19 Motorized Pulley Mounting Orientation.....             | 84          |
| 20 Mounting Brackets.....                                 | 85          |
| 21 Non-belt, Partial Belt, Modular Belt.....              | 86          |
| 22 Oil and Oil Seal Maintenance.....                      | 86          |
| 23 Pulley Diameter.....                                   | 86          |
| 24 Regreasable Labyrinth Seals.....                       | 87          |
| 25 Reversing Conveyors.....                               | 87          |
| 26 Surface Coating.....                                   | 87          |
| 27 Storage of Motorized Pulleys.....                      | 87          |
| 28 Start-up.....  | 87          |
| 29 Terminal Box.....                                      | 88          |
| 30 Transport and Handling.....                            | 88          |
| 31 Variable Frequency Drive.....                          | 88          |
| 32 Oil Quantities.....                                    | 90          |
| 33 Oil Specifications.....                                | 91          |
| 34 Wiring Diagrams.....                                   | 92-100      |

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION!

- After unpacking the pulley, inspect carefully for any damage that may have occurred during transit. Check to be sure all supplied accessories are enclosed with the unit. If you have questions regarding safety or damaged or missing parts, please call one of your nearest RULMECA representative listed at the back of the manual.
- Also, for testing the pulley, shafts must be fixed to a frame properly before motor is connected to the power supply and switched on. The shell must be protected against accidental contact because of rotating.
- It is the responsibility of the contactor, installer, owner and user to install, maintain and operate the conveyor, components and conveyor assemblies in such a manner as to comply with:  
The Occupational Safety and Health Act and with any and all state and local laws and ordinances as to the national and international standards as to:  
- ANSI — B20.1 Safety Code and Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association (CEMA) voluntary consensus standards which may prevail,  
- ANSI — Z535 Warning label Series  
- ISO 3864-2 Product Safety labels

When existing equipment is being retrofitted, upgraded or even changed, it is in customer's best interest to bring the equipment up to today's standards. If there are any questions, please contact RULMECA.

**NOTICE** Refer to list shown below for explanation of the safety symbols used in this section of the catalog.



Do not install standard motorized pulleys in areas with potentially explosive concentrations of vapors, gases, mists and dust.



# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

## Explanation of the symbols:



This is the alert symbol. It is used to alert you to potential bodily injury hazards. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid possible injury or death.

These instructions and other product accompanying literature contain information that is important to know and understand. To help recognize the information, observe these symbols.



### **DANGER**

Danger indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.



### **WARNING**

Warning indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.



### **CAUTION**

Caution indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury.

### **NOTICE**

Notice indicates important information, that if not followed, may cause damage to equipment.

## 1) Actual Belt Speed vs. Nominal Belt Speed:

- Two key specifications for each Motorized Pulley are power (HP) and nominal belt speed, as shown on individual specification pages in this catalog.
- Nominal belt speed is a design target, providing consistent choices among all models and powers. For example, a nominal belt speed of 300 fpm is available in most pulley models.
- Actual full load belt speed is almost never exactly equal to nominal belt speed.
- Actual belt speed is a function of the motor pole number, gear ratio, and load. Therefore, this catalog displays actual full load belt speed at 60 Hz, as well as nominal belt speed, to assist designers who need more precise belt speeds.
- Note that all belt speeds shown in this catalog refer to lagged pulleys, as described in the speed chart footnote for each model.
- Note that each Rulmeca Motorized Pulley for a three-phase power supply uses an asynchronous squirrel cage induction motor with approximately 5% slip. In a no load condition, motor RPM is nearly equal to “synchronous speed” RPM. The slip rate is dependent on power and design of the motor. Low powered motors have a lower slip rate than high-powered motors. At full load, the motor RPM is approximately 5% less than synchronous.
- The “actual belt speed” displayed in this catalog is based on a lagged pulley running at full load, nominal voltage (e.g. 460 volts) and 60Hz.
- The maximum no load belt speed of this lagged pulley is 5% higher than the full load belt speed.

**NOTICE**

## 2) Aftermarket Service

- Always contact your local authorized Rulmeca service center or distributor for aftermarket service.
- Or contact Rulmeca at [www.rulmecacorp.com](http://www.rulmecacorp.com)

## 3) Ambient Temperature:

- Motorized Pulleys are normally cooled by dissipating heat through contact between the surface of the pulley and the conveyor belt. It is essential that each pulley have an adequate thermal gradient between the pulley's motor stator and its ambient operating temperature.
- All Motorized Pulleys in this catalog are designed and tested under full load for use in a max. ambient temperature of +104° F with standard Class F motor. Motorized Pulleys with Class H motors and synthetic oil are suitable for use in a max. ambient temperature of 120° F.
- For example, a conveyor belt in a facility with an air temperature of +75° F, carrying processed material at a temperature of +130 °F, will have a Motorized Pulley “ambient temperature” that is significantly higher than +75° F. In this example, the actual temperature of the bottom of the belt in the vicinity of the Motorized Pulley will be less than or equal to the material temperature, depending upon parameters such as conveyor length, belt thickness, and belt speed.



**NOTICE**

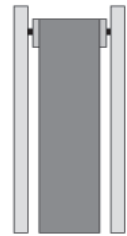


## Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

- For ambient operating conditions lower or higher than allowable ambient temperature (-22° F to 120° F), contact Rulmeca.
- All Motorized Pulleys shown in this catalog must be fitted with a conveyor belt to prevent overheating. Motorized Pulleys fitted without a belt must be referred to Rulmeca.
- It is possible to use specially designed Motorized Pulleys to perform tasks other than driving standard rubber conveyor belt (e.g. modular plastic belts and v-belts for Motorized Pulley types 138E & 165E.) Please contact Rulmeca for such applications.
- Operating Rulmeca Motorized Pulleys to drive standard conveyor belts outside of the allowable ambient temperature range *voids product warranty*.

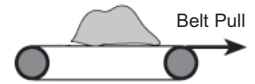
### 4) **Belt Alignment:**

- Motorized Pulleys must be installed with pulley shaft perpendicular to belt centerline and parallel to all idler rollers.
- Belt centerline must be straight and parallel to side walls of slider bed (if any) and perpendicular to idler rollers and all pulleys
- Belt and/or roller misalignment may cause high friction and overload the conveyor belt drive motor.
- Belt misalignment may cause premature wear of pulley lagging.



### 5) **Belt Pull:**

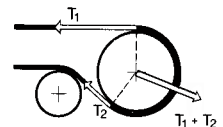
- This catalog specifies “Actual Belt Pull” for each model, power, and speed of pulley. Note that the specified actual belt pull allows for a motor and gearbox efficiency loss of 3 to 5%.
- Always select the Motorized Pulley power by comparing calculated “Required Belt Pull (Te)” with “Actual Belt Pull” as listed in this catalog and not simply on the basis of calculated power (HP).
- Required Belt Pull is the sum of all forces required to convey material.



### 6) **Belt Tension:**

- The conveyor belt should never be over-tensioned. It should only be installed with sufficient belt tension to prevent belt slippage.
- Anti-slip lagging should be used to keep the radial load as low as possible to drive the belt without slipping .
- The maximum allowable radial load of each Motorized Pulley is specified in this catalog. Subjecting the Motorized Pulley to a higher than specified maximum radial load may damage internal components and shorten product lifetime and, therefore, *voids product warranty*.
- To check pulley radial load, do a vector summation of the loads on the pulley.
- For example, as shown in the diagram,
  1. Radial load equals  $T_1 + T_2$ .
  2.  $T_1$ , tight side tension, equals Belt Pull (Te) plus  $T_2$ .
  3.  $T_2$ , slack side tension, is determined using CEMA standard calculations or DIN 22101 to provide enough friction between the pulley and the belt to drive the belt and limit belt sag between idlers.
- Belt type, belt thickness and minimum allowable pulley diameter must be selected according to Belt Supplier Requirements.

#### **NOTICE**



### 7) **Capacitors (for Single Phase Motors):**

- Each single phase Motorized Pulley requires an appropriate capacitor. For models 138E and 165E a “Run” capacitor is supplied with the pulley. Detailed information is available upon request. Using other than the specified Run capacitor and a current dependent switching relay may damage the motor and *voids product warranty*.
- The Run capacitor must be permanently connected to the motor, as shown in the connection diagrams.
- Rulmeca single phase motors are “permanent split phase motors.” Each motor is supplied with two windings. They are designed so that an appropriately sized capacitor connected to one of the windings will start the motor rotating.
- Starting torque is limited to 70% of full running torque when a “Run” capacitor is used.
- It is possible to increase starting torque to 100% by adding a second appropriately sized capacitor (Start



# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

capacitor) to the circuit. Note that this circuit must be designed to drop the starting capacitor out of the circuit after the motor has reached its nominal speed. Contact Rulmeca for more information on how to run single phase motors using Start and Run capacitors.

## 8) Clearance:

- It is necessary to design conveyor frame and all chutes such that structure and/or product jamming against the Motorized Pulley is avoided.
- The “non-rotating shaft” feature of Motorized Pulleys offers a higher margin of safety than exposed drives with rotating shafts. However, Motorized Pulley end housings, lagging, or tube may be damaged if structure or product jams against pulley while it is rotating.

## 9) Dust Explosion Proof (ATEX 95) Motorized Pulleys:

- The assembly, connection and sealing of the cable for dust proof motorized pulleys marked as follows



must be double checked to avoid any explosion in case of emergencies.

- Make sure that the IP68 cable gland is properly fixed to the terminal box of the Motorized Pulley.
- Make sure that the cable is properly sealed inside the cable gland. Never use a cable gland with a protection rate lower than IP65.

## 10) Electrical Installation:

- The equipment manufacturer (OEM) must ensure that the Motorized Pulley is not put into operation before it is
  - Correctly installed,
  - Correctly connected to the power supply,
  - Correctly protected.
- A specialist must perform the electrical connection of the Motorized Pulley in accordance with electrical regulations. If in doubt, contact Rulmeca.
- A wiring diagram is always supplied with the Motorized Pulley. Always refer to the connection instructions and ensure that the motor power and control circuits are properly connected.
- A wiring diagram is inserted into the terminal box and into the booklet accompanying each Motorized Pulley.
- Standard Rulmeca Motorized Pulleys are delivered with clockwise rotation when viewed from the terminal box end of the Motorized Pulley.
- Always refer to the connection instructions and ensure that the motor is connected as required to the correct power supply.
- Connect system ground wire to grounding screw located in the terminal box.
- When using cable options the green/yellow wire must be connected to the system ground wire.



Marking of the earth screw



## 11) Electromagnetic Brake:

- The spring-loaded electromagnetic brake is intended for use as a conveyor belt holding device and not a conveyor belt stopping device.
- The control circuit for the Motorized Pulley motor and brake must be designed to stop the pulley motor before brake clamps shut and start the pulley motor after the brake is released.
- Spring-loaded electromagnetic brakes are designed to release when power is applied to the brake coil. This is a “fail safe” feature. They clamp shut when brake power is removed (either during normal operation or during an emergency loss of overall system power.)
- Control circuit must be designed so that motor and brake never work against each other. The brake should never be clamped shut when the motor is on except for “emergency stop” condition. The motor should never be powered on (including “jog” command) when the brake is clamped shut.

**NOTICE**



## Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

- Electromagnetic brakes are DC-powered. They are supplied with AC to DC rectifiers to be mounted in a remote panel (by others). Rectifiers must be fuse-protected.
- Motor control circuit must be designed to kill motor power in the event of loss of brake power. If this safety provision is not made, it is possible for pulley motor to be “powered through” a clamped brake, burning brake and/or motor.
- A wiring diagram is supplied with every Motorized Pulley. Always ensure that motor and brake power and control circuits are connected according to instructions. Wiring diagrams are available separately, at any time, upon request.
- For rectifier connection and protection instructions, refer to rectifier data sheet supplied with Motorized Pulley.
- Neglecting these instructions could cause damage to the motor and/or brake and *voids product warranty*.

### 12) Guarding and Lock Out/Tag Out:

- If repair or maintenance is required, the Motorized Pulley must be disconnected from the power supply before the terminal box can be opened. Turn the electrical power off at the electrical panel board (circuit breaker or fuse box) and lock and tag the panel board door to prevent someone from turning on power while unit is being serviced. Failure to do so could result in serious electrical shock, burn, or possible death.
- During a test run, the shaft ends must be correctly fixed to the support frame, and suitable guarding must be provided around the rotating parts for the protection of all personnel.

WARNING: DO NOT operate without guards in place. Failure to follow these instructions could result in death or serious injury.



### 13) High Duty Cycle:

- Rulmecca Motorized Pulleys are designed to operate either continuously or intermittently. Page 72 gives each standard model's maximum allowable start/stop duty cycle for intermittent operation. Operating Motorized Pulley above this maximum could cause motor and/or gearbox damage and *voids product warranty*.
- Optional Motorized Pulley designs are available to operate at higher duty cycles working with soft start devices or appropriately programmed Variable Frequency Drives. Contact Rulmecca before designing a system to operate at a duty cycle higher than specified in this catalog.
- Note that a conveyor control system that incorporates a “jog” command should be timed to restrict the number of jogs to the maximum allowable start/stop duty cycle for each pulley model.

### 14) Lagging Description:

- Smooth and diamond pattern lagging is available in black synthetic rubber and white synthetic rubber. Approximate rubber hardness is 65 durometer +/- 5 (shore hardness A).
- Standard lagging is cold-bonded to pulley shell.
- Optional hot vulcanized lagging is available for high power/high torque/high temperature applications.
- Oil & grease resistant synthetic rubber is also available for oily operating conditions and/or certain types of belting material. Check with belting supplier if belt/lagging material compatibility could be a problem.
- Adequate Motorized Pulley heat dissipation is necessary. Lagging thickness and width greatly effect pulley heat dissipation characteristics.
- As shown in Lagging Limitations table above, certain power and belt speed combinations require that rubber lagging be restricted to the outer thirds of the pulley face to improve heat dissipation. Each “partially lagged” pulley has a thick steel shell in the center (unlagged) third of the pulley face.
- Contact Rulmecca before applying any lagging to pulley surface to obtain thickness and width specifications and *maintain Motorized Pulley warranty coverage*.
- Lagging material is a wear item and should be replaced when it wears out. Service life depends upon the application. *Product warranty does not include lagging wear*.
- At any time all Rulmecca Motorized Pulleys shown in this catalog must be fitted with a conveyor belt to prevent overheating. Motorized Pulleys fitted without a belt must be referred to Rulmecca.

**NOTICE**



# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

## 15) Lagging Limitations\*:

| Motorized Pulley model/power and belt speed (if applicable) | RL (in) | Full Cold bonded 0.118" | Full Cold bonded 0.236" | Full Hot vulc. 0.236" | Full Cold bonded 0.315" | Partial Hot vulc. 0.315" | Full Cold bonded 0.394" | Full Hot vulc. 0.394" | Partial Cold bonded 0.394" | Partial Hot vulc. 0.394" | Full Cold Ceramic/ rubber 0.394" | Partial Cold Ceramic/ rubber 0.394" | Full Solid Ceramic 0.394" |
|---|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>138E</b>   |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
| ≤ 0.5 HP  |         | x                       | o                       | o                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| 0.75 & 1.0 HP   | <23.62  | x                       | o                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| 0.75 & 1.0 HP   | ≥23.62  | x                       | o                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| 0.75 & 1.0 HP ≥ 120 fpm                                     | ≥23.62  | x                       | o                       | o                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| <b>165E</b>   |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
| ≤ 1.0 HP  |         | x                       | o                       | o                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| 1.5 & 2 HP  | <23.62  | x                       | o                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| 1.5 & 2 HP  | ≥23.62  | x                       | o                       | o                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| 1.5 & 2 HP ≥ 240 fpm  | ≥23.62  | x                       | o                       | o                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| <b>220M &amp; 220H</b>                                      |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
| ≤ 2 HP  |         | -                       | x                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| 3 & 4 HP  | <31.50  | -                       | x                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| 3 & 4 HP  | ≥31.50  | -                       | x                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| 5.5 HP  | <27.56  | -                       | -                       | x                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| 5.5 HP  | ≥27.56  | -                       | x                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| 7.5 HP  | <33.46  | x                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| 7.5 HP  | ≥33.46  | -                       | x                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | -                         |
| <b>320L - 320H</b>  |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
| ≤ 7.5 HP  |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | x                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | o                                | -                                   | o                         |
| 10 HP   | <39.37  | -                       | -                       | x                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | o                         |
| 10 HP   | ≥39.37  | -                       | x                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | o                         |
| <b>400L</b>   |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
| <b>400M &amp; 400H</b>                                      |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
| ≤ 15 HP   |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | x                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | o                                | -                                   | o                         |
| 20 HP < 300 fpm   | < 51.18 | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | x                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | o                         |
| 20 HP ≥ 300 fpm   | ≥ 51.18 | -                       | -                       | -                     | x                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | o                        | o                                | -                                   | o                         |
| <b>500L &amp; 500M</b>                                      |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
| <b>500H</b>   |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
| ≤ 25 HP   |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | x                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | o                                | -                                   | o                         |
| 30 HP   |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | o                          | x                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| 40 HP   |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | o                                   | x                         |
| <b>630M</b>   |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
| <b>630H</b>   |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
| 30 HP   |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | x                       | o                     | -                          | -                        | o                                | -                                   | o                         |
| 40 HP < 300 fpm   |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | x                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| 40 HP ≥ 300 fpm   |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | o                          | x                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| 50 HP   |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | x                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| 61 HP   | < 51.18 | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | x                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| 61 HP   | ≥ 51.18 | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | o                          | x                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| 75 HP   |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | x                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| <b>800M</b>   |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
| <b>800H</b>   |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
| 61 HP   |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | x                       | -                     | o                          | o                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| 75 HP   |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | x                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| <b>800H</b>   |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
| 75 HP   | < 51.18 | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | x                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| 75 HP   | ≥ 51.18 | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | x                          | o                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| 100 HP  | < 51.18 | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | x                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| 100 HP  | ≥ 51.18 | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | o                          | x                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| 122 & 150 & 180 HP  |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | x                        | -                                | o                                   | o                         |
| <b>1000HD</b>   |         |                         |                         |                       |                         |                          |                         |                       |                            |                          |                                  |                                     |                           |
|   |         | -                       | -                       | -                     | -                       | -                        | -                       | -                     | -                          | -                        | -                                | -                                   | x                         |

\* Lagging code: "x" = standard, "o" = optional, "-" = not available.

## 16) Mechanical Backstops:

- Motorized Pulleys fitted with mechanical backstops are used on inclined conveyors to prevent run back of the loaded belt when power supply is off.
- The backstop is built into the Motorized Pulley and is mounted on the rotor shaft.
- If pulley is supplied with optional mechanical backstop, direction of proper rotation of pulley is indicated by an aluminum arrow or plastic sticker fastened to the end housing on the terminal box (or power cord) side of the pulley. Clockwise and counterclockwise backstops are available.
- Rotation direction is to be specified when placing the order.
- Pulley rotation is specified from the point of view of a person looking at the pulley from the terminal box (or power cord) side of the pulley.





# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

- It is essential that the identity of each of the three phases of the power supply be determined before attaching power supply wires to the pulley to prevent the motor from driving against the backstop. The identity of each of the three phases of the motor is clearly labeled on the terminal board, terminal strip, or wires (in power cord type).
- Driving the motor against the mechanical backstop may damage motor and/or backstop and *voids product warranty*.

## 17) Motor Current Overload and Overcurrent Protection:

- Motor control system must include protection against operating pulley motors in excess of Full Load Amperage (FLA.). The control system should also include protection against voltage spikes and excessive jogging of motors. Failing to provide adequate current overload and over current protection could stress the motor and *voids product warranty*.
- Electrical connection diagrams for many models are included in this catalog. Connection diagrams for all other models are available upon request.
- FLA data is available for all motors upon request. FLA data is also supplied on motor label for each Motorized Pulley.
- Electrical power, control, and protection for Motorized Pulleys must adhere to all pertinent regulations.

**NOTICE**

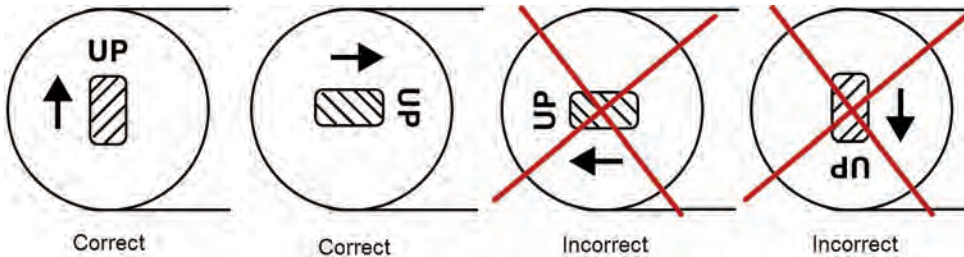
## 18) Motor Thermal Protection:

- All Motorized Pulley motors are supplied with built-in thermal protection. Protection consists of heat-sensitive, bi-metallic switches built into each motor phase winding. The switches are designed to open if motor temperature elevates to an inappropriately high level. Whether insulation class “F” or “H”, our standard bi-metallic switch
  - has a maximum current limit of 2.5 amps at 230 volts.
- These switches must be connected to a normally closed control circuit (in series with a magnetic coil/relay device and contactor) in order to *validate product warranty*.
- A motor control circuit should kill motor power if thermal switch opens. Thermal switches will automatically close as motor cools. Cooling times vary with pulley model, power, and size. However, 30 to 60 minutes is common with most motors in an ambient temperature of 70° F.



## 19) Motorized Pulley Mounting Orientation:

- Before installing the Motorized Pulley, ensure that the data plate information agrees with your specification.
- Rulmecca Motorized Pulleys should always be mounted so that the pulley shafts are
  1. Horizontal,
  2. Parallel to idler rollers, and
  3. Perpendicular to the conveyor belt centerline.
- Motorized Pulleys are positioned such that the mounting brackets are located parallel or perpendicular to the conveyor frame. If Motorized Pulley needs to be mounted to the bottom of a horizontal beam, contact Rulmecca.
- For Motorized Pulley types 138E to 500M “UP” is indicated with the word “UP” stamped on the pulley shaft.
- **Models 138E - 500M** are to be mounted as shown on the sketch below.



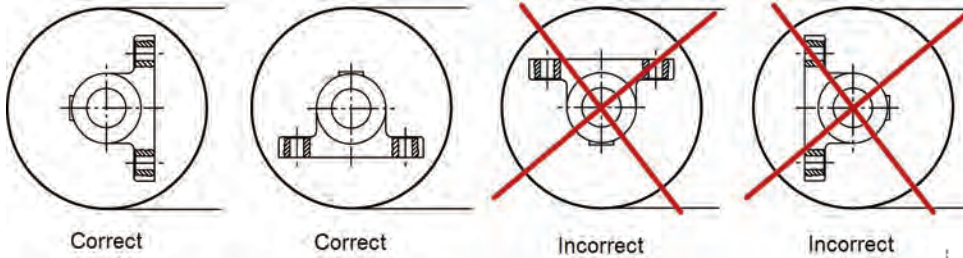
**NOTICE**





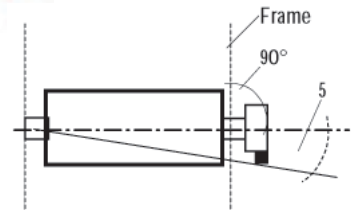
# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

- **Models 500H - 1000HD** are to be mounted as shown on the sketch below.



**NOTICE**

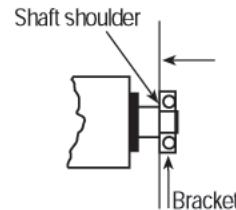
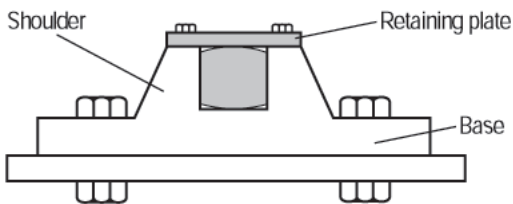
- In case of a non-horizontal installation, of more than  $\pm 5$  degrees, consult Rulmeca.
- Installation and mounting of the Motorized Pulley in a position other than those described above could cause severe product damage and voids product warranty.



## 20) Mounting Brackets:

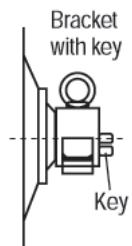
- Use the correct Rulmeca mounting brackets matching the respective types of Motorized Pulleys as listed in this catalog.
- Note that it is physically possible, but not permissible, to interchange mounting brackets between models. Mounting brackets designed for smaller diameters or lower-powered pulleys may not be used for larger diameters or higher-powered pulleys.
- Mounting brackets must be mounted to frame such that belt pull is resisted by the shoulder or base of the mounting bracket. Motorized Pulleys types 138E to 500M have a top shaft retaining plate. This plate is not designed to resist belt pull.

**NOTICE**

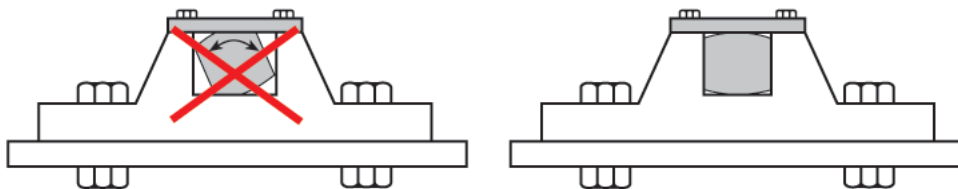


**NOTICE**

- The designer must select appropriate mounting bolts to resist belt forces and/or the weight of the pulley depending on the mounting position of the Pulley.
- All types of mounting brackets must be fully supported by and fastened to the conveyor frame such that the shafts ends do not deform. Shaft ends must always be fully supported by the brackets.
- Where solid mounting brackets type AL and ALO are used, the brackets must be assembled close to the shoulder of the round shaft. This is to ensure that the Motorized Pulley has no axial clearance.
- The AL type of bracket is fitted with one or two keys depending on load.
- Keys must be securely fixed and checked regularly and locked if necessary.
- Mounting brackets should be fitted such that they are in contact with the shoulder of each shaft. This will:
  1. Eliminate Motorized Pulley axial play between mounting brackets.
  2. Keep shaft deflection to a minimum.



**NOTICE**





# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

- In noise-sensitive areas, the designer should use heavier gauge support structure and appropriate vibration isolating material, as necessary.
- When Rulmecca Motorized Pulley mounting brackets are not used, it is essential that:
  1. The mounting equipment supports at least 80% of the shaft flats.
  2. The clearance between each shaft flat shoulder and its support is less than 0.030 inches.
- A Motorized Pulley with frequent reversible operations or many start/stops should be mounted with no axial clearance between the shaft flat and the brackets.
- Failing to follow these precautions could cause pulley and/or bracket damage and *voids product warranty*.

**NOTICE**

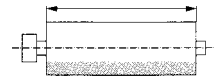
## 21) Non-Belt, Partial Belt, Modular Belt:

- Special Motorized Pulley designs are available for “non-belt, V-belt, partial belt, and modular belt” applications. See “Ambient Temperature Section” above.
- It is essential that each special application be designed to adequately dissipate heat from the pulley surface.
- Using a standard Motorized Pulley in one of these special applications could result in motor heat damage and *voids product warranty*.
- Contact Rulmecca for assistance with these applications.

**NOTICE**

## 22) Oil and Oil Seal Maintenance:

- All Motorized Pulleys are supplied with an appropriate quantity of oil. Oil type is specified by customer. Oil type and quantity are given on the motor nameplate.
- Standard, synthetic, food grade, low viscosity (for low temperature applications,) and high viscosity (in noise-sensitive areas) are all available. For approved oil types and quantities, see pages 90-91.
- Motorized Pulleys require periodic oil changes and are supplied with two oil fill/drain plugs in end housing. Special “vertical mount” pulleys have four oil plugs (two in each end housing.)
- Mineral oil should be changed after each 20,000 operating hours under normal operating conditions.
- Synthetic oils should be changed after each 50,000 hours of normal operating condition.
- Magnetic oil plug(s) should be cleaned during each oil change. A red dot plastic sticker indicates the position of the magnetic oil plug.
- Only approved non-conductive oil may be used in Motorized Pulleys.
- Note that oil seals, regardless of oil type used, should be changed after 30,000 operating hours. On Motorized Pulley types 320M to 1000HD oil seals may be changed without removing Motorized Pulley from conveyor. Motorized Pulley standard types 138E to 320L require Pulley disassembly to change oil seals. Rulmecca service personal or authorized local service providers to perform this work.
- Take special precautions when changing brands of oil and types of oil because of potential oil incompatibility. Contact your local oil supplier for assistance.



**NOTICE**

For example, when changing from standard to synthetic oil, it is necessary to:

1. Completely drain old standard oil;
  2. Partially fill pulley with “Clean-Flush-Lubricate” (CFL) fluid;
  3. Run pulley for 20 minutes;
  4. Drain CFL fluid completely; then
  5. Fill pulley with appropriate amount of new synthetic oil.
- Failing to observe these oil & oil seal precautions could shorten pulley service life and *voids product warranty*.
  - All the above instructions refer to Motorized Pulleys constantly working under full load. In case of Motorized Pulleys not working continuously under full load, the service life will increase considerably. When checking the oil, the cleanness of the oil is always the best guideline of
    - The wear and condition of the gears and bearings
    - Whether to change the oil immediately or possibly delay the oil change

## 23) Pulley Diameter:

- The type and size of conveyor belt will determine the minimum allowable Motorized Pulley diameter. Using a pulley diameter too small for the belt can cause belt de-lamination, belt splice damage and can shorten both belt and pulley lagging life. Contact your belting supplier before specifying a pulley diameter.



# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

## 24) Regreasable Labyrinth Seals:

- All Rulmeca Motorized Pulleys are hermetically sealed. Standard oil seals are designed to contain oil within the Motorized Pulley during normal operating conditions. They are capable of withstanding an internal pressure rise that occurs as the pulley motor temperature increases.
- Optional regreasable labyrinth seals are available to protect oil seals from harsh operating or maintenance conditions. Each labyrinth seal provides a barrier of steel and grease to prevent ingress of dust and fluid through the oil seal.
- In abrasive operating conditions labyrinth seals should be periodically grease-purged to flush abrasive dust away from the oil seal.
- In wet conditions, where it is common to wash down equipment with high-pressure detergent spray, labyrinth seals should be refilled with grease after each wash-down. High-pressure sprays remove grease from the labyrinth seal, removing an important part of the barrier to fluid ingress.
- Grease should always be seen at the labyrinth gap.
- If in some circumstances the re-grease frequency is high, an automatic greasing system is recommended.
- Failing to perform proper labyrinth seal maintenance could shorten service life and *voids product warranty*.

## 25) Reversing Conveyors:

- All Motorized Pulleys for a three-phase power supply are reversible. Mechanical backstop option is not possible for reversible conveyor applications.
- The conveyor drive control system must be designed to bring the Motorized Pulley to a complete stop before reversing conveyor belt direction.
- Reversing conveyor direction without stopping the drive motor will damage motor and gearbox and *voids product warranty*.

**NOTICE**

## 26) Surface Coating:

- Motorized Pulley models 400L to 800H are supplied with a standard salt water resistant primary paint coat of 2.4 mil. For aggressive environmental conditions the Motorized Pulley should also be painted to a thickness of 4.7 mil.
- In this case it is essential that no paint enter the gap between the shaft and the end housing to prevent shaft sealing damage.
- Motorized Pulley types 138E to 320H are supplied with powder coated end housings. The shells and shafts are treated with anti-rust wax.

**NOTICE**

## 27) Storage of Motorized Pulleys:

- During storage Rulmeca Motorized Pulleys must be:
  - stored in a building or, as a minimum, covered by an awning.
  - protected against direct sunlight to insure that sealing system does not dry out.
  - rotated at least 180 degrees every 6 months to lubricate all internal components.
- If Motorized Pulleys must be stored longer than 1 year, they must be tested before being put into operation. Such a test should include the following.
  - Motor winding should be checked with an insulation tester.
  - Winding resistance should be checked.
  - Thermal protector should be checked with a continuity tester.
  - Pulley should be connected to the power supply and run for a minimum of 30 minutes
  - Pulley should then be checked to verify that there are no oil leaks
  - Pulley should then be checked to verify that pulley body temperature does not exceed 160° F.
- For safety reasons check that the Motorized Pulley is properly fixed to the test frame during the test.

## 28) Start-up:

- Prior to initial start-up of Motorized Pulley:
  - Verify that Motorized Pulley nameplate data matches customer specification.
  - Ensure electrical connections are correct.
  - Check that Motorized Pulley is free to rotate.



# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

- Check that slack side belt tension is adequate to prevent belt slippage.
- Check that belt is not over-tensioned.
- Ensure that oil is present in the Motorized Pulley.

## 29) Terminal Box:

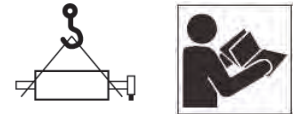
- Motorized Pulleys are available with terminal boxes or power cords. Power cords are available for motor power  $\leq 5.5$  HP.
- Two types of terminal box are available:
  1. Standard large terminal box with threaded brass terminals.
  2. Optional compact t'box with clamp terminals for power  $\leq 5.5$  HP.
- Switch off power supply & control circuit(s) before opening t'box.
- Each terminal box has one or more conduit nipples and a cover plate. Cover plate should be removed to facilitate termination of power and control wires within the t'box. After wire connections are made cover plate should be replaced.
- Terminal boxes should never be disassembled or removed from the end of the shaft.
- Modifications to terminal boxes should only be made by an authorized Rulmecca service center or after obtaining permission and instructions, in writing, from Rulmecca.
- A wiring diagram is placed inside the terminal box on the back of the terminal box cover.
- Dismantling and reassembling a terminal box could cause a short circuit in the factory set (and tested) internal wiring and voids product warranty.



**NOTICE**

## 30) Transport and Handling:

- For safety reasons during transport and assembly a lifting rope suitable to support the weight of the pulley must be used. The weight of the pulley is stamped on the data plate and /or given in the catalog.
- The rope must be fixed on the shaft ends.
- For Motorized Pulley types 500H — 1000HD, a steel rope or chains should be fixed to the eyebolts, which are located on the mounting brackets.



## 31) Variable Frequency Drive:

- It is essential that each Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) be set within the motor's allowable operating frequency spectrum. This is to insure proper cooling of the motor. If operators attempt to drive the motor outside of the allowable range, then motor cooling can become problematic, and product warranty is void.
- When driving Rulmecca Motorized Pulleys with "old" analog VFDs, the allowable frequency spectrum is 12 Hz to 66 Hz. There will be no more than 5% torque loss within this range with these devices. That means that a Rulmecca Motorized Pulley may be set to deliver essentially "constant torque" within the allowable frequency range. However, do not undersize the conveyor drive when configured in this manner, making certain the conveyor drive provides enough belt pull at each end of the desired belt speed range. Remember that horsepower is linearly proportional to frequency.
- When driving Rulmecca Motorized Pulleys with newer flux vector VFDs, the allowable frequency spectrum may be extended significantly. Ranges of 1 Hz to 100 Hz are possible, depending on various parameters including but not limited to ambient temperature, nominal belt speed, and required belt pull. Contact Rulmecca for assistance with these applications.
- Do not allow resonant frequencies in the power line to cause voltage spikes in the motor. It is possible for certain brands of VFD to set up resonant frequencies in the power line between the VFD and the motor if the power line is too long. Potential resonant frequencies may be eliminated as follows: (1.) limit the distance between the VFD and the motor (some VFD manufacturers recommend cable lengths of 30 feet or less), (2.) install a filter on the VFD output (available from VFD manufacturer), and/or (3.) select a VFD which modulates pulse width in a manner so as to avoid resonance.
- To avoid any radio interference the cable from motor to the VFD may be screened and properly grounded.
- The power and current range of the VFD must be selected according to the full load amperage given on the Motorized Pulley data plate.
- Contact VFD supplier to properly match the VFD capabilities with the conveyor operating requirements and Motorized Pulley electrical characteristics.

**NOTICE**





# Motorized Pulleys Variable Frequency Drives



## Cement Plant Weigh Feeder - (Oklahoma—USA)

Weigh Feeder, driven by a flux vector VFD, has 30" wide belt with 4" side-walls and is powered by a 16" diameter 5.5 HP model 400H Motorized Pulley with a belt speed range of 0.8 to 80 fpm. Since amp draw and Motorized Pulley temperature were carefully monitored during commissioning, feeders are capable of moving a wide range of material throughput (from less than 1 tph to more than 100 tph.) VFDs automatically vary the power supply frequency from 1 Hz to 100 Hz.

*Technical Precaution: Since Motorized Pulleys cool their motors by transferring heat through the pulley shell into the conveyor belt, it was essential to verify that adequate cooling was available through the wide frequency spectrum.*

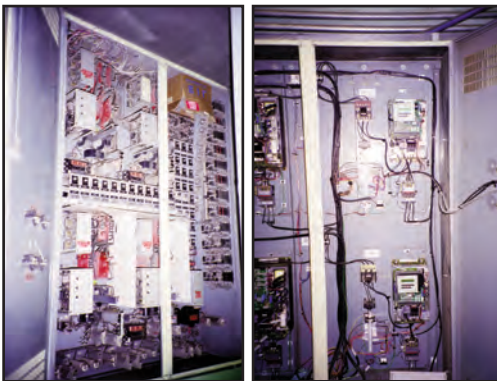


## Cement Plant Dual Drive with Load-Sharing - (Oklahoma—USA)

A 550 foot long reclaim tunnel conveyor, fed by six feeders, has a concave vertical curve and elevates material from beneath the storage pile 138' up to the transfer tower. Original 75 HP drive in transfer tower was replaced by two 50 HP Motorized Pulleys, one on the tower and one in the tunnel, controlled and synchronized through the use of two flux vector VFDs.

*Note : This control system insures load-sharing and provides overcurrent protection, ramp up and ramp down, and variable belt speed, if necessary.*

The dual drive configuration also eliminated belt bounce in the vertical curve. Previously when the conveyor was started empty, it bounced up at least 4 feet and damaged the belt and feeder support structure.



## Taconite Plant Control Panel- "Before & After" (Minnesota—USA)

Left photo shows control panel of taconite plant DC-powered variable speed conveyor control system before 1995 conversion to AC drives. Note SCR's, relay banks, and timer banks.

Right side shows control panel after conversion to AC motorized pulleys controlled with variable frequency drives. Elimination of SCR's and relay banks improved reliability, simplified troubleshooting, and reduced energy loss.

*Technical Precaution: The power and current range of the VFD must be selected according to the full load amperage given on the Motorized Pulley data plate.*



## Various Limestone Quarries (Georgia—USA)

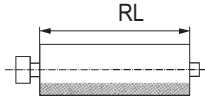
Photo shows two of ten 15.75" diameter Motorized Pulleys installed 1994-1998 to automatically "choke feed" tertiary gyratory crushers. Working in combination with a VFD and an ultrasonic sensor, each Motorized Pulley drives a 36" wide belt at a maximum speed of 120 FPM to transfer 4" minus product from hopper to crusher throat at 425 TPH.

*Technical Precaution: Do not allow resonant frequencies in the power line to cause voltage spikes in the motor. Potential resonant frequencies may be eliminated by limiting the distance between the VFD and the motor, installing a filter on the VFD output, and/or selecting a VFD which modulates pulse width in a manner so as to avoid resonance.*



# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

## 32) Oil Quantities in Quarts for Standard Motorized Pulleys in Horizontal Applications



Quarts

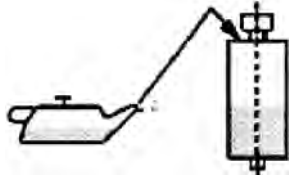
| RL<br>(in.) | 138E | 165E | 220M & 220H         |                     | 320L | 320M & 320H     |                     |                   | 400L | 400M & 400H      |       | 500L & 500M<br>all | 500H | 630M | 630H | 800M | 800H & 800HD<br>all | 1000HD |
|-------------|------|------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|-------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------------|--------|
|             | all  | all  | 0.5 HP to<br>2.0 HP | 3.0 HP to<br>7.5 HP |      | 1 HP to<br>4 HP | 5.5 HP to<br>7.5 HP | 10 HP to<br>15 HP |      | 3 HP to<br>15 HP | 20 HP |                    |      |      |      |      |                     |        |
| 11.81       | 0.7  | -    | -                   | -                   | -    | -               | -                   | -                 | -    | -                | -     | -                  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                   | -      |
| 13.78       | 1.0  | 1.3  | -                   | -                   | -    | -               | -                   | -                 | -    | -                | -     | -                  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                   | -      |
| 15.75       | 1.2  | 1.5  | 3                   | -                   | 7    | -               | -                   | -                 | -    | -                | -     | -                  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                   | -      |
| 17.72       | 1.4  | 1.7  | 4                   | 7                   | 7    | -               | -                   | -                 | -    | -                | -     | -                  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                   | -      |
| 19.69       | 1.6  | 1.9  | 4                   | 7                   | 8    | 4               | 8                   | 13                | 17   | -                | -     | -                  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                   | -      |
| 21.65       | 1.9  | 2.1  | 5                   | 8                   | 8    | 4               | 9                   | 14                | 18   | -                | -     | -                  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                   | -      |
| 23.62       | 2.1  | 2.4  | 5                   | 8                   | 9    | 4               | 9                   | 15                | 19   | 14               | 22    | -                  | 11   | -    | -    | -    | -                   | -      |
| 25.59       | 2.3  | 2.6  | 6                   | 9                   | 10   | 4               | 10                  | 16                | 21   | 16               | 23    | 22                 | 11   | -    | -    | -    | -                   | -      |
| 27.56       | 2.5  | 2.8  | 6                   | 9                   | 10   | 5               | 10                  | 17                | 22   | 17               | 25    | 23                 | 12   | -    | -    | -    | -                   | -      |
| 29.53       | 2.7  | 3.1  | 7                   | 10                  | 11   | 5               | 11                  | 17                | 23   | 18               | 26    | 24                 | 12   | 29   | -    | -    | -                   | -      |
| 31.50       | 3.0  | 3.3  | 7                   | 10                  | 11   | 6               | 11                  | 18                | 25   | 19               | 27    | 25                 | 13   | 30   | -    | -    | -                   | -      |
| 33.46       | 3.2  | 3.5  | 7                   | 10                  | 12   | 6               | 12                  | 20                | 26   | 20               | 29    | 26                 | 13   | 31   | -    | -    | -                   | -      |
| 35.43       | 3.4  | 3.7  | 7                   | 10                  | 13   | 6               | 13                  | 21                | 27   | 21               | 30    | 27                 | 14   | 32   | -    | -    | -                   | -      |
| 37.40       | 3.6  | 3.9  | 8                   | 11                  | 14   | 7               | 14                  | 22                | 29   | 22               | 31    | 30                 | 15   | 34   | 54   | 65   | -                   | -      |
| 39.37       | 3.8  | 4.1  | 8                   | 11                  | 15   | 7               | 15                  | 23                | 31   | 24               | 35    | 32                 | 16   | 36   | 56   | 68   | -                   | -      |
| 41.34       | 3.8  | 4.3  | 8                   | 11                  | 15   | 7               | 16                  | 24                | 33   | 25               | 36    | 33                 | 16   | 38   | 57   | 70   | -                   | -      |
| 43.31       | 4.0  | 4.6  | 8                   | 11                  | 16   | 7               | 17                  | 25                | 34   | 26               | 39    | 34                 | 17   | 40   | 60   | 73   | -                   | -      |
| 45.28       | 4.2  | 4.9  | 9                   | 12                  | 17   | 8               | 18                  | 27                | 36   | 27               | 40    | 36                 | 18   | 42   | 62   | 75   | -                   | -      |
| 47.24       | 4.4  | 5.1  | 9                   | 12                  | 19   | 8               | 19                  | 29                | 38   | 29               | 42    | 38                 | 19   | 44   | 64   | 77   | -                   | -      |
| 49.21       | 4.6  | 5.3  | 9                   | 12                  | 20   | 9               | 20                  | 30                | 39   | 30               | 43    | 39                 | 19   | 46   | 66   | 79   | -                   | -      |
| 51.18       | 4.9  | 5.5  | 9                   | 12                  | 21   | 9               | 21                  | 31                | 40   | 31               | 44    | 40                 | 20   | 48   | 68   | 80   | 137                 | -      |
| 53.15       | 5.1  | 5.7  | 10                  | 13                  | 22   | 10              | 22                  | 33                | 42   | 32               | 47    | 42                 | 21   | 49   | 70   | 82   | 141                 | -      |
| 55.12       | 5.3  | 5.9  | 10                  | 13                  | 23   | 10              | 23                  | 35                | 44   | 34               | 49    | 44                 | 22   | 51   | 72   | 84   | 143                 | 254    |
| 57.09       | 5.4  | 6.1  | 10                  | 13                  | 24   | 11              | 24                  | 36                | 46   | 35               | 51    | 45                 | 23   | 52   | 74   | 86   | 145                 | 257    |
| 59.06       | 5.6  | 6.3  | 11                  | 14                  | 25   | 12              | 25                  | 38                | 47   | 36               | 52    | 47                 | 23   | 53   | 76   | 88   | 148                 | 259    |
| 61.02       | 5.1  | 6.1  | 11                  | 14                  | 26   | 13              | 26                  | 40                | 48   | 37               | 54    | 49                 | 24   | 54   | 78   | 90   | 150                 | 262    |
| 62.99       | 5.3  | 6.3  | 11                  | 14                  | 27   | 14              | 27                  | 42                | 49   | 38               | 55    | 51                 | 25   | 56   | 80   | 93   | 153                 | 266    |
| 64.96       | 5.4  | 6.6  | 12                  | 15                  | 28   | 15              | 28                  | 43                | 51   | 39               | 57    | 53                 | 26   | 57   | 83   | 95   | 156                 | 269    |
| 66.93       | 5.6  | 6.8  | 12                  | 15                  | 29   | 16              | 29                  | 44                | 52   | 40               | 59    | 55                 | 27   | 58   | 85   | 97   | 159                 | 273    |
| 68.90       | 5.8  | 7.0  | 13                  | 16                  | 30   | 17              | 30                  | 45                | 53   | 41               | 61    | 57                 | 28   | 60   | 87   | 99   | 161                 | 277    |
| 70.87       | 5.9  | 7.2  | 14                  | 17                  | 31   | 18              | 31                  | 47                | 56   | 43               | 64    | 59                 | 30   | 61   | 89   | 101  | 164                 | 280    |
| 72.83       | -    | 7.4  | 14                  | 17                  | 32   | 19              | 32                  | 49                | 59   | 45               | 65    | 63                 | 31   | 63   | 91   | 104  | 166                 | 283    |
| 74.80       | -    | 7.6  | 15                  | 18                  | 33   | 20              | 33                  | 52                | 61   | 47               | 68    | 68                 | 33   | 64   | 93   | 106  | 169                 | 287    |
| 76.77       | -    | 7.8  | 16                  | 19                  | 34   | 21              | 34                  | 54                | 62   | 48               | 69    | 72                 | 36   | 65   | 95   | 108  | 171                 | 291    |
| 78.74       | -    | 8.0  | 17                  | 20                  | 35   | 22              | 35                  | 56                | 64   | 49               | 70    | 76                 | 38   | 66   | 97   | 110  | 173                 | 294    |

Note: The oil quantities shown above are valid for standard lagged Motorized Pulleys. For special options (e.g. certain types of special lagging, high duty cycle applications, etc) oil quantities may vary. Therefore, always refer to oil quantity listed on motor data plate or contact Rulmecca.



# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

## 32) Oil Quantities in Quarts for Motorized Pulleys in “Special Vertical Shaft” Applications



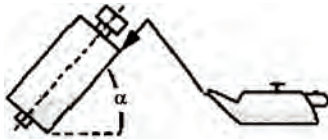
Note: Motorized Pulley shaft is perpendicular to horizontal plane.

| Model | Oil Quantity Quarts | Specifications                                 |
|-------|---------------------|--|
| 138E  | 1.5                 | Electrical connection to be located at the top |
| 165E  | 3.2                 |  |
| 220M  | 10.6                |  |
| 220H  | 10.6                |  |
| 320L  | 26.4                |  |
| 320M  | 26.4                |  |
| 320H  | 26.4                |  |
| 400L  | 42.3                |  |

Note:

The oil quantities shown are valid for standard vertical Motorized Pulleys. For special options (e.g. certain types of lagging, high duty cycle applications, etc) oil quantities may vary. Therefore, always refer to oil quantity listed on motor data plate.

## 32) Oil Quantities for “Special Inclined Shaft” Motorized Pulleys - Contact Rulmecca



Note: Motorized Pulley shaft is inclined more than 5 degrees above horizontal plane.

| Model   | Inclination Angle ( $\alpha$ ) | Typical applications                        | Precautions   |
|---|--------------------------------|---|---|
| 138E & 165E<br>220M & 220H<br>320L, 320M & 320H<br>400L | 5 to 90                        | Magnetic Separators and Induction Conveyors | Special design & special oil quantity. Contact Rulmecca before placing order. |

## 33) Oil Specifications



| Motorized Pulley Model and Type of Oil | Motor Insulation | Allowable Ambient Class | ISO 3498 Viscosity Temperature <sup>1</sup> | DIN 51517-3 Performance Grade <sup>4</sup> | Castrol Requirements | BP                | ESSO                | Mobiloil      | Shell               | Texaco     |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|---|--|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------|
| Ø138-1000 Standard Oil                 | F                | -13 F to +104 F         | 150   | CLP  | ALPHA SP 150         | ENERGOL GR-XP 150 | SPARTAN EP 150      | MOBILGEAR 629 | OMALA 150           | MEROPA 150 |
| Ø138-1000 Synthetic Oil <sup>2</sup>   | F                | -13 F to +104 F         | 220   | CLP  | ALPHA-SYNTH 220      | -                 | SPARTAN Syn. EP 220 | SHC 630       | -                   | -          |
| Ø138-1000 Synthetic Oil <sup>2</sup>   | H                | -13 F to +120 F         | 220   | CLP  | ALPHA-SYNTH 220      | -                 | SPARTAN Syn. EP 220 | SHC 630       | -                   | -          |
| Ø138-1000 Food Grade Oil <sup>3</sup>  | F & H            | -22 F to +104 F         | 220   | -  | -                    | -                 | -                   | -             | Shell Cassida GL220 | -          |

1 Allowable ambient temperature refers to temperature in the vicinity of Motorized Pulley. See Technical Precautions page 79.

2 Synthetic oil is supplied with all Class H motors. It is also available with Class F motors to reduce oil change frequency (see page 86,) reduce gear wear, and reduce noise.

3 This oil complies with food additive regulation 12 CPR.

4 ISO Viscosity Grades are shown in centistokes at +104 F. See also ISO 3498 and DIN 31519 for more information.



# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

## 34) External Connection Diagrams for Standard Motorized Pulleys

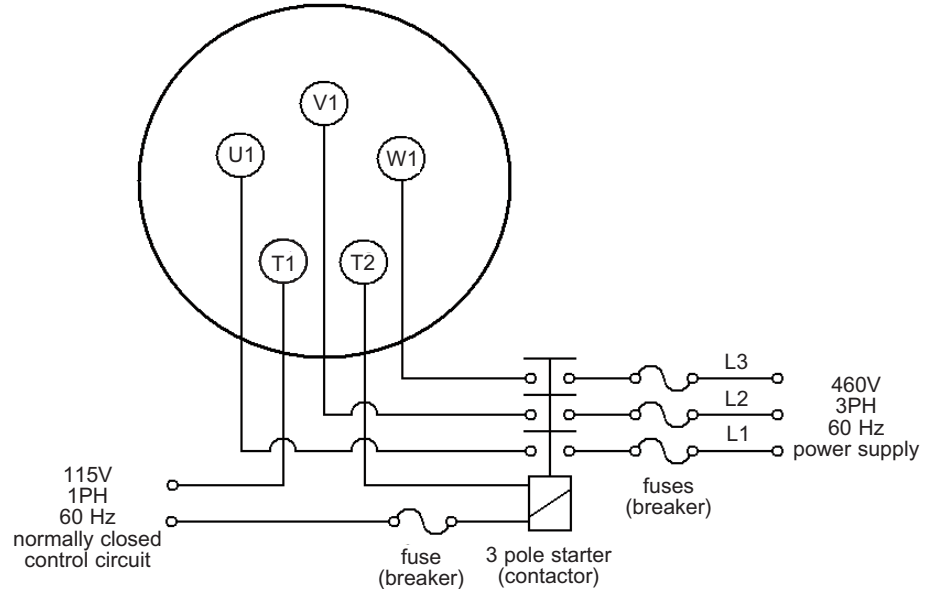
### Standard Terminal Box 0.5 HP - 330 HP

Diagrams are valid for Motorized Pulleys manufactured after January 2011. For units built prior to this date contact Rulmecca or refer to Repair and Maintenance Guide available at [www.rulmecacorp.com](http://www.rulmecacorp.com).

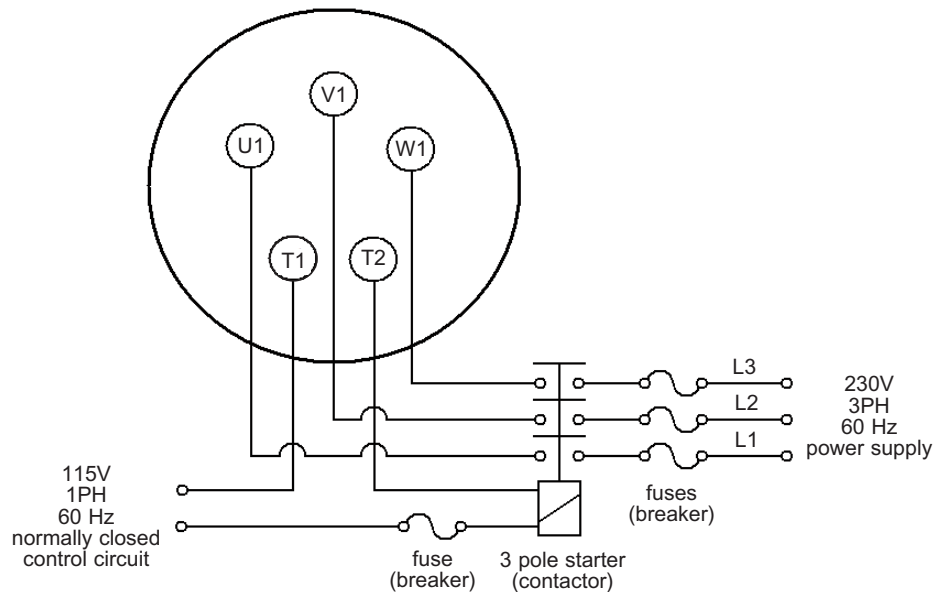
T1 & T2 = Internal bi-metallic thermal protection switch which **MUST BE CONNECTED** to external normally closed control circuit.

See Technical Precautions pages 78 - 88 for complete electrical design, installation, and maintenance instructions.

USA standard 460V power supply



USA standard 230V power supply







# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

## 34) External Connection Diagrams for Standard Motorized Pulleys with Internal Brake

### Standard Terminal Box 0.5 HP - 20 HP

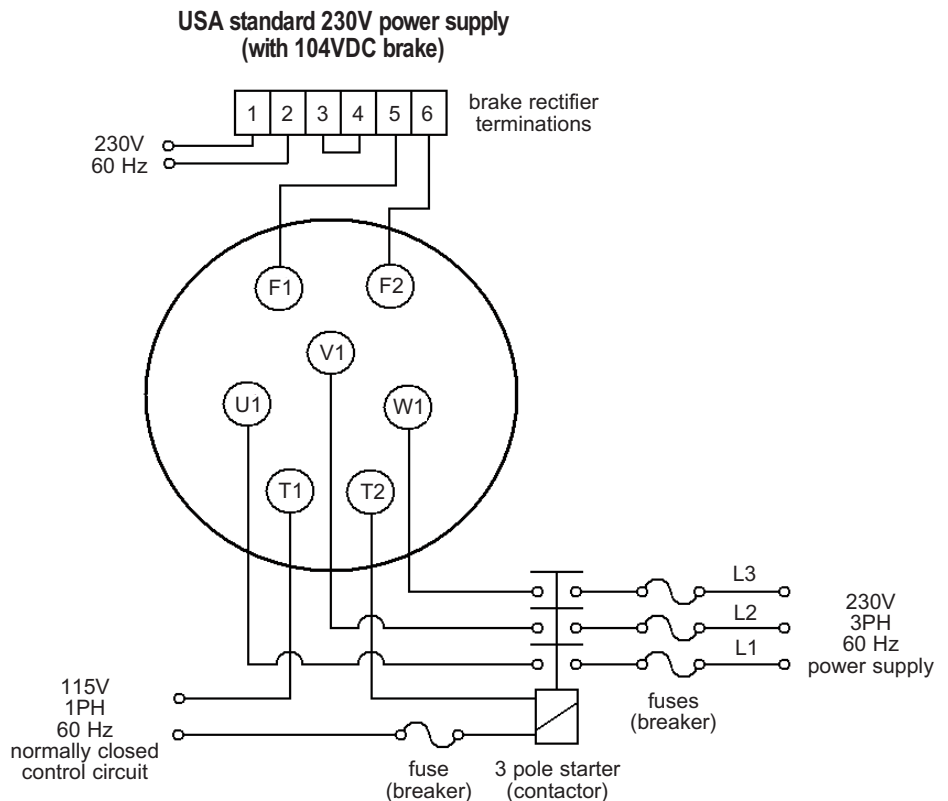
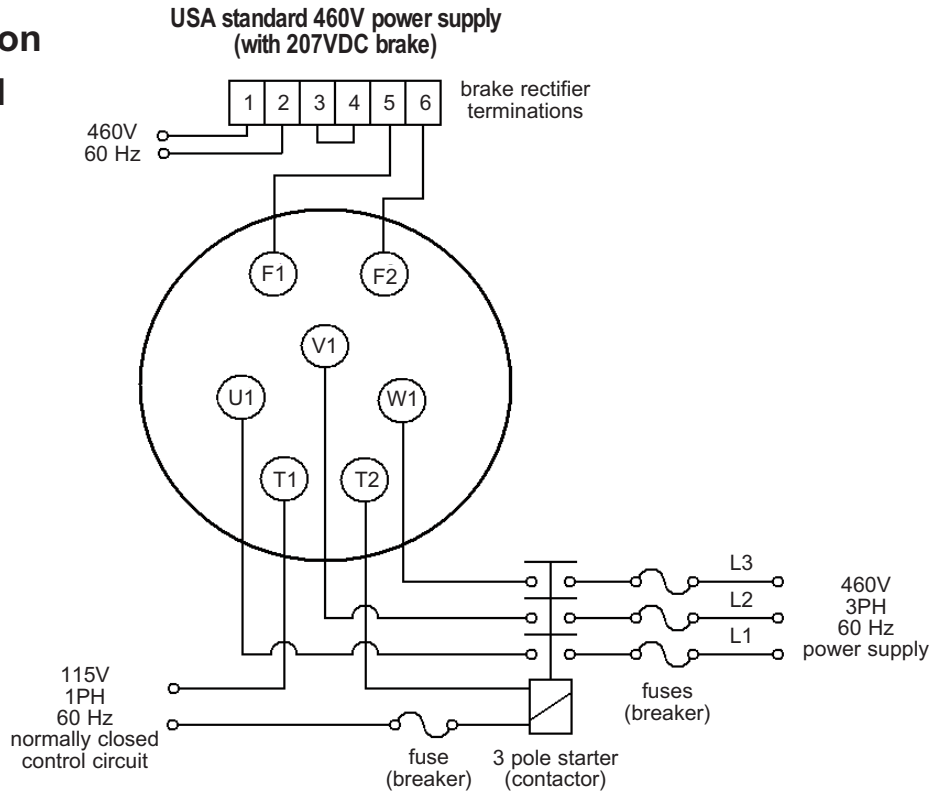
Diagrams are valid for Motorized Pulleys manufactured after January 2011. For units built prior to this date contact Rulmecca or refer to Repair and Maintenance Guide available at [www.rulmecacorp.com](http://www.rulmecacorp.com).

T1 & T2 = Internal bi-metallic thermal protection switch which **MUST BE CONNECTED** to external normally closed control circuit.

See Technical Precautions pages 78 - 88 for complete electrical design, installation, and maintenance instructions.

Brake rectifier is shown with jumper across terminals 3 and 4. This enables AC power supply to rectifier to stop and start brake. Brake responsiveness may be improved by connecting an external switch to terminals 3 and 4.

Internal electromagnetic brake is available in models 220M - 500M.





# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

## 34) Connection Diagrams for Motorized Pulleys

**Model 138E - 400L in 3 phase Power Cord**  
**0.13 HP - 5.5 HP**

**Model 138E in 1 phase Power Cord**  
**0.13 HP - 0.75 HP**

Power cord wires are supplied with black insulation and white numbers. Wire numbers are indicated on the diagram.

T1 & T2 = Internal bi-metallic thermal protection switch which **MUST BE CONNECTED** to external normally closed control circuit.

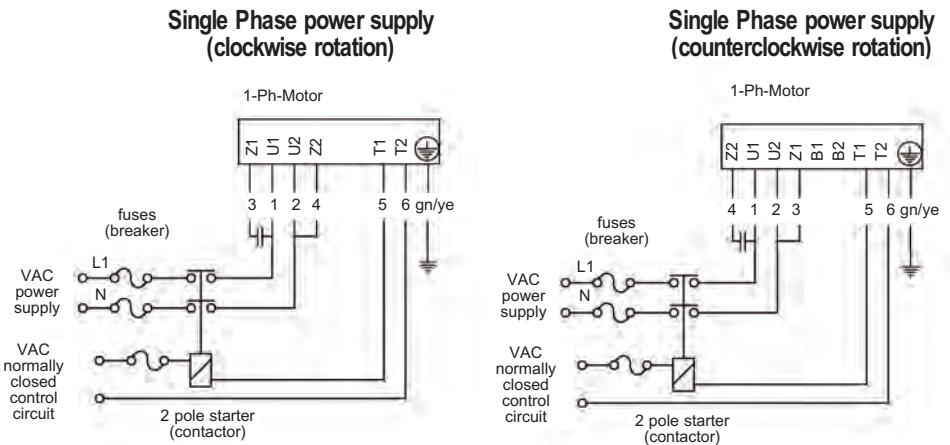
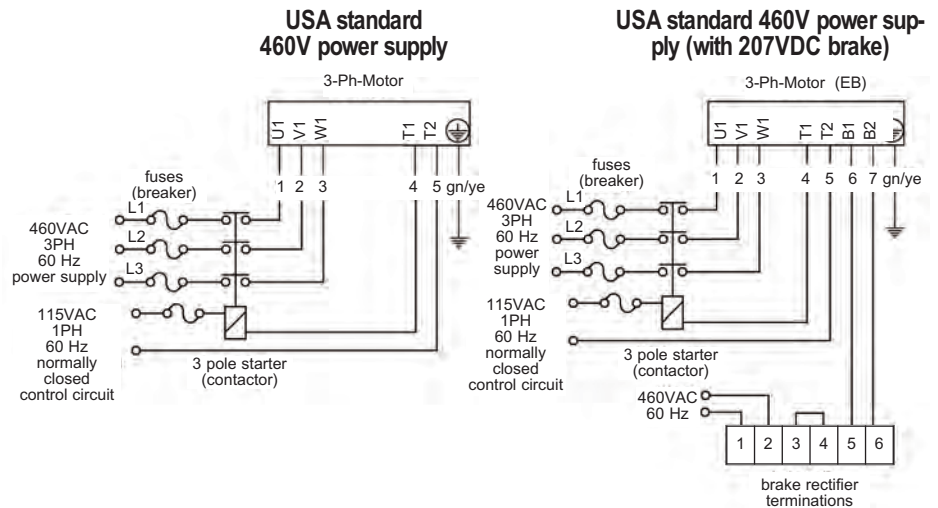
EB = electromagnetic brake

See Technical Precautions pages 78 - 88 for complete electrical design, installation, and maintenance instructions.

Brake rectifier is shown with jumper across terminals 3 and 4. This enables AC power supply to rectifier to stop and start brake. Brake responsiveness may be improved by connecting an external switch to terminals 3 and 4.

For two speed motor details contact Rulmecca.

Internal electromagnetic brake is available in models 138E - 500M.





# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

## 34) Connection Diagrams for Motorized Pulleys

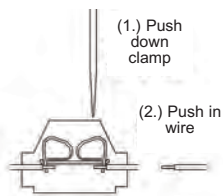
### Model 138E in 3 phase Compact Terminal Box and WAGO-Clamp 0.13 HP - 1.0 HP

T1 & T2 = Internal bi-metallic thermal protection switch which **MUST BE CONNECTED** to external normally closed control circuit.

See Technical Precautions pages 78 - 88 for complete electrical design, installation, and maintenance instructions.

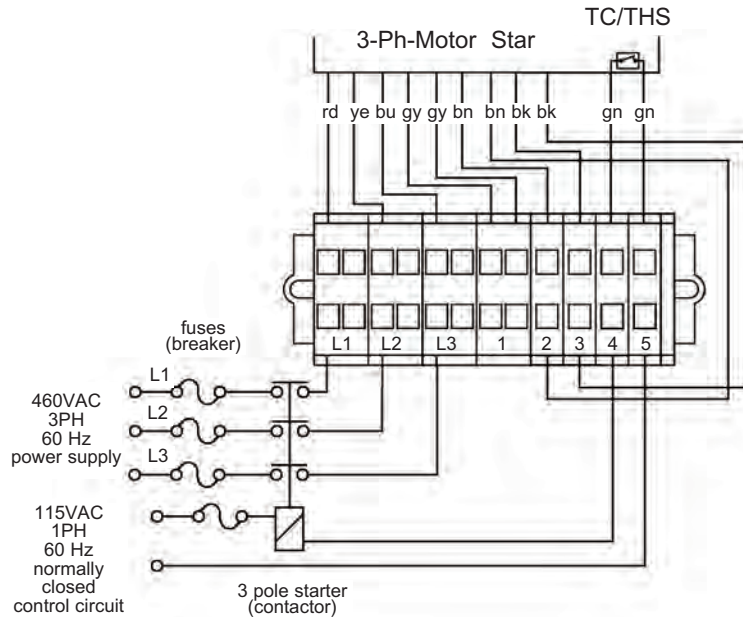
For two speed motor details contact Rulmecca.

- RD = Red
- YE = Yellow
- BK = Black
- GY = Grey
- BU = Blue
- GN = Green
- BN = Brown
- T1 & T2 = Thermal Protector

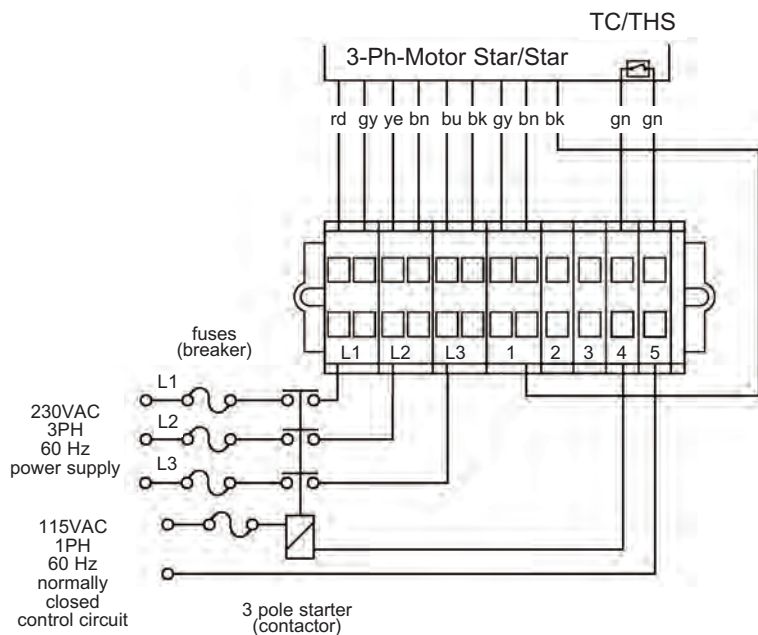


Assembly instructions

USA standard 460V power supply



USA standard 230V power supply





# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

## 34) Connection Diagrams for Motorized Pulleys

### Model 138E in 1 phase Compact Terminal Box and WAGO-Clamp 0.13 HP - 0.75 HP

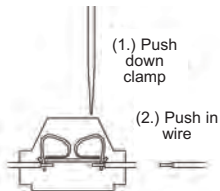
Diagrams are valid for Motorized Pulleys manufactured after January 2011. For units built prior to this date contact Rulmecca or refer to Repair and Maintenance Guide available at [www.rulmecacorp.com](http://www.rulmecacorp.com).

T1 & T2 = Internal bi-metallic thermal protection switch which **MUST BE CONNECTED** to external normally closed control circuit.

See Technical Precautions pages 78 - 88 for complete electrical design, installation, and maintenance instructions.

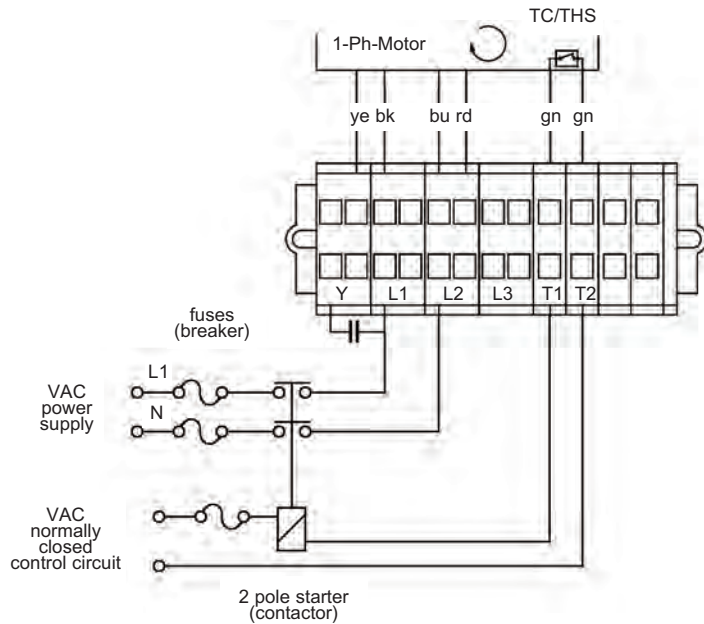
For two speed motor details contact Rulmecca.

- RD = Red
- YE = Yellow
- BK = Black
- GY = Grey
- BU = Blue
- GN = Green
- BN = Brown
- T1 & T2 = Thermal Protector

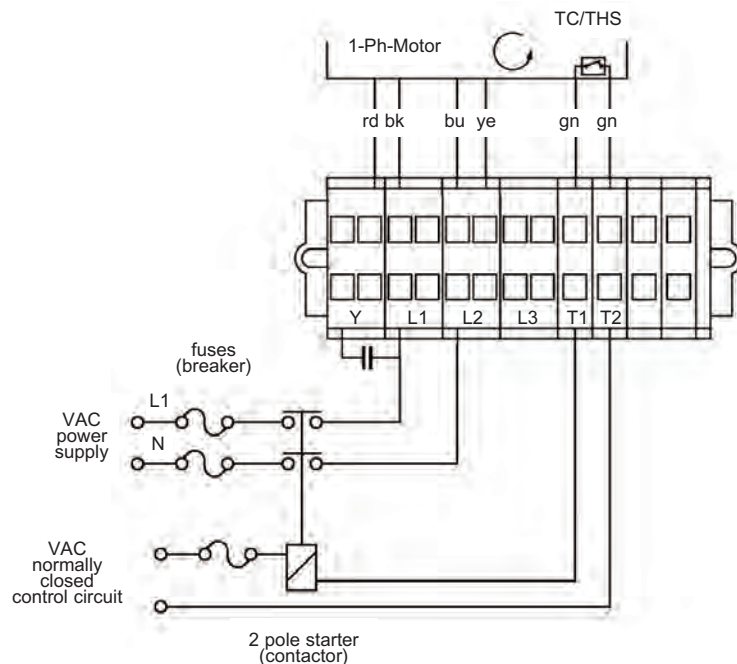


Assembly instructions

Single Phase power supply (clockwise rotation)



Single Phase power supply (counterclockwise rotation)





# Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

## 34) External Connection Diagrams for Standard Motorized Pulleys with and without Internal Brake

**Standard Terminal Box w/o brake  
0.5 HP - 330 HP**

**Standard Terminal Box with brake  
0.5 HP - 20 HP**

Diagrams are valid for Motorized Pulleys manufactured after January 2011. For units built prior to this date contact Rulmecca or refer to Repair and Maintenance Guide available at [www.rulmecacorp.com](http://www.rulmecacorp.com).

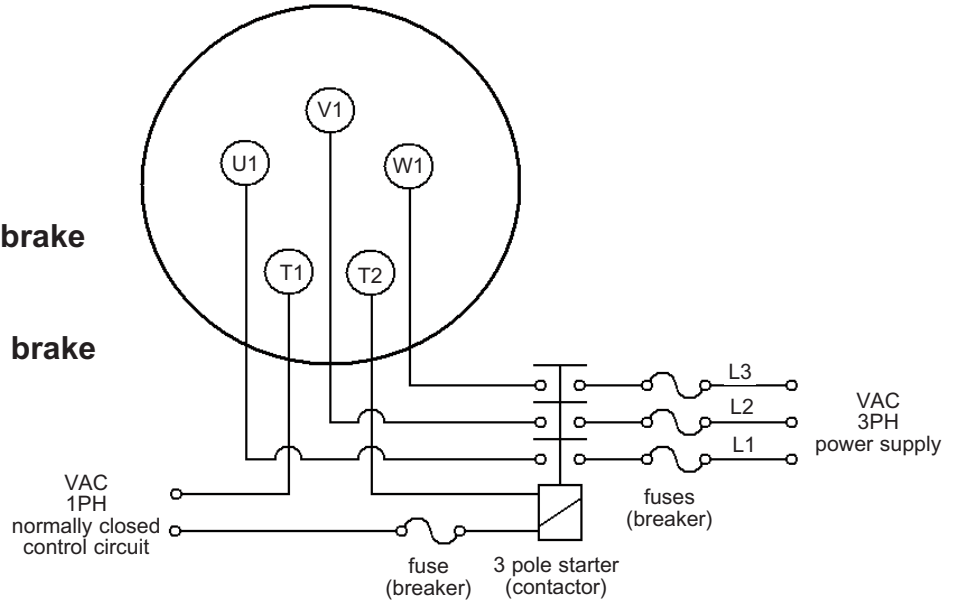
T1 & T2 = Internal bi-metallic thermal protection switch which **MUST BE CONNECTED** to external normally closed control circuit.

See Technical Precautions pages 78 - 88 for complete electrical design, installation, and maintenance instructions.

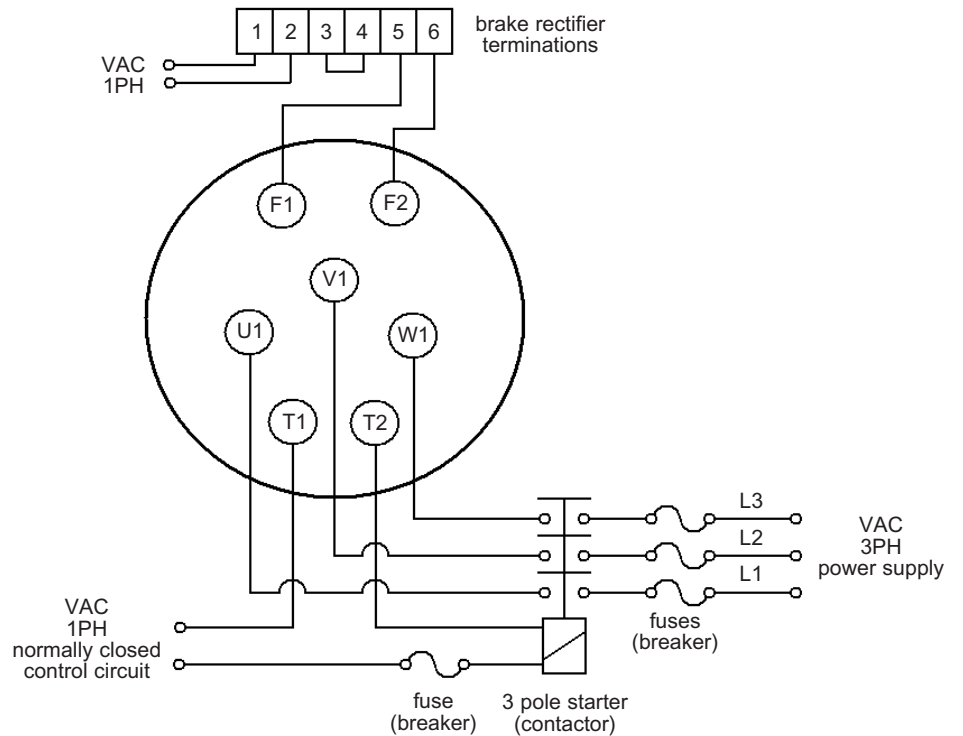
Brake rectifier is shown with jumper across terminals 3 and 4. This enables AC power supply to rectifier to stop and start brake. Brake responsiveness may be improved by connecting an external switch to terminals 3 and 4.

Internal electromagnetic brake is available in models 220M - 500M.

Non-USA power supply without brake



Non-USA power supply with brake





## Technical Precautions for Design, Installation and Maintenance

### 34) External Connection Diagram for Standard Motorized Pulleys 500H - 1000HD with Internal Anti-condensation Heating Element

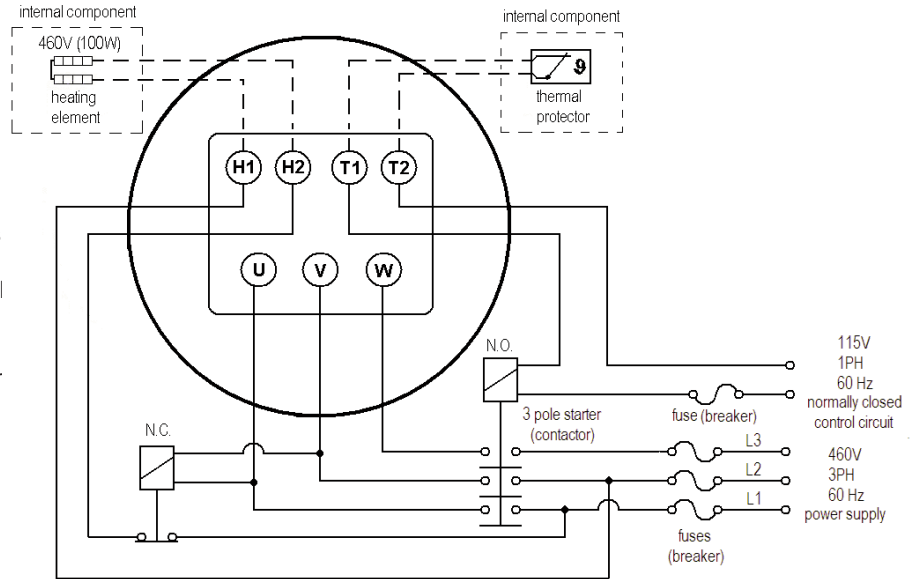
USA standard 460V power supply

Diagrams are valid for Motorized Pulleys manufactured after January 2004. For units built prior to this date contact Rulmecca or refer to Repair and Maintenance Guide available at [www.rulmecacorp.com](http://www.rulmecacorp.com).

Terminals H1 & H2 for the anti-condensation heating element are live during Motorized Pulley stoppage.

Terminals T1 & T2 for thermal protection switch which **MUST BE CONNECTED** to external normally closed control circuit.

See Technical Precautions pages 78 - 88 for complete electrical design, installation, and maintenance instructions.



*Anti-condensation heating element must be connected in such a way that it is turned off during motor operation.*

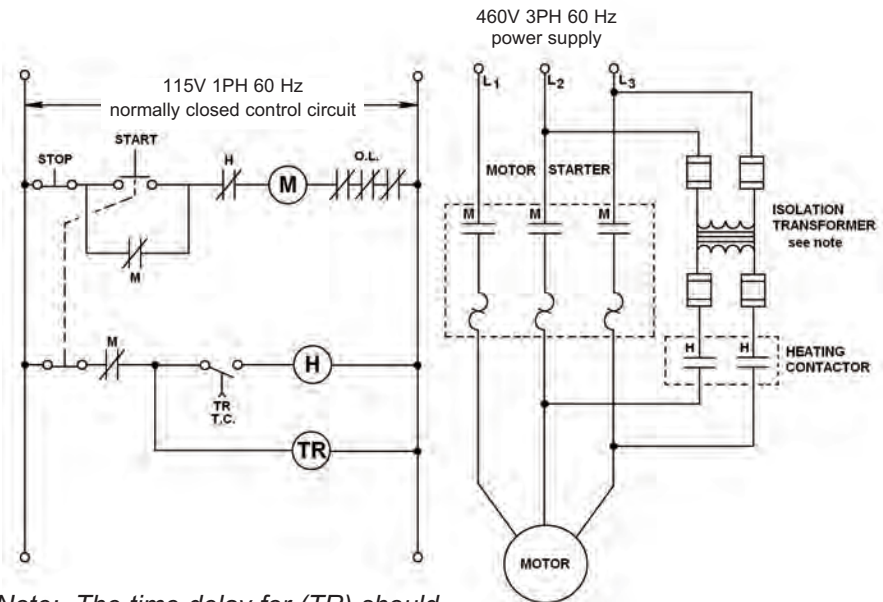
### 34) External Connection Diagram for Standard Motorized Pulleys 500H - 1000HD with Trickle Voltage Heating

USA standard 460V power supply

Diagrams are valid for Motorized Pulleys manufactured after January 2004. For units built prior to this date contact Rulmecca or refer to Repair and Maintenance Guide available at [www.rulmecacorp.com](http://www.rulmecacorp.com).

T1 & T2 = Internal bi-metallic thermal protection switch which **MUST BE CONNECTED** to external normally closed control circuit.

See Technical Precautions pages 78 - 88 for complete electrical design, installation, and maintenance instructions.



*Note: The time delay for (TR) should be between 10 and 180 seconds.*







# Summary of Optional Extras - Motorized Pulleys 138E - 1000HD

| Specification  | Model | 138E | 165E | 220M & 220H | 320L  | 320M & 320H | 400L  | 400M & 400H | 500L & 500M | 500H | 630M | 630H | 800M | 800H | 800HD | 1000HD |
|--|-------|------|------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|
| Total stainless steel (AISI 304 range) with regreasable labyrinth seals                                |       | TS7N | TS7N | TS9N        | TS9N  | TS9N        | TS9N  | TS9N        | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Total stainless steel (AISI 304 range) with standard seals   |       | -    | -    | TS10N       | TS10N | TS10N       | TS10N | TS10N       | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Total stainless steel (AISI 316 range) with regreasable labyrinth seals                                |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Total stainless steel (AISI 316 range) with standard seals   |       | -    | -    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Semi-rust free with regreasable labyrinth seals  |       | -    | -    | TS11N       | TS11N | TS11N       | TS11N | TS11N       | TS11        | TS11 | TS11 | TS11 | TS11 | TS11 | TS11  | TS11   |
| Semi-rust free with standard seals   |       | -    | -    | TS12N       | TS12N | TS12N       | TS12N | TS12N       | TS12        | TS12 | TS12 | TS12 | TS12 | TS12 | TS12  | TS12   |
| Regreasable labyrinth seals (with carbon steel tube and shafts)  |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Food grade oil & grease (FDA & USDA recognized)  |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Dust explosion proof certification ATEX 95 Class II Zone 22 atmosphere (EU Directive 94/9EC article 8) |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Black rubber lagging, standard specification, cold-bonded diamond pattern, hardness 60 +/- 5 shore A   |       | 1/8" | 1/8" | 1/4"        | 5/16" | 5/16", 1/4" | 5/16" | 5/16"       | 3/8"        | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8"  | 3/8"   |
| Black rubber lagging, standard specification, cold-bonded smooth pattern, hardness 60 +/- 5 shore A    |       | 1/8" | 1/8" | 1/4"        | 5/16" | 5/16", 1/4" | 5/16" | 5/16"       | 3/8"        | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8"  | 3/8"   |
| White rubber lagging, standard specification, cold-bonded smooth pattern, oil/fat/grease resistant     |       | 0    | 0    | 0           | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Special rubber lagging [e.g. hot vulcanized bond, ceramic segments, ceramic blocks (in rubber)]        |       | 0    | 0    | 0           | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0           | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0      |
| Solid ceramic lagging  |       | -    | -    | -           | -     | -           | -     | -           | -           | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X     | Std    |
| Electromagnetic brake  |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | X           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Mechanical backstop  |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | X           | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X     | X      |
| External brake shaft (for mechanical brake by others)  |       | -    | -    | -           | -     | -           | -     | -           | -           | 500H | X    | X    | X    | X    | X     | X      |
| Modified for vertical mounting   |       | 0    | 0    | 0           | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Modified for mounting between 5° and 90° (e.g. for magnetic separators)                                |       | 0    | 0    | 0           | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Motor insulation class H with synthetic oil (allowable ambient temperature -13°F/+120°F)               |       | Std  | Std  | Std         | Std   | Std         | Std   | Std         | Std         | Std  | Std  | Std  | Std  | Std  | Std   | Std    |
| Motor insulation class F with standard oil (allowable ambient temperature -13°F/+104°F)                |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | X           | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X     | X      |
| Special motors for applications with no belt contact   |       | 0    | 0    | 0           | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Low noise drives for noise-sensitive areas   |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | X           | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X     | X      |
| Parallel shell (i.e. no crown)   |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | X           | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X     | X      |
| Yellow powder coated cast iron terminal box  |       | -    | -    | -           | -     | -           | -     | -           | Std         | Std  | Std  | Std  | Std  | Std  | Std   | Std    |
| Yellow powder coated aluminum terminal box   |       | -    | -    | Std         | Std   | Std         | Std   | Std         | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Gray powder coated aluminum terminal box (food grade approved)   |       | -    | -    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Compact powder coated aluminum terminal box (food grade approved)                                      |       | -    | -    | 0           | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Compact unpainted aluminum terminal box  |       | Std  | X    | -           | -     | -           | -     | -           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Compact stainless steel terminal box (food grade approved) (AISI 304 or 316 range) ≤ 5.5 HP only       |       | X    | X    | 0           | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Straight or elbow connector with standard power cord   |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Straight connector with screened power cord (See pg 88 for VFD precautions) ≤ 5.5 HP only              |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Straight connector with standard power cord (Stainless steel in AISI 304 range) ≤ 5.5 HP only          |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
| Voltage: single voltage (460) stator (Y winding) wired for 460V/3ph/60 Hz at terminal box              |       | Std  | Std  | Std         | Std   | Std         | Std   | Std         | Std         | Std  | Std  | Std  | Std  | Std  | Std   | Std    |
| Single phase motors (e.g. 1000v)   |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | X           | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X     | X      |
| CSA approved motors  |       | 0    | -    | -           | -     | -           | -     | -           | -           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -     | -      |
|  |       | X    | X    | X           | X     | X           | X     | X           | X           | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X     | X      |

x = optional extras; 0 = option with certain limitations (Refer to Technical Precautions pages 78 to 98); Std = supplied as standard; - = not available



## AFRICA

### SOUTH AFRICA

#### MELCO CONVEYOR EQUIPMENT

Cnr. Hertzog & Jack Pienaar Street  
Germiston South Ext. 7, P.O. Box 131,  
1400 Germiston, South Africa  
Phone: +27 11 255 1600  
Fax: +27 11 825 3592  
Website: www.melcoconveyors.com  
E-mail: conveyors@melco.co.za

## ASIA

### CHINA

#### RULMECA (TIANJIN) CO. LTD.

D1-2 & D1-4, Saida International Industrial  
Park, Xiqing Economic Development Area  
(XEDA)  
Tianjin, People's Republic of China  
Postal Code: 300385  
Phone: +86-22-2388-8628  
Fax: +86-22-2388-9828  
Website: www.rulmecca.com.cn  
E-mail: sales@rulmecca.com.cn

### INDONESIA

#### RULMECA (THAILAND) CO., LTD.

Mr. Suwarno Kie  
30 F. Menara Standard Chartered  
Jl. Prof. Dr. Satrio Fav 164  
Jakarta - 12950 Indonesia  
Phone: +6221 2555 5828  
Fax: +6221 5435 7958  
E-mail: suwarno.kie@rulmecaindonesia.com

### ISRAEL

#### COMTRANS ENGINEERING LTD.

5 Hahoma Street  
Rishon le-Zion 75655, Israel  
Phone: +972 3 961 9636  
Fax: +972 3 961 9644  
E-mail: comtrans@comtrans.co.il

### JAPAN

#### INTERROLL JAPAN CO. LTD.

302-1 Shimokuzawa, Sagami-hara-shi  
Kanagawa, Japan 229-1134  
Phone: +81 42 764 2677  
Fax: +81 42 764 2678  
E-mail: jpn-sales@interroll.com

### KAZAKHSTAN

#### RULMECA GERMANY GMBH

Representative Office  
2, Pshembaev Street  
141200 Ekibastus  
Tel./Fax +7 71835 492 98  
E-mail: baubakirova@mail.ru

### SINGAPORE

#### INTERROLL (ASIA) PTE. LTD.

386 Jalan Ahmad Ibrahim  
629156 Singapore  
Phone: +65 6 266 6322  
Fax: +65 6 266 6849  
E-mail: sgp-sales@interroll.com

### THAILAND

#### RULMECA THAILAND CO. LTD.

41/15 Moo 6, Bangchalong, Bangplee  
Samutprakarn 10540 (Bangkok)  
Phone: +66-2-337-0297  
Fax: +66 2 337 0302, 0304  
E-mail: th-sales@rulmecca.co.th

## AUSTRALIA

#### RULMECA MELCO AUSTRALIA (PTY) LTD

Corporate House  
Building 6 Garden City Office Park  
2404 Logan Rd Eight Mile Plains  
QLD 4113 Australia  
Phone: +61 467666067  
Website: www.melcoconveyors.com  
E-mail: markr@melco.co.za

## EUROPE

### BELGIUM

#### UVO TECHNOLOGIES BVBA

Rozenlei 37  
B-2540 Hove, Belgium  
Phone: +32 3 4554322  
Fax: +32 3 4543670  
Mobile: +32 479 820655  
E-mail: michel@uvo.be

### DENMARK

#### RULMECA A/S

LANGEBJERVAENGET 19D  
DK-4000 Roskilde, Denmark  
Phone: +45 36 776755  
Fax: +45 36 776855  
E-mail: dk@rulmecca.com

### FINLAND, ESTONIA,

### LETLAND & LITAUEN

#### RULMECA OY

Tuusantie 1 (2 krs),  
03100 Nummela - Finland  
Phone: +358 922435510  
Fax: +358 922435100  
E-mail: msarjokoski@rulmecca.com

### FRANCE

#### PRECISMECA

#### EQUIPEMENTS DE MANUTENTION

Rue de La Gare - F-67700 Otterswiller  
Phone: +33 3 88 71 58 00  
Fax: +33 3 88 91 28 01  
Website: www.rulmecca.com  
E-mail: info.france@rulmecca.com

### GERMANY

#### RULMECA GERMANY GMBH

Wilslebener Chaussee 12-14  
D-06449 Aschersleben  
Phone: +49 (0) 3473 956-0  
Fax: +49 (0) 3473 956-210  
Website: www.rulmecca.com  
E-mail: faa@rulmecca.com

### GREECE

#### TECOM KOUKOULIS LTD.

Ag Nicolaou 60 16674 Glyfada - Greece  
Phone: +30-2109604101  
+30-2109604102  
+30-2109604100  
Fax: +30-2109604100  
E-mail: tecom@otenet.gr

### ITALY

#### RULLI RULMECA S.P.A.

Via A. Toscanini, 1  
I-24011 Almè (Bergamo)  
Phone: +39 035 4300 111  
Fax: +39 035 545 523  
Website: www.rulmecca.it  
E-mail: rulmecca@rulmecca.it

### NEDERLAND

#### TRAMAT BV

Vlietskade 7009 - NL - 4241 WR Arkel  
Phone: +31 0183 565 333  
Fax: +31 0183 565 335  
E-mail: info@Tramat.nl

### NORWAY

#### INTERROLL A/S

Kobbervikdalen 65  
N-3036 Drammen  
Phone: +47 32 882600  
Fax: +47 32 882610  
E-mail: n-sales@interroll.com

### PORTUGAL

#### RULMECA DE PORTUGAL, LDA

P. Ind. do Tortosendo Rua A Lote 15  
Apartado 113  
6200-823 TORTOSENDO  
Phone: +351 275 330780  
Fax: +351 275 330789  
E-mail: rulmecca@rulmecca-interroll.pt

### RUSSIA

#### RULMECA GERMANY GmbH

Büro Moskau:  
Leninski Prospekt 95 A  
117313 Moskau  
Phone: +7 499 132 37 74  
Fax: +7 495 937 52 43  
E-mail: faamsk@com2com.ru

### SPAIN

#### RULMECA ESPAÑA S.L.U.

P.I. Urvasa  
C/Ripollés, 14  
08130-Sta. Perpétua de la Magoda - Spain  
Phone: +34 93 544 9199  
Fax: +34 93 574 4424  
E-mail: espana@rulmecca.com

### TURKEY

#### RULMECA TASIMA AKSAMLARI

#### TICARET LIMITED SIRKETI

Akman Condominium  
Dsci Blokleri Mahallesi  
Muhsin Yazicioğlu Caddesi  
No: 61 Kat: 13 Daire: 140  
06520 Balgat/ANKARA Turkey  
Phone: +90 312 284 64 74  
Fax: +90 312 284 64 78  
E-mail: turkey@rulmecca.com

### UNITED KINGDOM

#### RULMECA UK LTD.

Brunel Road  
Earlstrees Ind. Estate  
GB-Corby, Northants NN17 4UX  
Phone: +44 1536 748525  
Fax: +44 1536 748535  
Website: www.rulmecca.com  
E-mail: uk@rulmecca.com

## NORTH & SOUTH AMERICA

### BRASIL

#### TEC TOR INDUSTRIA E COMÉRCIO DE EQUIPAMENTOS LTDA.

Av. Novo Horizonte, 406  
09060-820 - Santo André - SP Brazil  
Phone: +55 11 4428-2888  
Fax: +55 11 4421-9338  
Website: www.tector.com.br  
E-mail: vendas@tector.com.br

### CANADA

#### PRECISMECA RULMECA GROUP

75 Mason Street  
Wallaceburg, ON - N8A 4L7 - Canada  
Phone: +1 (519) 627-2277  
Fax: +1 (519) 627-5115  
Website: www.precismeca.ab.ca  
E-mail: sales@precismeca.ab.ca

### USA

#### RULMECA CORPORATION

6508 Windmill Way, Suite B  
Wilmington, North Carolina - USA 28405  
Phone: +1-910-794-9294  
Fax: +1-910-794-9296  
Website: www.rulmecacorp.com  
E-mail: mgawinski@rulmecacorp.com

### VENEZUELA

#### INDUSTRIAS RULMECA S.A.

Zona Industrial Municipal Norte  
Calle Este Oeste Galpón 67-200  
Valencia, Edo. Carabobo, Venezuela  
Phone: +58-241-833.62.49  
+58-241-833.60.97  
+58-241-833.61.12  
+58-241-832.15.17  
Fax: +58-241-832.15.17  
Website: www.rulmecca.com.ve  
E-mail: rulmecca@cantv.net